

Computers & Electronics

AUGUST 1983

\$1.50

formerly Popular Electronics

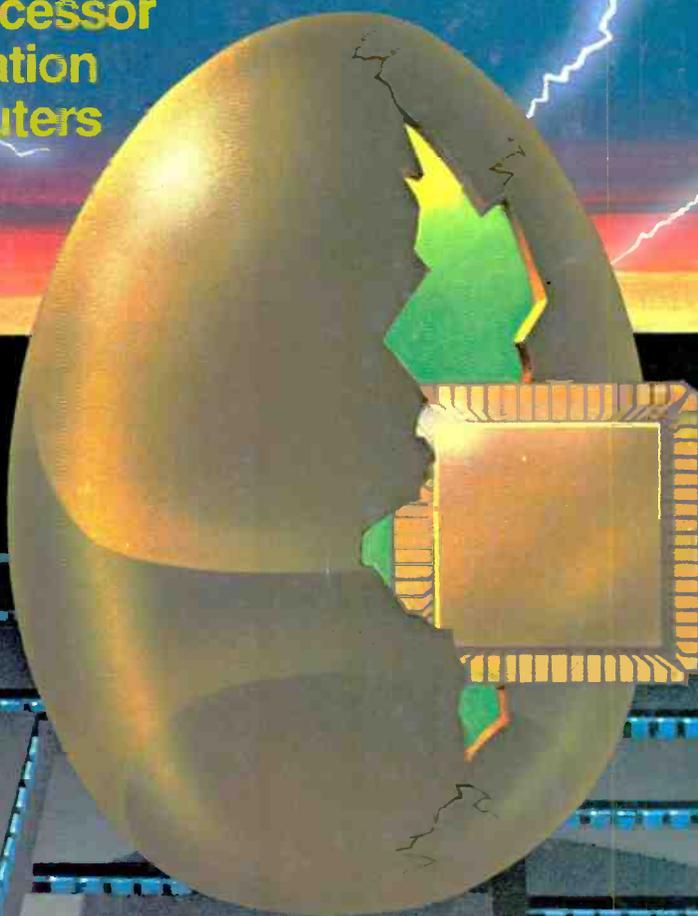
Printers for Small Computers

Radio Shack's New Micro Color Computer

Testing the Microbuffer II Printer Interface

Compact Disc Digital Audio Systems

**A New Microprocessor
For Next-Generation
Personal Computers**



Also In This Issue:

**The Latest Flat-Panel Displays
First Look at Magnavox's CD Record Player**



CRYSTAL UNIFORMITY
 ADVANCED BINDER
 REFINED LUBRICANT
 IMPROVED JACKET
 INTENSIFIED CALENDERING

THE GOLD STANDARD

You can wait for industry standards to mandate improved performance. Or you can have it now on Maxell. The Gold Standard.

The refinements of The Gold Standard, from oxide particles to lubricant to jacket, are uniquely Maxell. And therefore, so are the benefits.

Our unique, uniform crystals assure dense oxide packing. So you begin with an original signal of extraordinary fidelity. A signal we safeguard in ways that leave industry standards in our wake.

An advanced binder bonds oxides to the base material preventing time and money-wasting dropouts. Calendering then smooths the surface for a read/write signal that stays

clear and accurate. And lubricants reduce friction between head and disk for a longer media and head life. To house it, we then constructed a new jacket heat-resistant to 140° F to withstand drive heat without warp or wear. And created the floppy disk that leads the industry in error-free performance and durability.

All industry standards exist to assure reliable performance. The Gold Standard expresses a higher aim: perfection.



maxell
 IT'S WORTH IT.

Computer Products Division, Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074 201-440-8020
 Circle No. 30 on Free Information Card

The KLH Solo

Price Slashed

List Price \$199-Suggested Retail \$169

January 1983 Dealer Cost \$106

NOW \$68

It's been killing us. We bought these KLH stereos in April, but we agreed not to sell them till June. You see, the local KLH dealers still had lots of them in stock. Most were selling the Solo for \$169 (the very cheapest discount ad we've seen was \$129). And, the dealers had to have time to sell out their stock before our ads hit. So, we've been raring to go since April, while we've sat on DAK's best buy ever.

The KLH Solo was built to sell for \$169 to \$199 and to wholesale for \$106. It represents the very top end, state of the art in electronics. It's the audiophile's choice in personal stereos. But, unfortunately because of our last recession there just haven't been as many rich audiophiles around. So KLH ended up with 14,000 of these remarkable stereos.

DAK bought them all for cold hard cash. So if you're into absolutely the best sound in cassettes, complete with auto-reverse, dual flywheel anti-rolling design, and if you'd like incomparable FM reception from the included FM stereo tuner pack, the KLH Solo is for you.

And don't worry. All of our KLH Solos are brand new factory sealed direct from the manufacturer.

The KLH Solo will make the sound of your cassettes and FM stereo explode with life. It gives you auto-reverse. The sound is simply breathtaking, and so is the incredible \$68 price.

It's vibrant. And, the sound seems to be alive. The KLH Solo brings thunderingly powerful realism to personal stereo. And frankly for its \$169 price tag, it had better sound great.

In a market flooded with cheap Hong Kong imports, the KLH stands out as the Audiophile's choice. And even though DAK is able to offer the KLH Solo to you for just \$68 (a \$101 saving), let's look at what has made it worth \$169.



DEALER PRICE SCHEDULE

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 1983

Model	Description	Wholesale Dealer Price	Suggested Retail Price	MSRP Dealer Cost
5-200	The Solo Auto Reverse - includes FM Tuner Pack, Headset, Carrying Case, Accessory Case, Shoulder Strap, Wrist Strap and Belt Clip	\$109.95	\$169.95	\$106.00

AUTO REVERSE

The anti-rolling transport of this deck is incredibly stable. It uses twin matched stabilization flywheels in conjunction with a specially designed motor to give you rock stable bi-directional play.

With auto reverse, your cassette need never stop. It just plays back and forth over and over again. It makes listening while you're on the run a real pleasure.

And, at home or in the office, with our optional home stereo cable you can plug this auto-reversing deck into any 'aux' jacks on your stereo system for an evening or a day of uninterrupted music.

Wait till you hear the quality of the sound from this audiophile cassette deck. And, while this deck is plugged into your stereo system, you can copy cassettes by playing them on the Solo and copying them on your home cassette deck.

FABULOUS FM STEREO TOO

Here's where you can really hear the difference. The Solo provides FM reception that is incredible. We think you'll get more and cleaner FM stations than with any other personal stereo.

But don't take our word for it. Test it yourself. Start at the bottom of the dial and compare station to station with any

other high end personal stereo.

Then, when you've left them in the dust, do the same test against the tuner in your own stereo system. You might just be in for a very big surprise.

The FM tuner pack simply fits into the Solo like a cassette. And retracting pins direct-connect it with the Solo.

The FM signal goes directly into the amplifier, not through the head and it works off the deck's power. It uses the headphone cable as a super antenna.

There's no tape/tuner switch because the KLH Solo is intelligent enough to know when its tuner pack is inserted.

But, all of the above wouldn't mean anything if it weren't for the incredibly sensitive FM tuner circuit. It utilizes a sophisticated 20 pin integrated circuit to produce dramatically alive FM sound.

ALL THE BELLS AND WHISTLES

The Solo comes with a heavy duty protective leatherette case, a matching case that holds 3 cassettes, a shoulder strap and a removable wrist strap.

You can attach the case to your belt or look at this, there's a 'screw-on' living hinge belt or waist band clip too.

So many features. There's a metal/normal equalization switch. The Solo reverses automatically plus even its reverse button is power assisted.

There are 2 LED arrows to show tape direction. And while we're on the subject of 2s, there are 2 headphone jacks and 2 volume controls.

Along with the 2 stability flywheels, there are 2 capstans. There's only one mute button. But, it cuts off the sound on 2 channels to hear the outside world.

The stereophones are the latest Samarium Cobalt mylar[®] diaphragm type that deliver earth shaking thunderous sound with such precise definition and detail, that music is almost three dimensional.

BUT IT'S THE SOUND

Take the KLH Solo to your local HiFi store. Compare its dramatic sound and



super stability with other top of the line stereos, then you'll really appreciate the achievement that the Solo represents.

The Solo is only 1/4" wider than a cassette box (4 1/2" X 3 1/2" X 1 1/2"). It operates on only two AA batteries (not included). And, it's backed by a limited 90 day warranty by KLH.

TRY THE KLH SOLO RISK FREE

Take the Solo on walks, as you commute to work, while you work or relax.

Don't put it away when you get home or to the office. With our optional cable, you can plug into your home or office stereo system for continuous nonstop play of your favorite cassettes. Here's a stereo you can use all the time.

If you aren't 100% satisfied, simply return it to DAK in its original box within 30 days for a courteous refund.

To order your KLH Solo with FM Tuner Pack risk free with your credit card, call toll free or send your check not for the the \$169 suggested retail price or even the \$103 Jan 1983 dealer cost. Send just \$68 plus \$3 for postage and handling. Order No. 9683. CA res add 6% tax.

And there's more. We have a bonus cable that you plug into an earphone jack on the Solo and into any stereo 'aux' inputs on your home stereo. Just add \$4 (\$1 P&H) Order No. 9200.

Never buy batteries bonus. We'll include a charger and 4 nicad batteries (that's two in and two charging) so you'll always have music. It's a \$24.65 retail value, but it's yours for just \$12.99 (\$1.50 P&H) Order Number 9206.



DAK
INDUSTRIES INCORPORATED

TOLL-FREE 1-800-423-2636

If busy, after hours, on weekends or in CA
CALL TOLL-FREE . . . 1-800-228-1234
10845 Vanowen St., N. Hollywood CA 91605

Circle No. 67 on Free Information Card

Computers & Electronics

AUGUST 1983

VOLUME 21, NUMBER 8

FEATURE ARTICLES

30 A SUPER CHIP FOR NEXT-GENERATION PERSONAL COMPUTERS
Tony Zingale/A look at Intel's upcoming iAXP 188 CPU.

40 COMPACT DISC DIGITAL AUDIO SYSTEMS
David Ranada/How the new digital audio 4.7" playback record system works.

63 HIGH-GRADE DATA CONVERTER FOR THE APPLE II
Robert C. Nicklin/Part 2: Checkout, calibration and use.

71 PRINTERS FOR SMALL COMPUTERS
Al Burawa/Guidelines to buying impact-type printers.

80 THE SOUL OF CP/M
M. Waite & R. Lafore/Part 4: The most hidden part of CP/M—the BIOS.

93 LEARNING 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY
George Meyerle/Part 6: How to use machine language programming.

95 TELETEXT EXPERIMENTS BY NETWORKS
Leslie Solomon/Providing worldwide software distribution.

101 ENGLISH BROADCASTS AUDIBLE IN NORTH AMERICA
Glenn Hauser

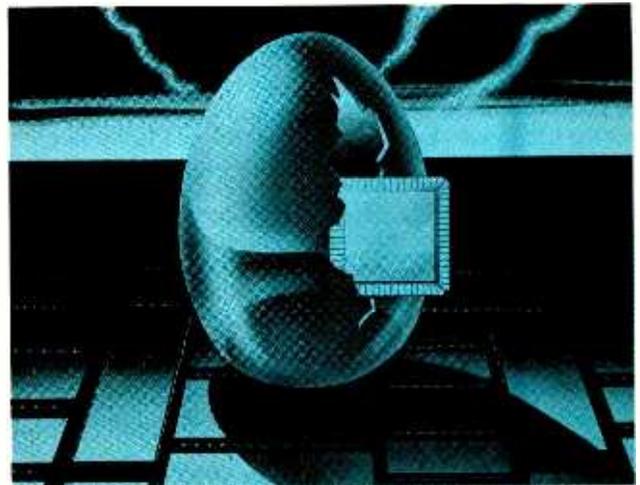
EQUIPMENT REVIEWS

50 MAGNAVOX MODEL FD1000SL COMPACT DISC PLAYER

53 RADIO SHACK TRS-80 MODEL 4

60 RADIO SHACK MC-10 MICRO COLOR COMPUTER

78 MICROBUFFER II PRINTER INTERFACE FOR APPLE II



COLUMNS

12 COMPUTER VIDEO GAMES

22 LES SOLOMON ON COMPUTER HARDWARE
The "Truly Portable" Sinclair/Time.

24 COMPUTER SOURCES

96 THE ELECTRONICS SCIENTIST
Forrest M. Mims, III/Flat Panel Displays/A Tunable 60-Hz Hum Filter.

DEPARTMENTS

4 EDITORIAL/Art Salsberg
Friendly Computers.

6 NEW PRODUCTS

104 COMPUTER MART/ELECTRONICS CLASSIFIED

120 ADVERTISERS' INDEX

COVER ART BY JAMES HEGEDUS

COPYRIGHT © 1983 BY ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. All rights reserved. Computers & Electronics (ISSN 0032-4485) August 1983, Volume 21, Number 8. Published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., at One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Richard P. Friese, President; Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer; Bertram A. Abrams, Secretary. One year subscription rate for U.S. and Possessions, \$15.97; Canada, \$20.97; all other countries, \$23.97 (cash orders only, payable in U.S. currency). Second Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. 10016 and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Dept., Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash. POPULAR ELECTRONICS including ELECTRONICS WORLD trademark registered. Indexed in the Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature. Ziff-Davis also publishes Boating, Car and Driver, Cycle, Flying, Popular Photography, Skiing, Stereo Review, Electronic Experimenter's Handbook, and Tape Recording & Buying Guide. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS, Circulation Dept. P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, CO 80302. Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address, enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue. Permissions. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Elizabeth Amado, Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

IF PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE FOR EVERYBODY, HOW COME THEY'RE PRICED FOR NOBODY?

A personal computer is supposed to be a computer for persons. Not just wealthy persons. Or whiz-kid persons. Or privileged persons.

But person persons.

In other words, all the persons whom Apple, IBM, and Radio Shack seem to have forgotten about (including, most likely, you).

But that's okay. Because now you can get a high-powered home computer without taking out a second mortgage on your home.

It's the Commodore 64. We're not talking about a low-priced computer that can barely retain a phone number. We're talking about a memory of 64K. Which means it can perform tasks most

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



\$1395*
APPLE® IIe 64K

\$999*
TRS-80® III 16K

\$1355*
IBM® PC 64K

other home computers can't. Including some of those that cost a lot more. (Take another look at the three computers above.)

By itself, the Commodore 64 is all the computer you'll ever need. Yet, if you do want to expand its capabilities some day, you can do so by adding a full complement of Commodore peripherals. Such as disk drives. Modems. And printers.

You can also play terrific games on the Commodore 64. Many of which

will be far more challenging than those you could ever play on a game machine alone. And as great as all this sounds, what's even greater-sounding

is the price. It's hundreds of dollars less than that of our nearest competitor.

So while other companies are trying to take advantage of the computer revolution, it seems to us they're really taking advantage of something else:

Their customers.

*Manufacturers' suggested list prices as of March 20, 1983. Monitor included with TRS-80 III only. Commodore Business Machines, P.O. Box 500R, Conshohocken, PA 19428; Canada-3370 Pharmacy Avenue, Agincourt, Ont., Can. M1W 2K4.

commodore
COMPUTER



THE COMMODORE 64. UNDER \$600.*
You can't buy a better computer at twice the price.

Circle No. 29 on Free Information Card

www.americanradiohistory.com



Friendly Computers

ARE computers "friendly"? I suppose if I asked that question of 100 people, 99 would probably respond with a resounding "No!" But what is a friendly computer anyway? Let's dodge the question for a bit, and examine some other supposedly friendly machines.

The first one to come to mind is the television receiver. Is it truly friendly? Consider TV's purpose: to bring entertainment and information into the home. Now how much effort does it take to accomplish this purpose? Just turn on a switch—very friendly. However, think back to the time when you first bought the TV. If it had a mechanical tuner, you just plugged it in, turned it on, and selected a channel. But if it had pushbutton electronic tuning, you had to set (or fine tune) the desired sta-

tions before the TV progressed into its friendly mode.

How about an electronic typewriter? Usually it's a cinch to slide paper into the machine, turn it on, and produce hard copy. Truly a friendly machine you might say. But how about when you try to take advantage of some of its special features, such as automatic tabs and error correcting—or what about the basics such as setting margins and centering copy? Does a typewriter seem a little less friendly now? Let's also mention that both the TV and the typewriter are "dedicated" machines, meant to do one specific job.

Before we return to our original question, let's look at the computer in contrast to the other machines. Firstly, the computer is not a dedicated machine. It can handle a wide variety of tasks as we all know. Secondly, when a computer is used to accomplish a task, the user usually wants it to perform many sophisticated functions. Take word processing as an example. We are not satisfied to place a sheet of paper in a printer and use the computer's keyboard to produce hard copy. We want the computer to do all the normal tasks like setting margins, centering, etc. We also want it to check spelling, move paragraphs around, add footnotes, and maybe even suggest (thesaurus-like) possible alternate words to use. No wonder it seems unfriendly at times!

But hardware manufacturers and software authors are really striving to make the computer more friendly. In the hardware area, we are seeing prod-

ucts like the mouse, touch pad, light pen, and touch-sensitive video screen. In the software area, authors are using metaphors and icons, and, in general, a more graphic approach to the interface between man and machine.

Machines such as Apple's Lisa have taken a giant step in the direction of the friendly computer. Of the less-expensive machines, Epson's QX-10 and Radio Shack's Model 100 appear to be moving in the right direction with important applications packages built in. Current machines such as the IBM Personal Computer and the Commodore 64 will become more friendly with the addition of software such as VisiCorp's VisiOn, which is an easy-to-use window-oriented software system, and Commodore's Magic Desk, which uses pictorial images to convey information to the user.

Are computers friendly? The answer right now is no. Will they be more friendly in the future? Yes, definitely. Will they ever be friendly in the same sense as a TV or typewriter? Probably not. But then again, you can never hope to accomplish with a TV, typewriter, or any other dedicated and "dumb" machine the same things you can accomplish with a computer.

Computers & Electronics

formerly Popular Electronics

WILLIAM S. DAVID
Publisher

ARTHUR P. SALSBERG
Editorial Director

LESLIE SOLOMON
Technical Director

JOHN R. RIGGS
Managing Editor

EDWARD I. BUXBAUM
Art Director

ALEXANDER W. BURAWA
Senior Editor

JOSEPH DESPOSITO
Technical Editor

STANLEY VEIT
Technical Editor

ANDRE DUZANT
Technical Illustrator

CARMEN ROBLES
Production Editor

JEFF NEWMAN
Editorial Assistant

Contributing Editors:

Walter Buchsbaum, Len Feldman
Glenn Hauser, Julian Hirsch
Forrest Mims

Editorial and Executive Offices
One Park Avenue
New York, New York 10016
212 725-3500

Sales Offices

New York Office
Tom Ballou 212 725-3578
Ken Lipka 212 725-3580

Midwestern

Suite 1400, 180 N. Michigan Ave.,
Chicago, IL 60601 312 346-2600
Sales: Robert Vanek

Western

J.E.M. Associates
Francisco Bay Office Park
1750 Montgomery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111 415-989-4643
Joe Mesics

Representation in Japan

J.S. Yagi
Iwai Trading Co., Ltd.
603 Ginza Sky Heights Bldg.
18-13, Ginza 7-Chome
Tokyo, Japan 104

Consumer Computers & Electronics Magazine Division

Larry Sporn President
J. Scott Briggs Vice President, Marketing
Carole Mandel Vice President, Circulation
Eileen G. Markowitz Vice President
General Manager
Peter J. Blank Creative Director

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

Richard P. Frieze President
Albert S. Traina President, Consumer Magazine Division
Furman Hebb Executive Vice President
Paul H. Chook Executive Vice President
Marketing and Circulation Senior Vice Presidents

Phillip T. Heffernan
Sidney Holtz
Edward D. Muhlfeld
Philip Sine
Baird Davis
George Morrissey
Selwyn Taubman
Bertram A. Abrams

Vice Presidents

Treasurer
Secretary

Editorial correspondence: COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial contributions must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of manuscripts, art work, or models submitted.

The publisher has no knowledge of any proprietary rights which will be violated by the making or using of any items disclosed in this issue.



Member Audit Bureau of Circulations

wabash[®] diskettes for as low as \$1.29 each!

Now get Wabash Quality at a CE Price

For over 17 years, Wabash has been making high quality and dependable computer products. Wabash diskettes are made to provide error-free performance on your computer system because every diskette has been totally and hypercritically tested. Since you can now buy Wabash computer products directly from CE, the world's largest distributor of magnetic media, you can now get maximum savings on every order. You can even order toll-free.

New Wabash Six Year Warranty

The quality of Wabash diskettes is stressed throughout the entire manufacturing process. After coating, all Wabash diskettes go through a unique burnishing process that gives each diskette a mirror-smooth appearance. Wabash then carefully applies a lubricant that is specially formulated to increase diskette life. Then, to keep out foreign particles, a unique heat seal bonds the jacket and liner together to help prevent contamination. After 100% hypercritical testing and certification, Wabash then packages each diskette, (except bulk pack) in a super strong and tear resistant Tyvek[®] envelope. The final Wabash product is then shrink-wrapped to insure cleanliness and reduce contamination during shipment. Wabash diskettes are so very reliable that Wabash now offers a six year warranty in case of defects in materials or workmanship on all diskettes purchased directly from Communications Electronics.

New...Wabash Diskette Duplication Services

Communications Electronics has teamed up with Wabash to provide a single-source solution for the diskette duplication requirements of software developers, OEM's and distributors. All service is in-house, to give you fast, dependable service. In most cases, delivery can be completed in five days. Whether you require 100, 1,000, or 10,000 copies per week, call CE first for a no obligation price quote. For additional information, please write us on your letterhead with your requirements.

SAVE ON WABASH DISKETTES Product Description	Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk (\$)
8" SSSD IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	F111	1.89
8" SSSD Shugart Compatible, 32 Hard Sector	F31A	1.89
8" SSDD IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	F131	2.39
8" DSDD Soft Sector (Unformatted)	F14A	2.99
8" DSDD Soft Sector (256 B/S, 26 Sectors)	F144	2.99
8" DSDD Soft Sector (512 B/S, 15 Sectors)	F145	2.99
8" DSDD Soft Sector (1024 B/S, 8 Sectors)	F147	2.99
5 1/4" SSSD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	M11A	1.49
5 1/4" Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope	M11AB	1.29
5 1/4" SSSD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	M41A	1.49
5 1/4" SSSD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	M51A	1.49
5 1/4" SSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	M13A	1.79
5 1/4" Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope	M13AB	1.59
5 1/4" SSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	M43A	1.79
5 1/4" SSDD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	M53A	1.79
5 1/4" DSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	M14A	2.69
5 1/4" Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope	M14AB	2.49
5 1/4" DSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	M44A	2.69
5 1/4" DSDD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	M54A	2.69
5 1/4" SSQD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring (96 TPI)	M15A	2.59
5 1/4" DSQD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring (96 TPI)	M16A	3.69
5 1/4" Tyvek Diskette Envelopes - Price per 100 Pack	TE5	12.00

SSSD = Single Sided Single Density; SSDD = Single Sided Double Density;
DSDD = Double Sided Double Density; SSQD = Single Sided Quad Density;
DSQD = Double Sided Quad Density; TPI = Tracks per inch.

Quantity Discounts Available

Wabash diskettes are packed 10 disks to a carton and 10 cartons to a case. The economy bulk pack is packaged 100 disks to a case without envelopes or labels. Please order only in increments of 100 units for quantity 100 pricing. With the exception of bulk pack, we are also willing to accommodate your smaller orders. Quantities less than 100 units are available in increments of 10 units at a 20% surcharge above our 100 unit price. **Quantity discounts** are also available.



Order 500 or more disks at the same time and deduct 1%; 1,000 or more saves you 2%; 2,000 or more saves 3%; 5,000 or more saves 4%; 10,000 or more saves 5%; 25,000 or more saves 6%; 50,000 or more saves 7%; 100,000 or more saves 8%; 500,000 or more saves 9% and 1,000,000 or more disks earns you a 10% discount off our super low quantity 100 price. Almost all Wabash diskettes are immediately available from CE. Our efficient warehouse facilities are equipped to help us get you the quality product you need, when you need it. If you need further assistance to find the flexible disk that's right for you, call the Wabash compatibility hotline. Dial toll-free 800-323-9868 and ask for your compatibility representative. In Illinois or outside the U.S. dial 312-593-6363 between 9 AM to 4 PM Central time.

Buy Wabash Diskettes with Confidence

To get the fastest delivery from CE of your Wabash computer products, we recommend you phone your order directly to our Computer Products Division and charge it to your credit card. Be sure to calculate your price using the CE prices in this ad. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 30% surcharge for net 30 billing. For maximum savings, your order should be prepaid. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales are final. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless CE is instructed differently. Minimum *prepaid* order is \$50.00. Minimum *purchase order* \$200.00. All shipments are F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan U.S.A. No COD's please. Non-certified and foreign checks require bank clearance.

For **shipping charges** add \$8.00 per case or partial case of 100 8-inch flexible disks or \$6.00 per case or partial case of 100 5 1/4-inch mini-diskettes for U.P.S. ground shipping and handling in the continental U.S.A.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics, Box 1002, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. If you have a Visa or Master Card, you may call and place a credit card order. Order toll-free in the U.S. Dial 800-521-4414. In Canada, order toll-free by calling 800-265-4828. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan dial 313-994-4444. Telex anytime 810-223-2422. Order your Wabash diskettes today.

Copyright ©1983 Communications Electronics™

Ad #U12483



Order Toll-Free!
800-521-4414

In Michigan 313-994-4444

wabash
error-free
diskettes

COMMUNICATIONS
ELECTRONICS™

Computer Products Division

818 Phoenix □ Box 1002 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.
Order TOLL-FREE 800-521-4414 or outside U.S.A. 313-994-4444

CIRCLE NO. 19 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

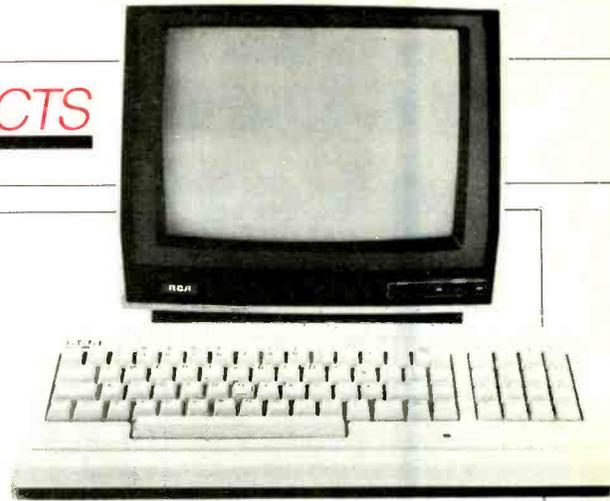
www.americanradiohistory.com

NEW PRODUCTS

RCA ALL-PURPOSE TERMINALS

RCA's line of all-purpose terminals (APT) for multi-database timesharing and dedicated, direct computer-connected applications have either full-stroke or membrane keys and come with or without a 12" terminal. Features include menu-controlled operation; programmable "personality" to match communication requirements for each database; built-in, direct-connect 300-baud modem; tone or pulse auto-dialing of up to 26 stored phone numbers; and automatic log-on. Standard 60-key alphanumeric keyboard includes two user selectable keys and there is also a 16-key calculator pad. Full-keystroke with terminal (shown): \$598.

Circle No. 83 on Free Information Card



CAR AUDIO CASSETTE RECEIVER

The YCR-900 cassette receiver from Yamaha features 18 W/channel output into 4 ohms, both channels driven. It also has electronic synthesizer tuning, automatic reversing, and a bottom-loading tape transport with full logic control. Tuner section has automatic "seek" and manual tuning in both directions, 6

AM and 6 FM illuminated station presets, Yamaha's FM Automatic Noise Control, and adjustable muting threshold. Specs: sensitivity, 17.3 dBf; 50-dB quieting, 20.7 dBf; alternate channel selectivity, 80 dB; S/N, 65 dB; frequency response, 30-15,000 Hz. \$550.

Circle No. 84 on Free Information Card



BRIEFCASE COMPUTER WITH DISK DRIVE

The Pied Piper has a full ASCII keyboard, is built around the Z80A CPU, and has an integral slim-line minifloppy disk drive with 748K bytes (formatted) and accommodations for a second 748K-byte floppy drive. The STM Electronics Corp. computer has 64K RAM, 4K ROM, 2K video display buffer, and 2K ROM for character generation. A 5M- or 10M-byte hard-disk subsystem can be added. It can interface a standard CRT monitor providing a 24-line by 80-character format. An r-f modulator is also available. For hard-copy printout, there is a parallel port for Centronics/Epson-style printers. The Pied Piper operates on CP/M 2.2 and the Perfect Software package (word processing, spelling dictionary, electronic spreadsheet, and data filing/merging system) is included. Dimensions: 4" x 20" x 11"; weight: 12.5 lb. \$1299.

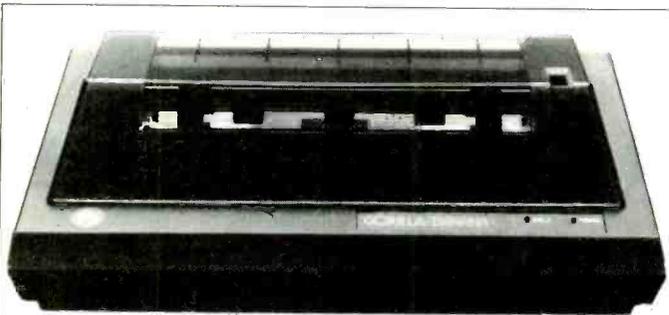
Circle No. 85 on Free Information Card

NETWORK CAPABILITY IN PORTABLE COMPUTER

TeleTote I, from TeleVideo Systems Inc, is claimed to be the first portable computer with the capability of being connected to a network. An optional RS-422 port enables it to be linked to a TeleVideo network for access to shared files, printers, and electronic mail. Weighing 25 lb, it has a 9" display screen with 640 by 240 graphics resolution. Display is 24 lines by 80 characters. It has a Z80A CPU, 64K RAM, expandable to 128K, a 368.6K (formatted) 5¼" floppy-disk drive, a SuperMouse port for cursor manipulation, and two RS232 printer/modem ports. \$1499.

Circle No. 86 on Free Information Card





LOW-COST DOT-MATRIX "BANANA"

The Gorilla/"Banana" dot-matrix printer, features 50 cps print speed, dot-addressable graphics, 5 × 7 dot matrix, tractor paper feed, self-inking ribbon cassette, parallel or serial interface, and 10" carriage. From Leading Edge Products, it can print either 10 or 5 cpi, the former providing 80 columns. Printhead pressure is adjusted with a 7-position switch. Four special character sets are included for US, UK, Germany, and Sweden. Has rotating thumbwheel advance and single-hammer construction. Weighs 10 lb. \$249.95.

Circle No. 87 on Free Information Card

16K TIMEX SINCLAIR 1500

The Timex Sinclair 1500 features 16K RAM (expandable to 32K), extended BASIC, and 40 moveable keys. Each key can perform as many as six functions including key-word entry. The 1500 is said to be compatible with all of the peripherals and software available for the TS1000. Additionally, instant-load software cartridges can be inserted into a low-cost interface that plugs into the computer. \$79.95.

Circle No. 88 on Free Information Card



PORTABLE COMPUTER IS IBM-PC COMPATIBLE

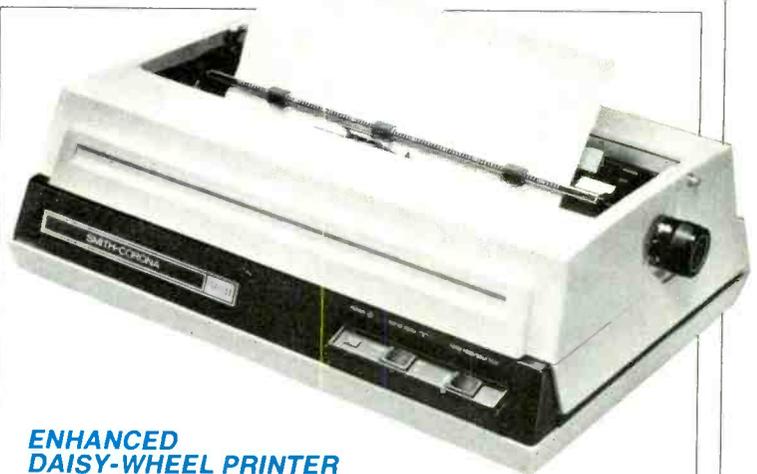
The Columbia VP is an 8088-based microcomputer said to provide IBM compatibility in a portable package. It features a 9" video monitor, two 5¼" half-high floppy-disk drives, IBM-standard keyboard, 128K RAM (expandable to 256K), an RS232 interface, and parallel printer interface. Video display is 600 × 200 or 320 × 200 pixels. Disk drives are 320K double-sided, double-density. Dimensions: 18" × 14" × 8"; weight: 32 lb. \$2995.

Circle No. 89 on Free Information Card

TELEVISION WATCH

Claiming it to be the first television watch, Seiko has introduced a digital wristwatch that also contains a 1.2" LCD TV screen and weighs less than 2 oz. Accompanying the wrist unit are a pocket-size power-pack/tuner and stereo headphones (which also contain the antenna). The set will receive all 82 vhf and uhf channels and FM stereo radio. The display has 31,920 elements. \$495.

Circle No. 90 on Free Information Card



ENHANCED DAISY-WHEEL PRINTER

Smith-Corona's TP-II has a dual interface for RS232 or Centronics operation; a 10/12-pitch ASCII 93-character printwheel; panel switches for form feed, line feed, and self test; interior switches for baud rate, parity, and character length, and for foreign languages; automatic underscore; programmable margins and tabs; and 256-character buffer. Print speed is 12 cps. \$895. Optional tractor feed, \$149.

Circle No. 91 on Free Information Card

"I built this 16-bit computer and saved money. Learned a lot, too."

Save now by building the Heathkit H-100 yourself. Save later because your computer investment won't become obsolete for many years to come.

Save by building it yourself. You can save hundreds of dollars over assembled prices when you choose the new H-100 16-Bit/8-Bit Computer Kit – money you can use to buy the peripherals and software of your choice.

H-100 SERIES COMPUTER SPECIFICATIONS:

USER MEMORY:
128K-768K bytes.*

MICROPROCESSORS:
16-bit: 8088
8-bit: 8085

DISK STORAGE:
Built-in standard
5.25" disk drive,
320K bytes/disk

KEYBOARD:
Typewriter-style,
95 keys, 13
function keys,
18-number numeric pad

GRAPHICS:
Always in graphics mode.
640h/225v resolution;
up to eight colors
are available**

COMMUNICATIONS:
Two RS-232C Serial
Interface Ports and
one parallel port

DIAGNOSTICS:
Memory self-test
on power-up

AVAILABLE SOFTWARE:
Z-DOS (MS-DOS)
CP/M-85
Z-BASIC Language
Microsoft BASIC
Multiplan
SuperCalc
WordStar
MailMerge
Data Base
Manager
Most standard
8-bit CP/M
Software

The H-100 is easy to build – the step-by-step Heathkit manual shows you how. And every step of the way, you have our pledge – "We won't let you fail." Help is as close as your phone, or the nearest Heathkit Electronic Center.

And what better way to learn state-of-the-art computing techniques than to build the world's only 16-bit/8-bit computer kit? To run today's higher-speed, higher-performance 16-bit software, you need an H-100. It makes a significant difference by processing more information at faster speeds.

Dual microprocessors for power and compatibility. The H-100 handles both high-performance 16-bit software and most current Heath/Zenith 8-bit software.

Want room to grow? The H-100's standard 128K byte Random Access Memory complement can be expanded to 768K bytes – compared to a 64K standard for many desktop computers.

And the industry-standard S-100 card slots support memory expansion and additional peripheral devices, increasing future upgradability of the H-100.

High-capacity disk storage, too. The H-100's 5.25" floppy disk drive can store 320K bytes on a single disk. The computer also supports an optional second 5.25" and external 8" floppy disk drives. And an optional multi-megabyte internal Winchester disk drive will be available in the near future.

The H-100 gives me the most for my computer dollar!

*128K bytes standard. **Optional.





Critical circuits are pre-assembled, making the H-100 easier and faster to build!

Want beautiful high-resolution graphics? You can create extensive charts, drawings, graphs and symbols to meet your needs — using the H-100's bit-mapped graphics and its 640 x 225 pixel video display.

The H-100 gives you total communications flexibility. Three interface ports let you plug in dot-matrix and letter-quality printers, as well as other peripherals.

Compare the H-100's exceptional capabilities with other desktop computers:

COMPUTER:	Heathkit H-100	IBM Personal Computer	Apple III
MICROPROCESSORS:			
16-bit:	8088	8088	—
8-bit:	8085	—	6502
RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY:			
Minimum:	128KB	16KB	128KB
Maximum:	768KB	576KB	256KB
FLOPPY DISK STORAGE:			
Per Diskette:	320KB	320KB	140KB
Maximum Internal:	640KB	640KB	140KB
8" Floppy Support:	Standard	—	—
EXPANSION SLOTS:	Five S-100 (four available)	Five (three available)	Eight
I/O PORTS:			
Parallel:	1	Optional	—
Serial:	2	Optional	1
VIDEO DISPLAY:			
Line Columns:	25 x 80	25 x 80	24 x 80
Pixels/Colors:	640 x 225 (8 colors)	640 x 200 (2 colors) 320 x 200 (4 colors)	560 x 192 (16 colors)
OPERATING SYSTEMS:	CP/M-85, Z-00S (MS-DOS)	CP/M-86, PC-DOS (MS-DOS), UCSD P-System	Apple SOS

Information current as of 8/31/82. *** External disk storage available soon.

Learn by building. When you build and operate the H-100, you learn more about this sophisticated computer system and its unique 16-bit/8-bit software capabilities.

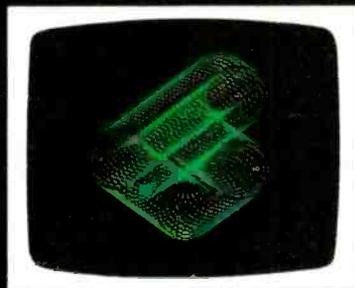
Learn from outstanding documentation. One of the most important parts of any computer system is documentation — and Heathkit documentation is among the industry's best. Our instruction and operating manuals are fully detailed, in the world-famous Heathkit tradition.

Learn by doing. Many of our software programs come with a complete set-up and operating manual. More complete than most other software documentation, each manual not only tells you what the program will do — it shows you the easiest way to accomplish each task.

We back you all the way. With Heathkit computer products, technical assistance and expertise is as close as your telephone — or the nearest Heathkit Electronic Center. Complete technical assistance and service is available at over 60 locations nationwide.

Buy from a leader. When you choose a Heathkit computer, you get the backing and reliability of the world's leader in quality electronic kits for over 50 years! You can count on us for quality service, reliability and value — at kit prices that give you more computer for your dollar!

See the H-100 in action. Visit your nearby Heathkit Electronic Center, which



Always in graphics mode, you can control each of the H-100's 144,000 screen dots! (Color graphics optional)

has the world's first 16-bit/8-bit computer kit, peripherals and software programs on display. See your telephone white pages for the nearest store location. Or mail the coupon today for a FREE, full-color Heathkit computer catalog.

CLIP COUPON AND MAIL TODAY TO:
Heath Company, Dept 310-084
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

Please send my FREE Computer Catalog, with details on the new 16-bit/8-bit H-100 Computer Kit, today!

Name

Address

City State

CP-218R1 Zip

Heathkit Electronic Centers are units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation. Heath Company and Veritechnology Electronics Corporation are subsidiaries of Zenith Radio Corporation. Prices, product availability and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Heathkit
Heath
Company

Circle No. 24 on Free Information Card

COMPUTER VIDEO GAMES

Hands-On Reviews of Recently Released Game Software

ONE of the more intriguing developments for what are traditionally home-type computers is the rash of "serious software" products coming out for such machines as the Atari 800 and the Commodore VIC-20. Foremost as members of this group are the several word-processing programs we've seen—some fairly venerable, others brand new.

Atari has had its own WP for quite a while; and though it is more complex than most, it comes with a tutorial tape cassette that helps make life easier for the complete neophyte. Atari also reports a new, improved WP program. We haven't seen it yet, but it's supposed to be extra-easy to learn.

One that's been out for a while and that we found especially easy and quick to learn is DataSoft's "Text Wizard." The various command functions are a breeze to assimilate, and the supplier has thoughtfully provided a quick-reference crib card—something that would be very helpful from every software supplier. Maybe they did it this way because they're primarily a game vendor and used to putting concise instructions on a card in the package.

A brand new one is the "Bank Street Writer," just landed from Broderbund Software. It comes with a tutorial on the reverse side of the diskette. To retrieve the tutorial, play the diskette *upside-down*—a feat that's possible with the Atari disk drive. Unlike most other low-cost WP programs, Bank Street Writer presents the screen display the way it will appear on the printed page instead of jumbling it all together in one mish-mash. This is a definite plus, and the designers are to be congratulated on their thoughtfulness and thoroughness in putting this package together.

For the VIC-20, we have two entries of import: the Quick Brown Fox and Wordcraft 20. They're both on plug-in ROM cartridges. The Q.B.F. is super-cheap (about \$65), a price probably made possible by the fact that it's been around for a while and just recently surfaced in a VIC version. In its unexpanded version, the ROM cart provides about 2K of space for creating files. Adding memory expansion is a big help here. Like most such programs, it relies heavily on your willingness to save the goodies on a cassette tape at your earliest convenience. All the usual features

are there: variable page parameters, rapid scroll, find and replace, etc. And it's easy to use.

The principal problem with the Q.B.F.—as with most anything you run on the VIC-20—is the fact that the computer has a nonstandard printer output and you need a special interface converter such as the one from Cardco (about \$79) that lets the computer run with any parallel printer. It is a cheap and quick way to get word processing on a low-cost computer.

Another VIC-20 entry, Wordcraft 20 from U.M.I. (another game house), costs a bit more (about \$150), but has some additional features that make up for the higher price tag. For one thing, it doesn't require that special interface to run the printer. Instead, it has specific programming addresses built in so it will drive just about any parallel printer right from the VIC's user port.

Also, the Wordcraft has a 40-column screen display converter built into its circuitry, which makes the VIC somewhat more feasible as a word processor than does its normal 23-column display. You do need a special connecting cable for most typical printer hookups, but any good computer store will make this up for you. When you compare Wordcraft with Q.B.F., neither one comes off with a particular price edge, since the Wordcraft has features built in that are otherwise available only with additional hardware when you use the Q.B.F. But the latter system has a big attraction—the low initial cost, which makes it painless to buy and add to later.

One thing about all these word processors—whether they're for the Atari or the VIC—a decent-quality monochrome monitor is important in order to read print on the screen easily. Substituting an excellent amber-and-black-screen monitor for a color-TV set made an enormous difference! Both the VIC and the Atari have a composite video output at a five-pin DIN connector, so attaching the monitor was no problem at all. All that was needed was a \$5 DIN-to-RCA adapter.

ARCHON

Diskette for Atari 400/800
Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive,
San Mateo, CA 94403, 415-571-7171.
\$40.00

Graphics ★★★★★

Gameplay ★★★★★

Sustained Interest ★★★★★

Type: Joystick strategy/adventure
game

Memory Required: 32K

Once in a while, we come across a new company with some really brilliant computer game concepts. This is one of those rare cases. The emergence of Electronic Arts with its line of "thinking" computer games may show the way for a lot of successful entries in the future. We've had a peek at some of the other games to come from this company, and we think they'll be real winners.

Archon is a combination of several



types of games. It starts out looking something like a chess board, except the players are mostly fantasy-allegorical characters such as the wizard, sorceress, unicorn, phoenix, shapechanger, and others. Each playing piece, called an "icon," has particular move limits that it can make on the board; and each has its own special way of doing battle.

This is best played as a two-player game, although you may elect to play against the computer—in which case, you may not stand a chance. Each icon has a specific battle weapon, and you engage an enemy piece by trying to occupy the same square on the chessboard that the enemy is on. When you press your fire button to "engage," the screen changes, and the two of you square off on a field of battle that has many trees and shrubs to act as obstacles and shields.

Some pieces, like the knights and goblins, are sword-swingers and club wielders, so their range of effectiveness is limited. But when you play against the computer, watch out for those lowly goblins; they're fast and mean! Other icons have long-range weapons such as fireballs, lightning bolts and arrows. The phoenix has a field of fire, while the wizard and sorceress (on opposing teams) can throw fireballs. They can also cast a number of very useful spells such as teleport, heal, revive (a dead icon), summon an element (wind, water, fire, etc. to act as combatants), imprison (a troublesome opposing icon), or reverse time. Each spell can be used just once during a game, and it's important to remember what you have left and to

(Continued on page 16)



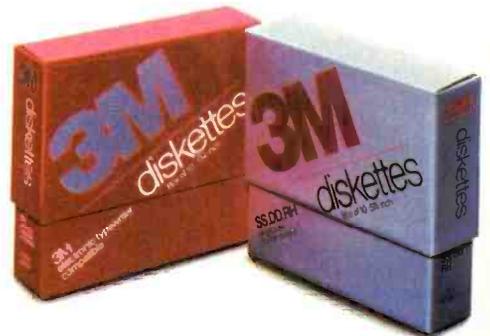
Predictable.

A flawless future is in sight with 3M diskettes.

When it comes to keeping track of precious data, predictable means reliable. Being able to count on every diskette, every time. At 3M, reliability is built into every diskette. We've been in the computer media business for over 30 years. And we've never settled in. We're constantly improving and perfecting our product line, from computer tape and data cartridges to floppy disks.

3M diskettes are made at 3M. That way, we have complete control over the entire manufacturing process. And you can have complete confidence in the reliability of every 3M diskette you buy.

Look in the Yellow Pages under Computer Supplies and Parts for the 3M distributor nearest you. In Canada, write 3M Canada, Inc., London, Ontario. If it's worth remembering, it's worth 3M diskettes.



3M hears you...

Circle No. 48 on Free Information Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

3M

How to quickly re

If you'd like to turn the agony of small business bookkeeping into the ecstasy of total control, you've come to the right place.

Because even if you're starting with a shoe box full of invoices or a pile of checks hiding under a pile of deposit slips, we can tell you how to centralize, organize and monitor all that information, and manipulate it in ways that will make your business a

pleasure — all with an Apple® III Personal Computer.

Attain instant financial status.

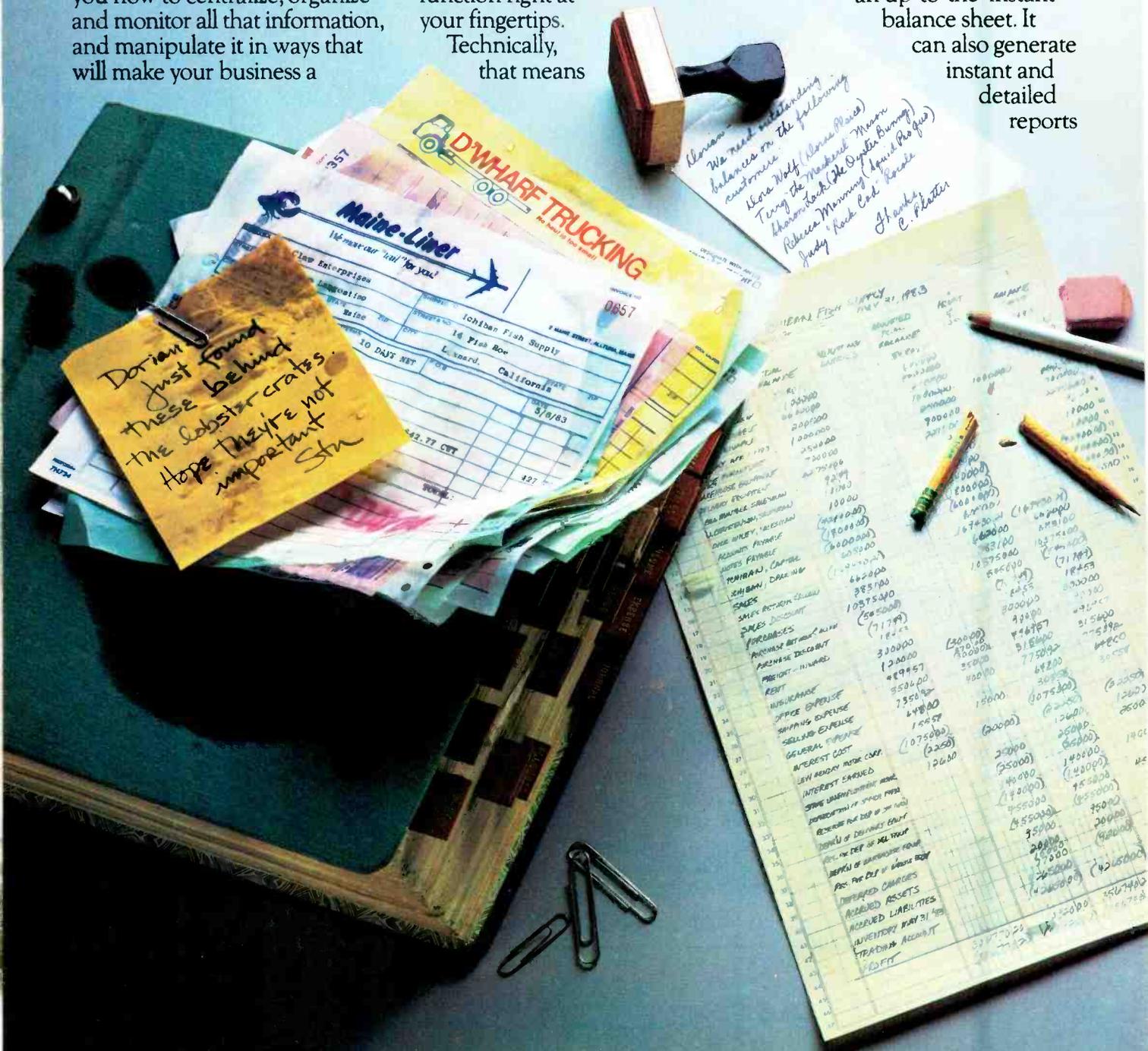
An Apple III, teamed with the BPI General Accounting Package, can put every basic accounting function right at your fingertips.

Technically, that means

General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Payroll — all in one package.

Meaningfully, that means you can turn numbers into answers.

With BPI, your Apple III can give you a snapshot of your company's financial condition, an up-to-the-instant balance sheet. It can also generate instant and detailed reports



gain your balance.

on your customers and vendors.

So you know who owes whom, how much, and how come.

And just how well your cash flow is flowing.

And where to give credit where credit is due (a customer inquiry

The BPI General Accounting Package also lets your income statements be coded by location, department or product line. So you know where your money's coming from.

And where it's not.

results will make an important statement to everyone you deal with—including your banker.

More ways Apples pay.

There are more people in more places doing more things with

Ichiban Fish Supply Company Consolidated Income Statement Current Comparative Periods Ending May 31, 1983 and May 31, 1982					
	May 31, 1983	%	May 31, 1982	%	
Income					
Contract Sales	52,818.82	91.3	44,176.52	92.7	
Retail Sales	5,816.88	8.7	3,568.88	7.3	
Total Income	57,834.90	100.0	47,745.40	100.0	
Cost of Sales					
Cost of Contract Sales	37,238.88	64.6	31,888.55	66.7	
Cost of Retail Sales	4,873.85	8.4	3,489.35	7.2	
Total Cost of Sales	42,289.85	73.0	35,215.90	73.9	
Gross Profit	15,625.85	27.0	12,469.50	26.1	

Your Apple can generate instant income statements (with expense ratios) or balance sheets, and let you compare them to last month's or year's, then print them out to suit your banker.

feature allows you to make credit decisions based on the most current information).

You can also list your purchases by discount dates. And take advantage of them in no uncertain net terms. You can even keep payroll records without paying more, because it's part of the same package.

Profit from history.

In business as in life, experience is the best teacher. And the Apple/BPI system can provide you with instant comparisons of this-month-this-year vs. this-month-last-year, or this-year-to-date vs. last-year-to-date.

So you can quickly spot changing expense ratios and make decisions with 20/20 foresight.

Ichiban Fish Supply Company Merchandise Purchased By Due Date As Of 05 31 83						
Date	Vendor No. Name	Invoice Number	Acct No.	Detail	Net Amt	
05/02/83	1 Herring World Due: 06/03/83	35278532	5010-01		501.23	
05/05/83	2 Consolidated Cod Due: 06/03/83	4562	5010-01		289.36	
05/05/83	3 Levy Sushi Farm Due: 06/03/83	212	5010-01		459.80	
05/05/83	4 Mussel Men, Inc. Due: 06/03/83	657	5010-01		60.26	
	Total				1,237.85	

It can also allow you to take full advantage of merchandise discounts. So you'll know whom to pay when to pay, how much to pay—and save a lot of clams in the process.

Make a timely statement.

Add an Apple Dot Matrix or Daisywheel printer to your Apple III, and you can print out your entire balance sheet in minutes.

Or any number of reports, from cash receipts to payroll ledger to income. You can even print checks and customer statements.

The impressively professional

Ichiban Fish Supply Company Accounts Receivable Ledger As of 05/31/83					Page 1
Customer No. Name	Folio	Balance Forward	Current Month	Balance	
1 Moser's Sals Food		892.79			
Invoice 124	IR		212.23		
Invoice 139	IR		136.56		
Invoice 326	IR		83.88		
05/15/83	CR		250.00		
				1,831.58	

To avoid fishy transactions, you can instantly display customer's payments, charges and current balance. In this case, a few more cans of tuna would put Mr. Moser over his \$2,000 limit.

Apples than with any other personal computer in the world.

Because for one thing, there's more software for Apples than for any other personal computer in the world. So the same Apple that handles all your accounting needs can also handle financial spreadsheets, word processing and electronic filing.

You'll also find programs that are designed specifically for your kind of business. Be it dentistry, architecture or swine herding.

Of course, the best way to learn all the ways Apples can help you make better business decisions is to visit any one of over 1500 authorized Apple dealers.

So drop in. For a full account.



The most personal computer.

Call (800) 538-9696 for the location of the authorized Apple dealer nearest you, or for information regarding our National Account Program. Or write Apple Computer Inc., Advertising Department, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. © 1983 Apple Computer Inc.

Circle No. 35 on Free Information Card

use them before you lose the game. When you lose your Wizard (or Sorceress) the game is over—just as a chess game ends when your King is checkmated.

There are so many built-in, adventure-like variations and combinations that it's really impossible to do them justice in a short review. The game rates extra high on the scales.

ZAXXON

Cassette or Diskette for Atari 400/800
DataSoft, Inc., 9421 Winnetka Ave.,
Chatsworth, CA 91311; 213-701-5161.
\$39.95

Graphics ****

Gameplay ****

Sustained Interest ****

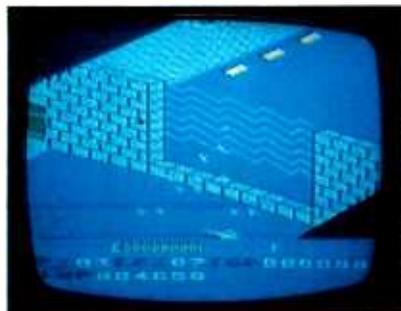
Type: Joystick action game

Memory Required: 16K cassette; 16K or 32K diskette

Zaxxon is already enshrined among those favorite arcade games that we'd like to be able to bring home, and DataSoft has finally made it possible. The game is currently available in three versions: a 16K cassette and a diskette with both 16K and 32K versions (one on each side) for the Atari computer and a 48K disk for the Apple.

The game presents a three-dimensional scene as you pilot your attack jet fighter through four different screens attacking first the enemy's floating fortress complete with walls, laser barriers, anti-aircraft cannon, and the hazard of crashing into the very objects you want to blast to smithereens. Your view of the screen is at an angle so you can watch the three-dimensional scenario. You move your fighter up and down and from side to side; your control is complete, but you can easily get blasted.

Finish the first screen (fortress) and you face an armada of defending enemy jet fighters. Screen three is a much more difficult fortress with really difficult laser barriers. This is where some fancy flying comes in handy. As with the arcade version, about the only way to gauge your altitude properly for squeezing safely through these barriers is to shoot at the wall and see where your



cannon shells explode. Then gauge your approach altitude accordingly.

If you succeed in getting through this screen, you face the deadliest challenge of all—the armored robot. I haven't succeeded in getting this far yet, but the game is exciting and an unbelievable grabber. Just when I thought I had finally outgrown all of those outer-space type shoot-em-ups, this one had to come along! It's actually kept me up later than some of my all-time favorites, which I won't mention here.

Like so many computer games, skill develops with time and practice. Unlike many such games, smaller memory versions are missing some of the refinements. The 16K version, for example, has no surface-to-air missiles defending the enemy fortress. Also, you can't change your ship's altitude during the outer-space dogfight with the enemy fighters.

If you have a choice, and especially since the price is the same for all versions, don't get the cassette; it takes forever to load into the computer. When using the diskette version, start with the 16K game and play it until you get more proficient. Then switch to the 32K side of the diskette. Also, if you have a printer/modem interface for your Atari, make sure it's turned off before loading, or you'll find the game erasing from RAM each time you lose your third attack fighter.

ANDROID

Diskette for Atari 400/800
PDI (Program Design, Inc.), 95 East
Putman Ave., Greenwich, CT 06830;
203-661-8799. \$29.95

Graphics ****

Gameplay ****

Sustained Interest ****

Type: Joystick maze and action game

Memory Required: 40K + Atari BASIC cartridge

Maze lovers will jump into this disk with both feet. According to the directions, it's really two different games: "Android" and "Captivity"—but in reality, it's just two different kinds of maze games with the same basic diskette.

Like PDI's earlier release, "Moonbase IO", this disk is accompanied by a voice-track cassette that plays through your Atari's cassette recorder, if you have one. Unlike Moonbase IO, playing the cassette isn't really necessary; it contains no control tracks for the gameplay, but the sound track definitely makes the game more interesting. It supplies the robot-like voice of your remote-controlled Android which has

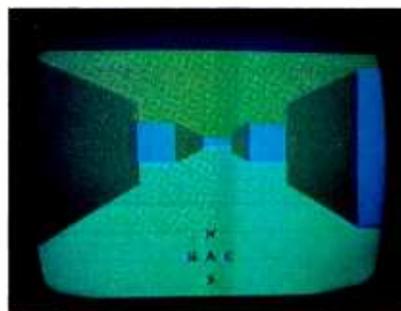
traveled to the black asteroid beyond Jupiter's orbit. The android tries to seize treasures hidden in the labyrinth beneath the asteroid's surface.

The sound track is ingenious and amusing, containing the android's mechanized voice reporting on various status elements—such as, "Radioactivity present, earthquake potential," and "Coke machine operational" (Coke machine??). You find out that it's a real Coke machine, as the android dumps some change into it and then says, "Darn it, I just lost my quarter." Apparently soda is a lot cheaper once you enter the dark asteroid's labyrinthine treasure house.

The treasures are guarded by armed robots, and you need to retrieve keys to get from one level to the next. There are two screens—an overall view of the maze from the top, showing your location—and an eye-level three-dimensional view of the maze from the top, showing your location—and an eye-level three-dimensional view with excellent graphics. In Version 1, a compass pointer indicates which direction you're traveling with the overview of the maze as your map vantage point. Version 2 eliminates the compass and is therefore much harder.

There are natural hazards—such as absorbing too much radioactivity, or getting hit by a blast from a robot guardian. A time bomb can also explode catching your android in its blast, and there's an engulfing slime which is very dangerous. Earthquakes come and go at random, knocking down walls and blocking corridors—often the very ones you wanted to explore. Also, your android can simply run out of energy—in all of these cases, the game ends when your android is destroyed. If you can't complete the tasks, you can at least go for points when new at the game.

The Captivity version is a straight maze/escape game in which you have to find your way out of the maze in a given time period. There are 10 versions with a compass and 10 versions without. Every time you take a peek at the overhead view, it costs you points. ◇



After you ask what it can do for you now, ask what it can do for you later.

If you're about to buy a personal computer, you need to consider two basic issues: What your needs are now, and what they're likely to be a few years from now.

That's why the HP-86 has to be your best choice. It's got the software and the hardware to go the distance.

Software for today and tomorrow.

Save \$255* on the Personal Productivity Pac. Here's a good way to get started. With software that, if bought separately, would cost you \$750** We're offering it at the reduced price of \$495** You'll get VisiCalc® PLUS, the world-famous electronic spreadsheet for "what-if" planning. (The "PLUS" is a Hewlett-Packard bonus: extra programs

to quickly turn your spreadsheet into bar graphs, line graphs, or pie charts.) Plus WORD/80, for word processing. And FILE/80, for record keeping without paperwork.

CP/M® Buy this plug-in module, and you'll extend your HP-86 system to accept many popular programs written under the CP/M operating system — programs such as WordStar™ and dBASE II.™

Graphics Presentations. When combined with the HP 7470A plotter, our graphics software lets you produce professional-quality pie and bar charts, line graphs, text pages, and overhead transparencies. And you can do it all in color.

Data Communications. If you decide you want it, an optional accessory lets you access The Source, the



The HP-86
Personal Computer.

Dow Jones/News Retrieval Service, or a number of other nationwide information sources.

When the time comes for more, consult our 450-page software catalog. Chances are, you'll find what you're looking for.

Hardware that expands with your needs.

While your computer's ability to expand depends largely on software, naturally, the hardware must keep up. That's why the HP-86 system has a modular design. So you can add a printer or plotter as easily as you hook up a tape deck to your stereo. And operate up to 14 peripherals at once, if you wish.

When you find yourself facing lengthy problems or spreadsheet analyses, simply add more memory — up to 640K bytes.

As you demand more of your HP-86, you'll find that it keeps up. Whether you need a broad range of hardware, software, or peripherals, the HP-86 makes expansion easy, giving you a hard-working system tailored to help solve your specific problems.

If you need more good news, try this: The basic system is only \$2820** (128K computer/keyboard, 12" monitor and single 3½" disc drive).

Get a hands-on demonstration of the system that works for you now, and will still be working for you later.

For the authorized HP dealer or HP sales office nearest you, call TOLL-FREE 800-547-3400 and ask for operator 96. M-F, 6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST.

**Personal computers & calculators
for professionals on the move.**

 **HEWLETT
PACKARD**

*Software savings are based on suggested U.S. list prices and may vary.
**Suggested retail price. May vary outside U.S.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro.
dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

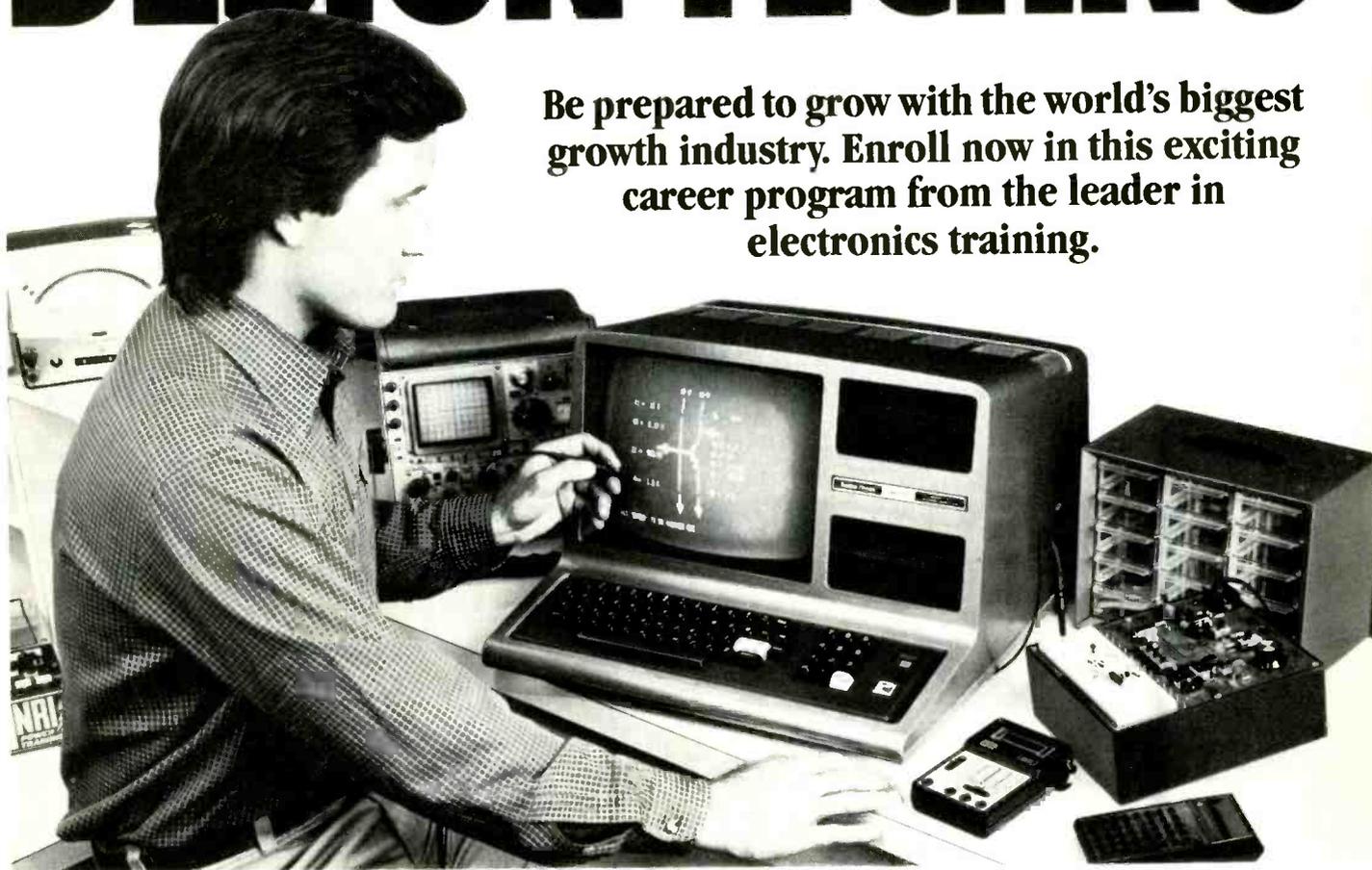
PG02320 209D

Circle No. 65 on Free Information Card

The future belongs to the creative electronics technician.

NEW FROM NRI. DESIGN TECHNO

Be prepared to grow with the world's biggest growth industry. Enroll now in this exciting career program from the leader in electronics training.



There are a lot of good jobs out there in electronics. But the best jobs go to the people who can think and work creatively. Those who can conceive and design circuits and equipment... those who can initiate ideas and carry them through... those who can turn theoretical concepts into reality. These are the people commanding up to \$18,000 as starting salaries, earning \$30,000 or more with experience and ability. And NRI can help you join their company.

The First Complete Program of Its Kind

Now, for the first time in the history of home study, NRI offers you a new and exciting course in Electronic Design Technology. A course that starts with the fundamentals and builds from there to

prepare you for an electronic career where the growth is. You're trained for exciting jobs in the creation of communications equipment, computers, consumer products, anything that needs electronic circuits.

Only NRI gives you such complete and concentrated training in the design of electronic circuits. And you learn at home in your spare time, without quitting your job or wasting time, travel, and gas going to night school. You learn with NRI-developed training methods that combine knowledge with practical experience.

NRI Circuit Designer Gives Hands-On Experience

You learn by doing. No ivory-tower, strictly theoretical course here. You actually design and build modern electronic

circuits, run tests, and verify specs. You learn how various systems interact, design your own circuits to perform specific tasks,



ELECTRONIC LOGY TRAINING

Multiple Power Supplies

Variable Signal Generator

Logic Switches

LED Logic Indicators

Solderless Breadboard Connector

learn to look for better ways and new ideas.

The NRI Circuit Designer is a totally unique instrument with full breadboarding capability, built-in multiple power supplies and a multi-function signal generator for circuit testing. Fast, simple connections let you build up prototype circuits, immediately check them out for function or faults. It handles both linear and digital integrated circuits as well as discrete components such as transistors and diodes. Six practical lab units carry you through both the theoretical and practical world of electronic circuit design.

Professional Working Instruments

Your course also includes the professional multimeter with 3 1/2-digit liquid crystal display to give you fast, accurate readings of voltage, current, and resistance. Slide switches let you select range and function quickly and easily. You also

get the famous Texas Instruments TI-30 engineering calculator to speed and simplify circuit analysis and design. It's a true engineering instrument that includes trigonometric functions as well as square root, logarithms, and memory. Together with your Circuit Designer, they work to give you a sound basis of practical experience.

NRI Fast-Track Training

Although the NRI Electronic Design technology program carries you through advanced electronics, the unique NRI lesson concept simplifies and speeds learning. Especially written for individual instruction, each lesson covers its subject fully and thoroughly. But extraneous material is eliminated, language is clear and to the point, organization is logical and effective.

You'll start with subjects like Fundamentals of Electronic Circuits, progress rapidly through Circuit Theory to Solid-State Electronics and on to Digital Electronics, Computers, and Microprocessors. Hand in hand with your theory will be practical Design Lab experiments, circuit demonstrations, and test/measurement procedures that make it all come to life.

No Experience Necessary

You need absolutely no electronic experience to be successful with this modern course. If you're a high school graduate with some algebra, you should handle it without any trouble. We even include, at no extra charge, the NRI Math

Refresher Module, designed to help you brush up on your math and teach you any new concepts you may need from basic algebra through phasors and circuit analysis.

Free Catalog, No Salesman Will Call

There's so much to tell you about this exciting new course for the electronic 80's, we can't do it all here. Send the

8-Digit LED

Trig and Log Functions

Battery or AC

y^x , (), x^2 , $\sqrt{\quad}$, π , K, and more

Memory Registers

postage-paid card for our free, 100-page catalog with all the facts about this and other NRI electronics courses. We'll rush it right to you without obligation. Look it over and discover for yourself why only NRI can prepare you so well for your future. If card has been removed, please write to us.



NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, D.C. 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.



A "truly portable" Sinclair/Timex

WOULDN'T it be nice to be able to enter a program in your Sinclair/Timex computer and, when you remove the ac power, have the program remain in memory? This, of course, makes the Sinclair/Timex a truly portable computer that can be carried from video terminal to video terminal (or TV receiver to TV receiver). I'd like to tell you how you can do it by building a very simple add-on circuit for your computer. I'll also show you a simple little circuit that will reset your T1000 when you want to "start over."

Even you are not interested in portability, the circuit to be discussed adds one other very useful feature—it provides an uninterruptable power supply that maintains the computer's data integrity if it is connected to the wall socket and commercial power fails.

The circuit (Fig. 1) is a basic diode switcher that has been around for many years. When the power supply is delivering a voltage higher than that of the battery, silicon diode *D1* is forward-biased (acts like a closed switch), while silicon diode *D2* is reverse-biased (acts like an open switch). This effectively

isolates the battery from the system. Thus, the line-operated power supply runs the computer. If the line-operated supply is removed—either by physically unplugging the supply from the wall socket or if power fails for any reason—*D2* becomes forward-biased, *D1* becomes reverse-biased, and the battery supplies power to the computer. Battery power cannot be fed back to the wall unit (a possible discharge path) since, under these conditions, reverse-biased *D1* acts as an open switch.

Now, which battery to use? A conventional 9-V transistor radio type will run a minimum computer, but since its 9 V is higher than the approximate 7 V supplied by the wall-supply that comes with the computer, it will soon run down to 7 V—a waste of power. Besides, a conventional 9-V radio battery is limited as to how much current it can deliver over a long period. When RAM or a printer is added to the basic computer, the power demands increase rapidly.

There is one battery that works very well, and best of all, you can get it free. And this battery can deliver 6 V with a lot of current for quite a long time.

I'm talking about the flat battery that comes in Polaroid film packs. If you know anyone with a Polaroid camera, ask him to save you the plastic frame that is left after all the film has been used up. (The frame is usually thrown away.) Break open the plastic enclosure and you will find a flat, very thin battery about 2" by 3". Electrical connections are made via a pair of metallic contacts on one side. You can determine, and mark, the polarity of the two contacts.

If you are into hardware experimentation, get a couple of these special batteries and use low-value (high wattage) resistors as a load while monitoring voltage across it. You will be surprised at the amount of power.

In the circuit shown here, the two diodes, the Polaroid battery, and the physically small POWER switch were fitted together and covered with a layer of black electrical tape. A connector was used to interface to the plug at the end of the wall-mounted supply, and a small cable terminated with a suitable plug was used to connect the package with the computer's power input receptacle. Since solder doesn't adhere very well to the two electrical contacts on the battery, I used a pair of "bobby" pins that were scraped to make good contact.

The taped package can be mounted to the top surface of the computer using double-sided adhesive tape, with the output cable plugged into the computer input receptacle. When the wall supply is plugged into the battery package, and the POWER switch turned on, the system works as normal. When the wall supply connector is removed (or wall power fails), the battery runs the system. When the battery runs down, simply slit the tape, and wire in a new battery.

Adding a Reset Switch. One of the small "goodies" not included on the Sinclair Timex T1000 computer is a "reset" switch to be used when things really go berserk. If you do any programming, you know what that means. To add a reset switch to these machines, connect one end of a slender insulated lead to pin 26 of *IC3* (Z80) or to the junction of *R15* and *C5* as shown in Fig. 2. Connect one end of a similar slim lead to any ground pad. Connect the free ends of these two leads to the connectors of a physically small, normally open pushbutton switch (makes no difference which lead goes where). Mount the pushbutton switch as desired on the plastic enclosure and mark it RESET. Now, when the screen goes blank at any time, depress this switch for a restart. ♦

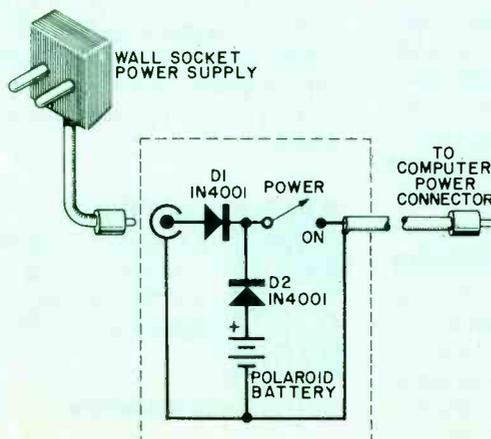
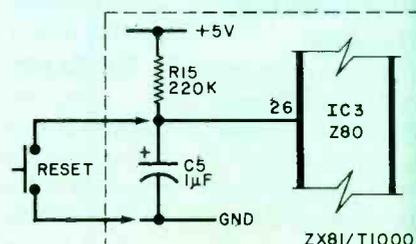


Fig. 1. At left is a circuit using a Polaroid battery to power your computer.

Fig. 2. Below is a circuit for adding a reset button for starting over.



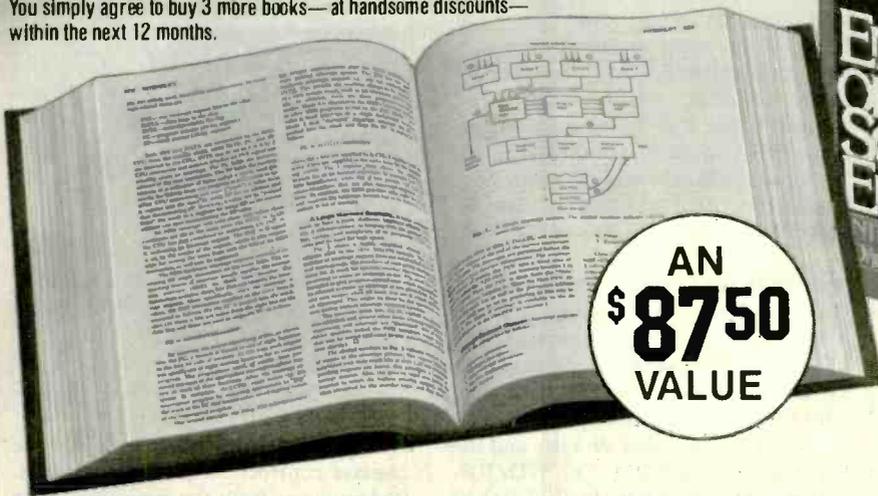
THE MOST COMPLETE COMPUTER INFORMATION RESOURCE

THE NEW ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

IS YOURS FOR ONLY **\$2.95!**

WHEN YOU JOIN THE LIBRARY OF COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES

You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.



Thoroughly revised, updated and reorganized.

AN **\$8750** VALUE

This up-to-date Second Edition contains:

- Over 1,670 pages of revised, expanded, and updated text
- 550 articles on virtually every aspect of the computer sciences
- Written by 301 distinguished authorities
- Profusely illustrated with over 500 photos, and over 250 diagrams, graphs and charts

Just published, the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING. Indispensable to consultants, business people, data processing professionals, and enthusiasts, it is a veritable data base of information on:

- Hardware
- Software
- Programming languages
- Artificial intelligence
- Computer applications
- Personal computing and much more!

The Encyclopedia is organized to make finding and using its wealth of information an ease. Articles are alphabetically arranged and are cross-referenced to related articles and to specific subject matter. The clear and expanded appendices include abbreviations, acronyms, special notation and terminology, as well as numerical tables, the mainstay of applied technologies. A complete 5,000-term index contains

references to sub-categories, doubles as a computer science dictionary, and is an invaluable tool for locating specific information.

Praise For the First Edition:

Called "Impressive... comprehensive... well done" by *Datamation*, and "... a real treasure cache" by *Business Management*, the new Second Edition promises to eclipse *Computer Management's* statement on the original of "There isn't another book like it." Send for your *free* 10-day trial.

The Library of Computer and Information Sciences is the oldest and largest book club especially designed for the computer professional. In the incredibly fast-moving world of data processing, where up-to-date knowledge is essential, we make it easy for you to keep totally informed on all areas of the information sciences. In addition, books are offered at discounts up to 30% off publishers' prices. Begin enjoying the club's benefits today!

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS: In addition to getting the ALL NEW Encyclopedia of Computer Science and Engineering for only \$2.95, when you join, you keep saving substantially on the books you buy. Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 70% off the publishers' prices. At 3-4 week intervals (16 times per year) you will receive the Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card, and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

The Library of Computer and Information Sciences

7-BY5

(the oldest and most respected computer book club in the world)
Riverside, New Jersey 08075

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the ALL NEW Encyclopedia of Computer Science and Engineering (44904) for \$2.95. This 1,670 page volume contains 550 articles and over 700 charts and photos. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If you are not satisfied—for any reason—you may return the Encyclopedia within 10 days and your membership will be canceled and you will owe nothing.

Name _____

Name of Firm _____
(If you want subscription sent to your office)

Address _____ Apt _____

City _____

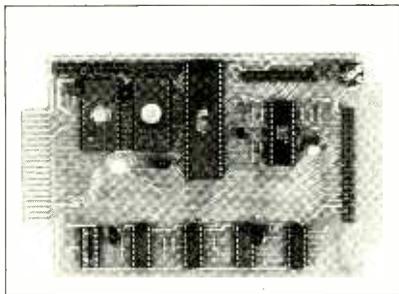
State _____ Zip _____

(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.) Computer & Electronics 8/83

Hardware

IBM Autodialer Modem. The PC212A is a Bell-compatible 212A modem that fits into any slot in the IBM-PC. It can store up to 10 telephone numbers, operates to 300 bps asynchronously in low speed, and 1200 bps synchronously in high speed. It also features an RS232C asynchronous serial port with an internal microprocessor allowing control, operation, and optioning of the modem from the IBM-PC keyboard. A "Help" list of commands is provided, and the modem features auto/manual dial, auto dial next number if first number is busy, instant re-dial once or until answered, and single keystroke dialing of last number dialed even if it was not one of the 10 stored. Battery protection is provided. \$495. **Address:** Rixon Inc., 2120 Industrial Pkwy., Silver Spring, MD 20904 (301-622-2121).

TRS-80 Multi-Function Board. The CMJ-IF is a multi-function subsystem for the TRS-80 Color Computer and the TDP-100 Personal Computer, that plugs into the cartridge port and provides speech synthesis accessed from BASIC, two parallel ports allowing the use of a parallel printer, two counter/



timers for use as a real-time clock, a serial communications port for serial printers or modems, and an extender port that enables the user to access a disk controller or ROMpack. 4K or 8K bytes of EPROM/ROM space is also provided. Under \$200. **Address:** Magnum Distributing Inc., 1000 S. Dixie HY #3, Pompano Beach, FL 33060 (305-785-2002).

Floppy Protection. The Infoguard is a magnetically shielded floppy-disk enclosure that protects the diskette against X-rays or magnetic damage during shipping. These include accidental exposure to magnetic environments due to lightning storms, passing nearby radiating electric/electronic equipment,

power generating equipment, careless handling, or deliberate vandalism via permanent magnets. \$9.50 for 5¼" size, and \$14.50 for the 8" version. **Address:** Ad-Vance Magnetics, Inc., 625 Monroe St., Rochester, NY 46975 (219-223-3158).

Apple EPROM Programmer. The Model 2300 EPROM Programmer for the Apple II can handle TI 2516 and 2532; Intel 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764, 27128, and 2816; and SEEQ 5213 and 5213H. The modes of operation include EPROM to disk file, EPROM to memory buffer, read/print contents of EPROM, verify erasure of EPROM, load and program disk file into EPROM, program memory buffer contents into EPROM, read/print memory buffer contents, modify contents of memory buffer from keyboard, and program EPROM addresses directly from keyboard. \$429. **Address:** Software Specialties Inc., 305 Larchway Dr., Springboard, OH 45066 (513-748-0471).

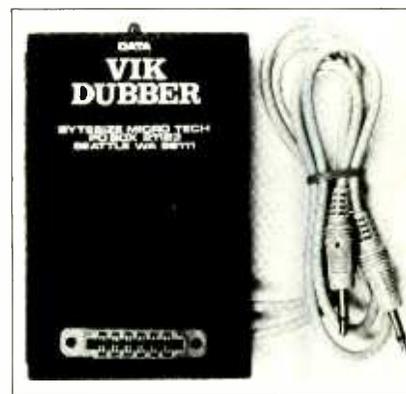
Hard Disk for TI 99/4. The WDS/100 Disk and Controller System allows up to 10M bytes hard disk to connect to the TI Peripheral Expansion System in a TI 99/4A or 99/4 computer. The Unix-like Directory Management System is resident on both the utility diskette and the Personality Card ROM. The WD/100-5 stores 5M bytes while the WD-100-10 stores 10M bytes. Cost is \$2599 and \$2999 respectively. There is a clock option available for \$50. **Address:** Myarc, Inc., PO Box 140, Basking Ridge, NJ 07920 (210-766-1700).

IBM Winchester. The Interface Series of Winchester drives for the IBM-PC is available with 5.3M bytes (\$1695), 10.6M bytes (\$1995), and 15.9M bytes (\$2295) of formatted storage. Each system includes all pertinent hardware and software (JEL) for 1.1 DOS. There are 345 tracks/inch. Track-to-track access time is 2 ms, and average access time is 85 ms. Other features include a 512-byte full sector buffer, a 32-bit ECC, and automatic interleaving capabilities. Operation is also provided on 220/240 volts at 50 Hz. **Address:** Interface Inc., 7630 Alabama Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304 (213-341-7914).

System Controller. This 4" by 4½" controller on a board features a Z8671 that contains a Tiny-BASIC interpreter, up to 6K bytes of RAM and EPROM, an RS232 serial interface with selectable baud rates, and two parallel ports. The system is expandable to

124K bytes and is optimized as a dedicated controller. Connecting a CRT terminal allows immediate BASIC or machine-language programming. Programs can be transferred to 2732 EPROMs for autostart applications. \$199. **Address:** The Micromint, Inc., 561 Willow Ave., Cedarhurst, NY 11516 (516-374-6793).

VIC Tape Interface. The Vik-Dubber cassette interface allows VIC-20/64 users to save and load data using a standard cassette tape recorder. It also allows connecting two cassette recorders at the same time to make backups. An



indicator is provided to help adjust the cassette controls for proper operation. Power comes from the computer so no batteries are required. \$34.95. **Address:** Bytesize Micro Technology, PO Box 21123, Seattle, WA 98111 (206-236-2983).

Apple Remote Control. The PC-1 plugs into any I/O slot on an Apple II or II+ and provides control of up to 256 Leviton/BSR remote control devices via the normal household power line. The device both sends and receives digital commands at the line carrier frequency of 121 kHz. Included on the board is a bi-directional carrier interface, a CMOS real-time clock with battery backup of two months life and full recharge capability, and switch-selectable interrupts of one hour, one minute, one second, and 1024 Hz. Demonstration software is provided on disk. On-board firmware (2K of ROM) holds all system software, no additional memory is required. \$265. **Address:** Bi-Comm Systems, Inc., 10 Yorkton Industrial Court, St. Paul, MN 55117 (612-481-0775).

TTL Pinouts. The MicroChart #6 covers pinouts for virtually all 54/7400 TTL ICs on its two-sided, two-color,

The Safe Video Head Cleaner is Dry.



full-page plastic sheet. The data covers the part number, family type, description, and pin out. The data is reduced from some 500 pages of data books. \$5.95. Address: Micro Logic Corp., PO Box 174, 100 2nd St., Hackensack, NJ 07602 (201-342-6518).

Sinclair/Timex Analog Interface. The high-speed analog interface board features eight channels of A/D and eight channels of D/A for the Sinclair/Timex machines. The board plugs into the rear expansion connector, and on-board jumpers and switches permit maximum versatility. Sequential A/D conversions can occur at 200K samples per second. The electrical specifications include 1.6- μ s A/D conversion time with 100-ns sample-and-hold window; 1- μ s D/A settling time with 0.13 V/ μ s slew rate; 2.5- or 5-volt full-scale option; and eight bits resolution and accuracy. \$195 with manual. Box and cable is \$15. Address: Computer Continuum, 301 16th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94118 (415-752-6294).

IBM Telecommunications. The PConnection is a plug-in for the IBM-PC that contains a direct-connect modem, a real-time clock, and an additional serial I/O port. The modem is Bell 103/113 compatible and provides autodial (Touch Tone or pulse dialing), and autoanswer in both answer and originate modes. The asynchronous card also contains an additional RS232 port. A firmware timer manages dialer routines, and an autodisconnect is provided in case of failure or carrier loss. The real-time clock allows the board to autoanswer the telephone or autodial predetermined telephone numbers at a preset time. \$375. Address: Micro-peripheral Corp., 2565 152nd Ave., NE, Redmond, WA 98052 (206-881-7544).

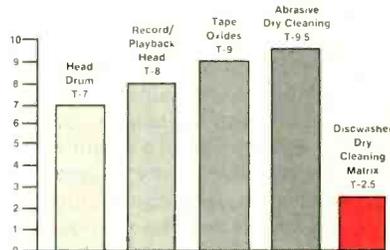
Yes, dry!

The Discwasher® Video Head Cleaner is the only truly nonabrasive dry head cleaner on the market today.

Its superior cleaning action is the result of its textured fabric matrix, not the result of abrasive properties (like those often utilized in aluminum oxide cleaners). This exclusive matrix safely cleans not only the video heads, but the audio and sync heads as well.

The Discwasher Video Head Cleaner is less abrasive than both the video head and video drum. In fact, it's even less abrasive than video tapes themselves. And best of all...it works. Easily, safely, and quickly.

The graph below represents approximate hardness ratings of individual VCR components and various tapes and cleaners using the Temper scale, developed by industry to measure materials. A diamond, one of the hardest materials known, rates T-10.



discwasher

1407 N. PROVIDENCE RD., P.O. BOX 6021, DEPT. CE, COLUMBIA, MO 65205 USA
A DIVISION OF JENSEN an ESMARK Company

Circle No. 66 on Free Information Card

FOR INFORMATION OR ORDERING—CALL TOLL FREE (800) 221-8180 IN NEW YORK (212) 732-8600

THIS IS THE SUPER DEAL!

ATARI 800
•Home Computer
•48K RAM
\$479⁹⁵

ATARI COMPUTERS

ATARI 400 \$149.95
ATARI 1200XL (540) \$499.95

ATARI HARDWARE

ATARI 1010 (Program Recorder) \$79.95
ATARI 810 (Disk Drive) \$429.95
ATARI 830 (Acoustic Modem) \$149.95
ATARI 850 (Interface Module) \$169.95
TAPES \$2.32 (32 Boxes)
ALLEN GROUP ALSOOL (Voice Box II) \$99.95

SOFTWARE LISTED BELOW COMPATIBLE WITH ATARI HOME COMPUTER SYSTEMS

ATARI SOFTWARE

CX-4024 GALAXIAN \$34.95
CX-4020 CENTIPEDE \$34.95
CX-4023 PAC MAN \$34.95
CX-4025 DEFENDER \$34.95
CX-4027 QIX \$34.95
DX-4048 PUNK \$34.95
DX-5050 MONKEY IN THE GREAT OUTDOORS \$39.95
RX-4021 DONKEY KONG \$39.95
ATARI PROGRAM EXCHANGE SOFTWARE WORD PROCESSOR (Disk) \$44.95
EASTERN FRONT (Disk) \$27.95
747 LANDING SIMULATOR (Disk) \$19.95
MARTIAN (Disk) \$21.90

ON-LINE SOFTWARE

PROGGER (Disk) \$29.90
WIZARD & PRINCESS (Disk) \$27.95
THRESHOLD (Disk) \$29.95
SCORPION ATTACK (Disk) \$29.95

THORN EMI SOFTWARE

BRITISH HERITAGE (Pt. II) (Cassette) \$24.90
SUPERLUCK & SUE \$24.95
HOME FINANCIAL MANG. \$24.95
LUNARJET PILOT (Cartridge) \$29.90
SUBMARINE \$19.95

APPLE & FRANKLIN SOFTWARE

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE PREPPE (Disk) \$22.95
SEA DRAGON (Disk) \$26.95
TUNNEL TROVER (48K Disk) \$22.95

BROOKBROOK SOFTWARE

STAR BLAZER \$24.95
TRACK ATTACK \$23.95

EDUWARE SOFTWARE

ALGEBRA \$19.90
COMPUSPELL LEVEL 4 \$17.90

ON-LINE SOFTWARE

PROGGER \$19.90
ULTIMA II \$39.95
WIZARD AND PRINCESS \$26.90

COMPUTER BOOKS

KIDS & THE ATARI \$16.95
KIDS & THE APPLE \$17.95
KIDS & THE VIC \$16.95
ATARI SOUND & GRAPHICS \$10.95
1001 THINGS TO DO WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER \$8.95

STEREO-TO-GO

SONY WMS (Cass. Stereo) \$1.77
SONY WMT (A/R Cass. Stereo) \$1.95
SONY WMC (Cass. Stereo) \$1.95
SANYO MC150 (Dolby) (Cass) \$4.95
AIWA HSP-02 (Cass./Ster. Auto Rev.) \$8.99
AIWA HSD (GM. Cass./Ster. Rec.) \$12.95
TOSHIBA KTS-3 (1/4" Cass. Stereo) \$5.95
TOSHIBA KTS-5 (1/4" Cass. Stereo) \$5.95
PANSOONIC RQ20K (Cass. 020) \$12.95
JVC CO-1 (Cass. Dolby) \$7.95
JVC CO-F2 (Cass. FM Stereo) \$4.95

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
T195/4A •16K RAM
\$169⁹⁵

TI HARDWARE

PHP 1500 (Speech Synthesizer) \$114.95
PHP 1600 (Telephone Modem) \$168.95
PHP 1200 (Mathematical Expansion) \$179.95
PHP 1232 (8232 Card) \$129.95
PHP 1850 (Disk Memory Drive) \$359.95
PHP 1260 (32K RAM Card) \$719.95

TIMEX SINCLAIR COMPUTER

TIMEX SINCLAIR HARDWARE

TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000 \$64.95
TIMEX TS-1500 (16K Computer) \$64.95
TIMEX 1016 (16K RAM Expansion) \$42.95
TIMEX SINCLAIR PRINTER 2040 \$89.95
MEMOTECH KEYBOARD (TS-1000) \$44.95

TIMEX SINCLAIR ZEMOAK

MEMOTECH 16K exp. for Timex \$44.95
MEMOTECH 32K exp. for Timex \$79.95
MEMOTECH 16K exp. for Timex \$119.95
MEMOTECH PERIPHERALS DESIGNED TO FIT TOGETHER IN PICCY-BACK FASHION

TIMEX TS-1000 SOFTWARE

Timex Flight Simulator \$18.95
Timex Archer \$16.95
TYFENT Arithmetic Baseball \$8.95
SOFTYINC. MotherShip \$14.95
TIMEXWORKS OUBRESTER \$13.95
XIBMC Cubiks \$11.95
XIBMC PRINCE OF KRAAL \$11.95

SHARP COMPUTERS

SHARP PC-1500 \$199.95
PC-1250 (Pocket Computer) \$89.95
PC-1200 (Printer) \$129.95
CE-151 (4K RAM Expansion) \$49.95
CE-155 (8K RAM Expansion) \$99.95

FLOPPY DISCS

MAXELL MD-1 (Box of 10) \$34.90
SCOTCH 7450 (Box of 10) \$39.90
ELEPHANT GOLD (Box of 10) \$34.90
BASE FD-10 (Box of 10) \$32.95
VERBATIM MD-525 (Box of 10) \$34.90

STAR MICRONICS GEMINI-10
•100 CPS
\$329⁹⁵

PRINTERS/TYPENRITERS

EPSON FX-80 (Frnt. Feed, 160 CPS) CALL
EPSON MX-100 (II) \$344
NEC PC-8001A (32K RAM) \$689
NEC PC-8023 (Printer Feed) \$499
NEC PC-8031A (Dual Mini disk drive) \$685
SMITH CORONA Letter Quality Printer \$479.95
TP-120 (112 Pictu) \$479.95
STAR MICRONICS GEMINI-15 (100 CPS, Full Size) \$448.95
SMITH CORONA ULTRASONIC TYPEWRITER \$359

COLECO GEMINI VIDEO GAME CONSOLE
•Atari software Compatible
\$79⁹⁵

VIDEO GAMES

ATARI CX-2000 (Video Game) \$169.95
VICTREX VIDEO GAME \$109.95
ATARI VIDEO GAME (CX-2500) \$79.95
MATEL INTELLIVISION II \$149.95
MATEL INTELLIVISION \$64.95
COLLEVISION (Video Game) \$149.95
ODYSSEY VIDEO GAME \$79.95

BLANK TAPES

MINIMUM ORDER 12 AUDIO TAPES

MAXELL DUXII C-90 \$2.79
MAXELL XLR 5-90 \$3.39
SONY LXC5 90 \$2.99
TDK SA-90 \$2.59
TDK SA-X90 \$3.39

TOMY
TUTOR 8000 •16K RAM
\$134⁹⁵

TOMY

TOMY 8020 (Joy Controller) \$11.95 EA
TOMY 8023 (Joy Stick) \$14.95 EA
TOMY 8021 (Voice Synthesizer) \$54.95
TOMY 8022 (Data Recorder) \$59.95

COMMODORE 64 HARDWARE

COMMODORE 64 (8K RAM) \$229.95
VIC 1211 (Super Expansion) \$49.90
VIC 1530 (Data Cassette) \$59.95
VIC 1541 (Single Disk Drive) \$259.95
VIC 1525 (Graphic Printer) \$119.95
VIC 1500 (Telephone Interface) \$69.95
VIC 1516 (Mission Impletive) \$119.95
VIC 1011A (95-232) \$44.95
CARBOARD 6 (40K Expansion) \$64.95

COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

A66 Temple of Aphal \$127.95
HEG HerWarrior \$146.95
P86 Business Inventory \$16.95
P86 Super Broker \$11.95
R46 Personal Finance \$38.95

COMMODORE VIC-20
•5K RAM
•Home Computer
\$89⁹⁵

VIC 102 (Intro to Basic Pt. 2) \$19.95
VIC 103 (Intro to Basic Pt. 2) \$19.95
VIC 110 (Context & The Microchip) \$23.95
VIC 1810 (Buster Rabbit) \$14.95
VIC 1914 (Adventure Land) \$17.95
VIC 1916 (Mission Impletive) \$17.95
VIC 1918 (Sargun 1 Chess) \$17.95
VIC 1923 (Golf) \$17.95
VIC 1937 (Sea Wolf) \$17.95

IBM SOFTWARE FOR VIC-20

AMOK (Cartridge) \$20.95
METEOR RUN (Cartridge) \$34.95
SPACE QUEST (Cartridge) \$34.95
SPRIDERS OF HEAVEN \$28.95

NUEFOP SOFTWARE FOR VIC-20

ALLEN PANK (Cassette) \$8.95
DEFENDER ON TRI (Req. 3K Expansion) \$11.95
YABBY KONG (Cassette) \$9.95
OURK (Cassette) \$9.95
SEARCH (Cassette) \$8.95
SANDY QUEST (Cassette) \$8.95
VIC MAN (Cassette) \$8.95

IBM SOFTWARE FOR VIC-20

AGGROSSER (Cartridge) \$29.95
HEMION (Cartridge) \$29.95
GDD (Cartridge) \$29.95
PROTECTOR \$34.95
HESSWITZER (Word Proc.) \$24.95

MONITORS

TI PMA 4100 (16" Color) \$319
VIC C1701 (14" Color) \$259.95
QUASAR UP-1762 (9" Color) \$9.99
PANSOONIC TR-120 (12" Green) \$179.95
PANSOONIC CT-7711 (9" Color) \$49
PANSOONIC CT-160 (10" Color) \$29.95
NEC C1202A (12" Color) \$259.95

DEALER/SINISTANTIAL INQUIRIES CALL (800) 221-3191
"OUR NAME MEANS A GREAT DEAL"

J&R MUSIC WORLD

23 PARK ROW, DEPT. CEB, NYC, NY 10038

HOW TO ORDER BY MAIL: FOR PROMPT AND COURTEOUS SERVICE, SEND NO MONEY BUSINESS CHECKS MUST CLEAR OUR BANK BEFORE WE CAN SHIP. MINIMUM ORDER: Shipping, Handling & Insurance Charge is 5% of Total Order with a \$3.95 minimum. We ship TO CONTINENTAL U.S., ALASKA, HAWAII, PUERTO RICO AND CANADA ONLY. International orders: Add 10% shipping with a 7.95 minimum charge. For shipments by air, please double these charges. SORRY, NO C.O.D.'S. NEW YORK STATE RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD SALES TAX. ALL MERCHANDISE SHIPPED BRAND NEW. FACTORY FRESH AND 100% GUARANTEED.

SEND FOR FREE 240 PAGE AUDIO/VIDEO CATALOG

Circle No. 23 on Free Information Card

Software

Terminal Program Operates up to 9600 Baud. MicroTerm, a new terminal program for TRS-80, IBM, Zenith, and Apple computers, features both standard ASCII and error-free, direct-line transmissions. It has a function that allows the operator to have up to 10 user-defined keys that transmit up to 63 characters at a single stroke. The program will adjust video width, turn on the printer, open the buffer and do many other things before returning to the terminal mode without missing any information. It can emulate any kind of terminal hardware and auto dial up to

10 preset numbers at the touch of a key. It fully supports most major brands of modems. Spooled printer output allows even slow printers to stay on line with the MicroTerm system. \$70 for any version. **Address:** Micro-Systems Software Inc., 4301-18 Oak Circle, Boca Raton, FL 33431 (800-327-8724).

Circuit Analysis Program. ACNAP is an ac circuit analysis program available for 8" or 5 1/4" CP/M machines, or TRS-80 Model I/III with TRSDOS. It is designed to analyze circuits consisting of resistors, capacitors, inductors, a voltage source, and controlled current sources. It can calculate a 5-node circuit in 0.8 seconds. It also works with component tolerances to provide worst-case and Monte Carlo analysis. It calculates the minimum, maximum, mean, and three sigma points of a circuit's gain and phase response to any frequency input including linear or logarithmic frequency sweeps. It can also calculate the circuit's noise-equivalent bandwidth. Other design utilities are also provided. \$39.95. **Address:** BV Engineering, PO Box 3351, Riverside, CA 92519 (Tel: 714-781-0252).

Language Teacher. Using the Hangman format, and designed for the TRS-80 Model I, III, and 4 computers, these programs are available in Spanish, French, and Latin. Other programs cover literature, word power, and German and Russian practice. \$29.95 per program. **Address:** George Earl, 1302 South General McMullen, San Antonio, TX 78237.

Numismatics. The Coin Collector for the Apple II series consists of six programs in which collection information can be entered, deleted, changed, searched, sorted, and printed. It catalogs foreign or domestic lists by denomination, country, description, year, value, or source. A Meeting List allows sorting and selecting meetings by date and location, a Source List gives sources for coins, supplies, and information on trades and liquidations. The File Transfer utility allows transferring data to other computer via phone links. \$49. **Address:** Andent, Inc., 1000 North Ave., Waukegan, IL 60085 (Tel: 312-223-5077).

IBM-PC Communications. RELAY enables one IBM PC to link to another, act as a TTY, an APL terminal, or a 3270 device. It provides full error detection and correction while transferring data in both directions at the same time.

Features include full support for autodial and autoanswer modems, simultaneous exchange of files and messages between PCs while printing and editing locally, split screen communication between PCs, directory of frequently used services, support for APL with a substitution character set, 3270 emulation on VM/370, full screen editor, and an unattended mode for sending and receiving files without an operator. \$149. **Address:** VM Personal Computing, 60 E. 42nd St., NY, NY 10165 (Tel: 212-697-4747).

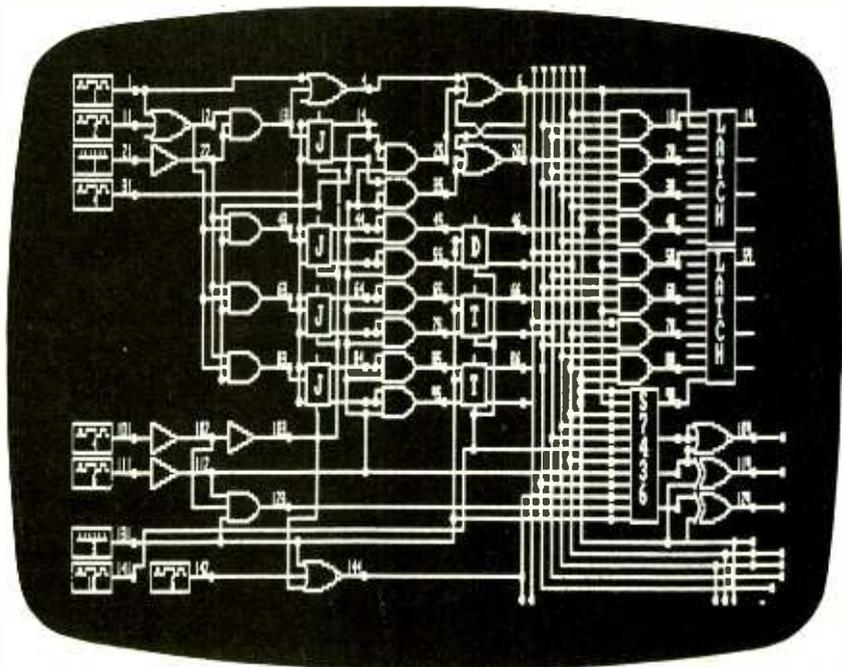
Casino Blackjack. Casino Blackjack Counter/Tutor for the TRS-80 Models I and III teaches play strategy as well as point counting. The program will suggest the best possible play for any hand. Five hands are shown with the computer playing the first two hands, the player the middle hand, and the computer the last two hands. All cards are played face up to facilitate point counting. Three dealing speeds are provided, and with each bet opportunity, the program will show the correct count is requested and

make a recommendation on the size of the bet. The player can play against one to six decks. Requires a TRS-80 Model I or III, 32/48K disk system. \$21.95. **Address:** Manhattan Software, PO Box 1063, Woodland Hills, CA 91365 (Tel: 213-453-6943).

Commodore 64 Programs. DIARY 64 keeps track of phone numbers, birthdays, appointments, etc., and files by dates or page number. \$59.95. CHECKBOOK MANAGER has a capacity of 250 checks, 100 deposits, and 50 account charges. It has built-in password security. \$39.95 for disk, \$34.95 for cassette version. 64 MAILING LIST holds 250 names and addresses per file and features full screen editing, and sort. \$34.95 for disk, \$29.95 for cassette. VANILLA PLOT features 19 editing commands for Turtle Graphics to change directions and draw lines of any length. The Turtle has a palette of 16 colors. Sound is also available. \$29.95 for disk or cassette. **Address:** Computer Marketing Svcs., 300 W. Marlton Pike, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 (Tel: 609-795-9480). ◇

Logic Design. Micro-Logic enables engineers to draw logic diagrams directly on a CRT screen. The net list required for simulation is automatically generated from the diagram, or may be directly typed in. A timing-level simulation can be performed to evaluate design before building hardware. The system will handle 500 to 2000 gates with all gates

user-programmable as to delay, truth table, and input/output clocking. The system also handles macros of up to 16 pins enabling direct modelling of 16-pin MSI functions. Currently available for IBM-PC with Apple II coming soon. \$450. **Address:** Spectrum Software, 690 W. Fremont Ave., Suite 11, Sunnyvale, CA 94087 (Tel: 408-738-4387).



No wonder they call it the SUPERFONE!

At Last—a Cordless Phone with TWICE the Range, Sound Fidelity to Rival Phones with Cords, and a Privacy Code System—All This in a Phone Less Than an Inch Thick!

The Super Fone is less than 1" thick. The base unit has a built-in speaker phone, a fully independent intercom and is 110 volt-220 volt switchable.



Until now, cordless phones have given you wonderful convenience. But they've had two problems:

1. The range is limited to 600 to 700 feet.
2. Some of them sound as though you're talking inside a barrel.

As cordless phones have become enormously popular, another problem has arisen: two people, living near each other, can have the same channel. Not only is there line confusion, but someone else can literally make a long distance call on your phone.

No more. Never again.

Range: 1500 Feet OR MORE!

The SuperFone 650 uses state-of-the-art electronics to bring you the ultimate cordless phone. Sound quality is superb — and it stays superb, 1500 feet or more from the base station. That's more than twice the distance of standard cordless phones.

Only SuperFone 650 has a secret code system to prevent interference and false operation of the phone. You choose from 512 possible "code" combinations. Both the base unit and the phone are locked onto that code, which you can change when you want to.

No other phone can interfere. No other unit can share the signal. No one else can hear or speak on your carrier-wave.

Enormous Range

We say the SuperFone 650 has a range of 1500 feet.

Notice we didn't say "up to" or "as far as" 1500 feet. There's no hedging, because this seems to be the minimum, not the maximum range.

Users report 1800 and 2000 feet. That's nearly half a mile. SuperFone 650 is a radiophone, not a toy, and that's why its signal doesn't break up or start hissing or crackling when you get half a block away.

You can tell when you heft it. It's a Little Giant. You can feel the power inside. What a marvel of electronic engineering it is! And it's tough, too. It fits into your shirt pocket, and you can bounce it around all day without damaging it.

Speakerphone, Intercom — Everything!

SuperFone 650 is The Everything Phone. Anything any phone can do, it can do.

First, the base station is a speaker phone. Touch a button and you can have a hands-free conference conversation in the room in which the base station sits.

Next, it's an intercom. You can page the handset from the base unit and have a private conversation. You have a true wireless intercom, not just a signal.

Third, you have a privacy button. Push that button and you'll still be able to hear anything the other party says, but he or she won't be able to hear you until you take the button off "hold."

Fourth, you have an automatic redial. Touch the key and the SuperFone will redial the last complete number.

What else? A security switch which makes it impossible for anyone to call out on the remote phone, without changing the ability to receive calls. A volume control for the speaker on the base unit. A call button to page the base from the cordless phone. THIS PHONE HAS EVERYTHING!

30-Second Installation

Plug your SuperFone 650 into any wall AC outlet. Push its standard modular terminal into the telephone plug. You're in business.

Every component is heavy-duty, from the built-in condenser microphone (with automatic gain control) to the LED indicator lights. This phone is designed for hard use.

The SuperFone 650 is yours for \$249.95 in regular pulse-dial version, \$269.95 in Touch Tone®. If you want the SuperAntenna with it, giving you a range of a mile — or even more — you can have both for \$319.95 (rotary pulse) or \$339.95 (Touch Tone). Or you can get the SuperAntenna alone for \$79.95.

We Absolutely Guarantee!

Use the SuperFone 650 (or any electronic instrument you acquire from us) for up to 30 days. If for any reason you decide not to keep it, return it for a 100% refund.

The SuperFone 650, rotary pulse dial — \$249.95
phone and SuperAntenna — \$319.95.

The SuperFone 650, Touch Tone dial — \$269.95
phone and SuperAntenna — \$339.95.

The SuperAntenna, no phone included — \$79.95.
Multi-Line Adapter, lets you plug several lines into one SuperFone — \$39.95.

Circle No. 17 on Free Information Card

Rotary Phone or Touch Tone®? SUPERFONE Is Available For Either!

Most cordless phones work on "pulse" (rotary) only. You can't use them for MCI, Sprint, or any of the other systems requiring TouchTone — including talking to a computer.

The SuperFone 650 now has a Touch Tone model, so you can have the unmatched double convenience of a cordless phone and tone dialer!

(Touch Tone model slightly higher.)

TRIPLE THE RANGE OF ANY CORDLESS PHONE!

The SuperAntenna will give your cordless phone, regardless of make or model, three times the range it has now.

If the range is 700 feet, it'll leap to over 2,000. If it's 1500 feet, it could be as far as one mile!

Easy to install. Only \$79.95 complete. Add \$4.50 for shipping.



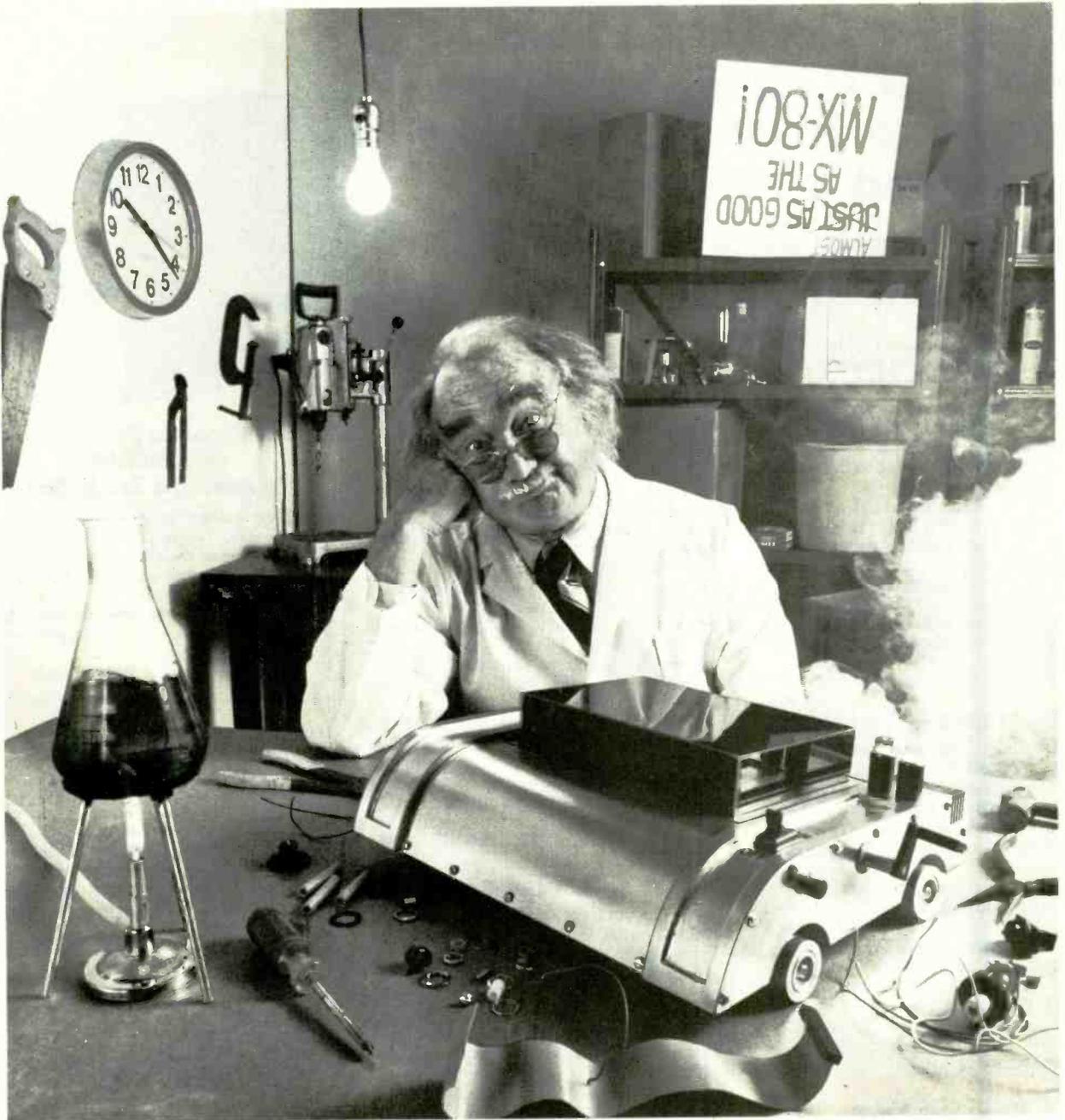
For instant service, if you have a VISA or MasterCard, call toll-free 24 hours a day, seven days a week:

1-800-824-7888

Ask for Operator 551.
(in California: 1-800-852-7777)

NEW HORIZONS

Dept. CE8, 1 Penn Plaza, Suite 100
New York, NY 10119



For everyone who's tried
to top the MX-80, bad news.
We just did.

Epson.

The Epson MX-80 is the best-selling dot matrix impact printer in the world. It has been since its introduction. And despite the host of imitators it spawned, no one has been able to top it. Until now.

FX-80: Son of a legend.

The new Epson FX-80 is far more than just doo-dads added on to last year's model. It's the most astonishing collection of features ever assembled in a personal printer.

For starters, it's fast: 160 CPS. And clean. All the print quality Epson is famous for in a tack-sharp 9x9 matrix.

But that hardly scratches the surface.

Create your own alphabet.

With the new FX-80, you aren't limited to ASCII characters. You can create your own. Any character or symbol that can be defined in a 9x11 matrix can be added to the FX-80's already impressive library of type styles and stored in its integral 2K RAM.

So you can create "Sally's Gothic" or "Tom's Roman" just by downloading and modifying standard characters. Or you can create a custom set from scratch. Either way, you can store up to 256 new characters. And if you don't need a new alphabet, the RAM functions as a 2K data input buffer.

Who knows graphics better than Epson?

Nobody, that's who. And if you don't believe it, witness the FX-80.

With a 12K ROM capacity, the FX-80 gives you a few things the others don't. For example, not one, not two, but *seven* different dot addressable graphic modes are program

selectable. And can be mixed in the same print line. Everything from 72 DPI (dots-per-inch) Plotter Graphics to the 640 dots per line resolution designed to match the remarkable monitor clarity of the Epson QX-10 personal computer.

And *that* is in addition to an astonishing array of 136 different user-selectable type styles including Proportional, Elite and Italic as well as the more conventional faces you get on other printers.

Hard-to-beat hardware.

The FX-80 has all the hardware features you've come to know and love on the MX Series: logic seeking, bidirectional printing, the by-now-famous disposable printhead, and more.

The FX-80 features an adjustable pin platen or optional friction/tractor feed, so you can use fanfold, roll or sheet paper ... backwards or forwards. The FX-80 even gives you reverse paper feed.

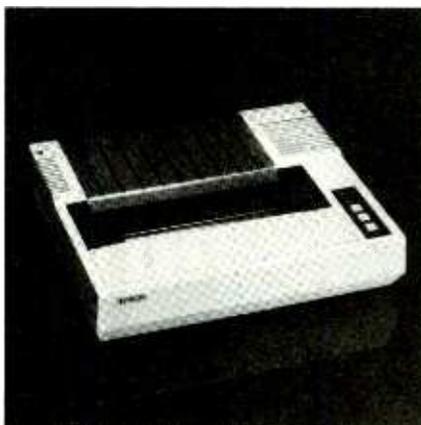
And if you're printing forms, the FX-80 has a feature you're gonna love: a function that allows you to tear off the paper within one inch of the last print position.

Be the first on your block.

We'd be willing to bet that the FX-80 — like the MX-80 — will have its share of imitators. Don't be fooled. To make sure you get the genuine article, rush down to your local computer store right now and let them show you everything the FX-80 can do.

And while you're there ... ask them to show you how it works with our computers.

The New
Epson FX-80.
See it at your
dealer now.



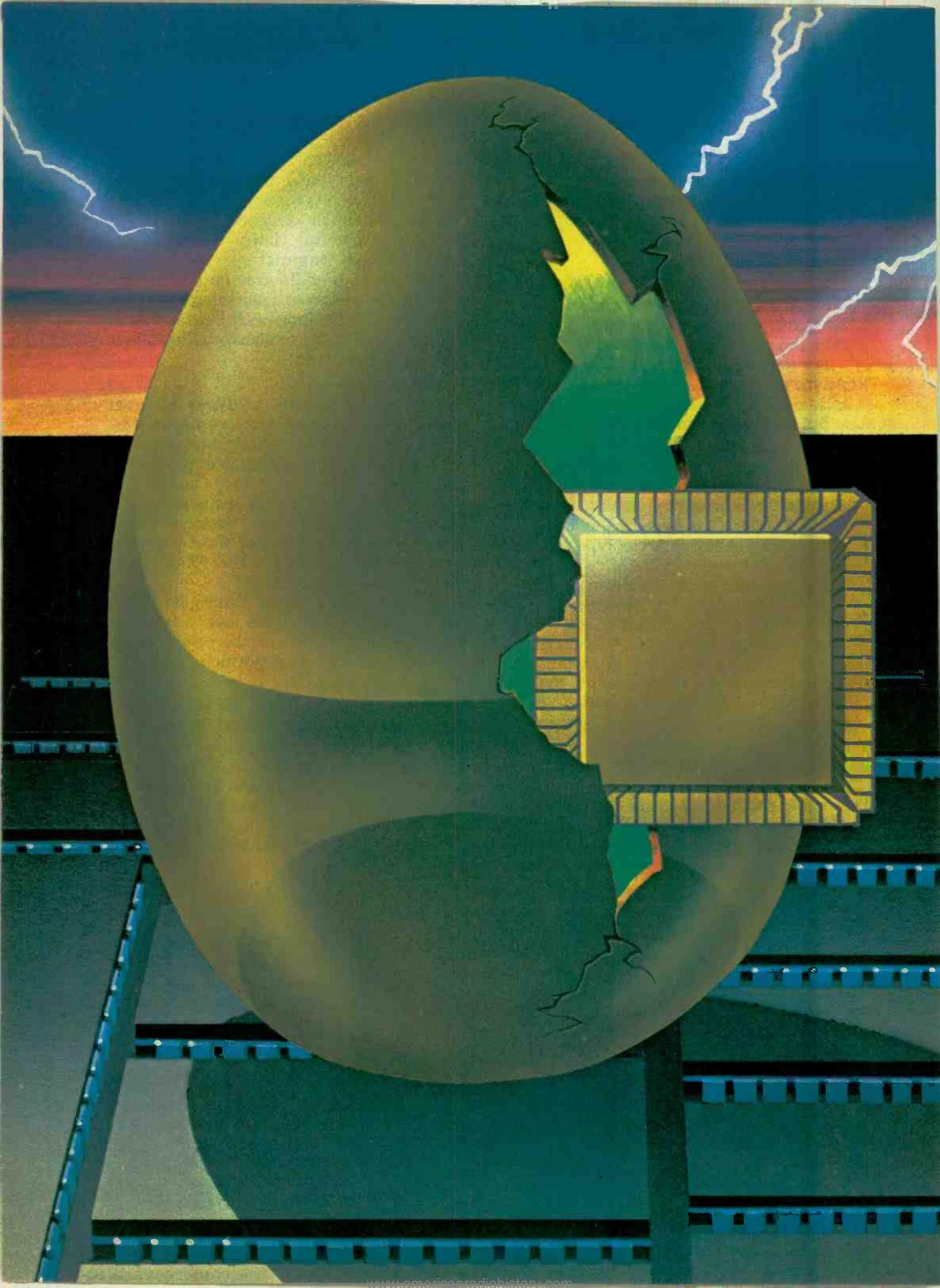
EPSON

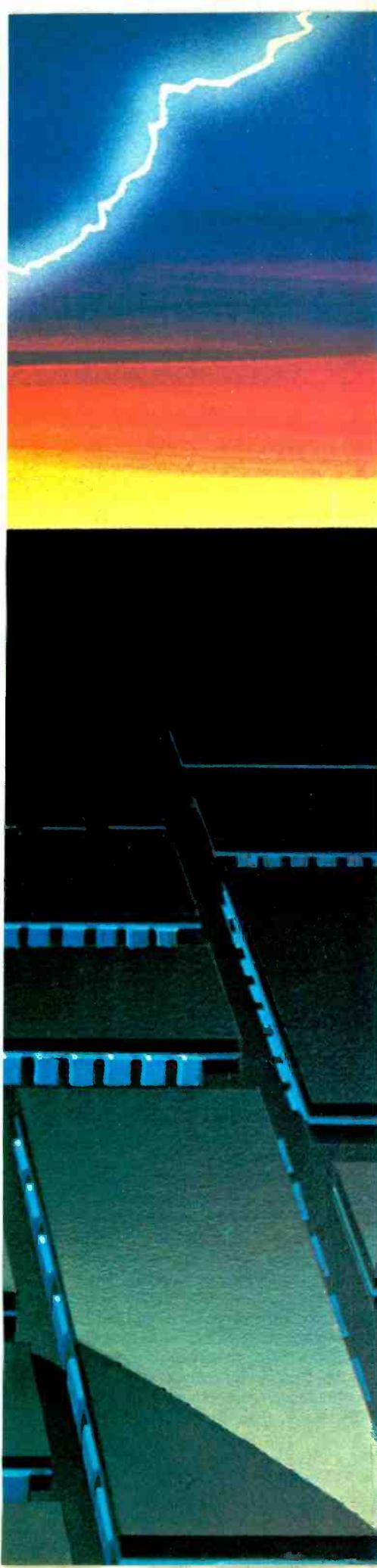
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

3415 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, California 90505
(213) 539-9140.
Outside California, phone
(800) 421-5426 for the
Epson dealer nearest you.

Circle No. 25 on Free Information Card





A Super Chip

FOR NEXT-GENERATION PERSONAL COMPUTERS

Intel's 68-pin iAPX-188 combines an enhanced 8088 16-bit CPU and up to 20 support ICs in a single package for double the performance and much lower device and assembly costs

By Tony Zingale

MICROPROCESSORS represent a great advance in electronics owing to their small size, programmability, and low cost. Developing them is as much an art as it is a science since considerations extend beyond performance and reliability. Production cost, peripheral availability and cost, and software availability are important factors, too. The sum can determine the success of the CPU in the marketplace—how many computers will be designed around it.

Since the introduction of the microprocessor in the mid-1970s with Intel Corporation's 16-pin 4004 CPU, leading to the 40-pin bug-like package of the 8080 CPU and others, there has been a swift evolution in the design of these "computers on a chip." Zilog, for example, quickly followed with its Z80 CPU, which is much like an 8080 that combines a clock generator and a systems controller into one IC instead of having three separate devices. Other microprocessor makers followed suit with their designs, each playing "can you top this" with new products. This led to the development of 16-bit CPUs—Zilog's Z-8000, Motorola's 68000, and Intel's 8088, among them. Their larger word size makes them more powerful than the 8-bit CPUs.

The beat goes on with the announcement of a next-generation CPU in Intel's advanced processor family—the iAPX 188. It shows great promise in becoming a very popular nucleus for personal and small-business computers for a host of reasons. With a square shape and 68-pin package, it's apparent that this is a different type of CPU than the ordinary one. Actually, the single chip incorporates a number of ICs, combining up to 20 equivalent chips that constitute essential microprocessor building blocks that are ordinarily separate support chips.

The CPU partition itself is really an

enhanced 8088 microprocessor, the same one used in the IBM-PC and similar machines. Although the two chips are object-code compatible, 10 more instructions have been added. The logic within the iAPX 188 is shown in Fig. 1.

Physically, the iAPX 188 is not compatible with the 8088 since its JEDEC Type A, 68-pin, leadless package has 17 pins on each of its four sides, as shown in Fig. 2. It does directly address 1 megabyte of memory, is compatible with 8282/83/86/87, 8288 and 8289 bus support components, and requires a single 5-volt power supply.

Since the data path is only 8 bits wide, there is a saving in parts, and a reduction of board space of about $\frac{1}{3}$ can be realized over a 16-bit approach. Direct peripheral interfacing is also easier since most reasonably priced peripherals handle data 8-bits at a time. With an 8-bit system requiring eight 64K-bit memory chips for each 64K-byte block, this is cheaper than going to 16-bit wide memory. Since the iAPX 188 (80188 is the part number) combines high-performance 16-bit internal architecture with an 8-bit bus interface, this allows 20-megabyte addressing and 64K-bytes of I/O addressability, which is becoming a "standard" in modern microcomputers. In performance, the 80188 can provide up to 65% to 95% of the performance of its 16-bit relatives while retaining the interface advantages of the 8-bit data bus.

Besides the CPU, several functions have been integrated on the 80188. One of these is the clock generator that provides an 8-MHz system clock. Other functions include two 16-bit programmable timer/counters for implementing baud-rate generation, real-time clocks, and delay counters, with a third counter (not externally connected) used to implement time delays and which can be used as a prescaler.

Also included are two high-speed, in-

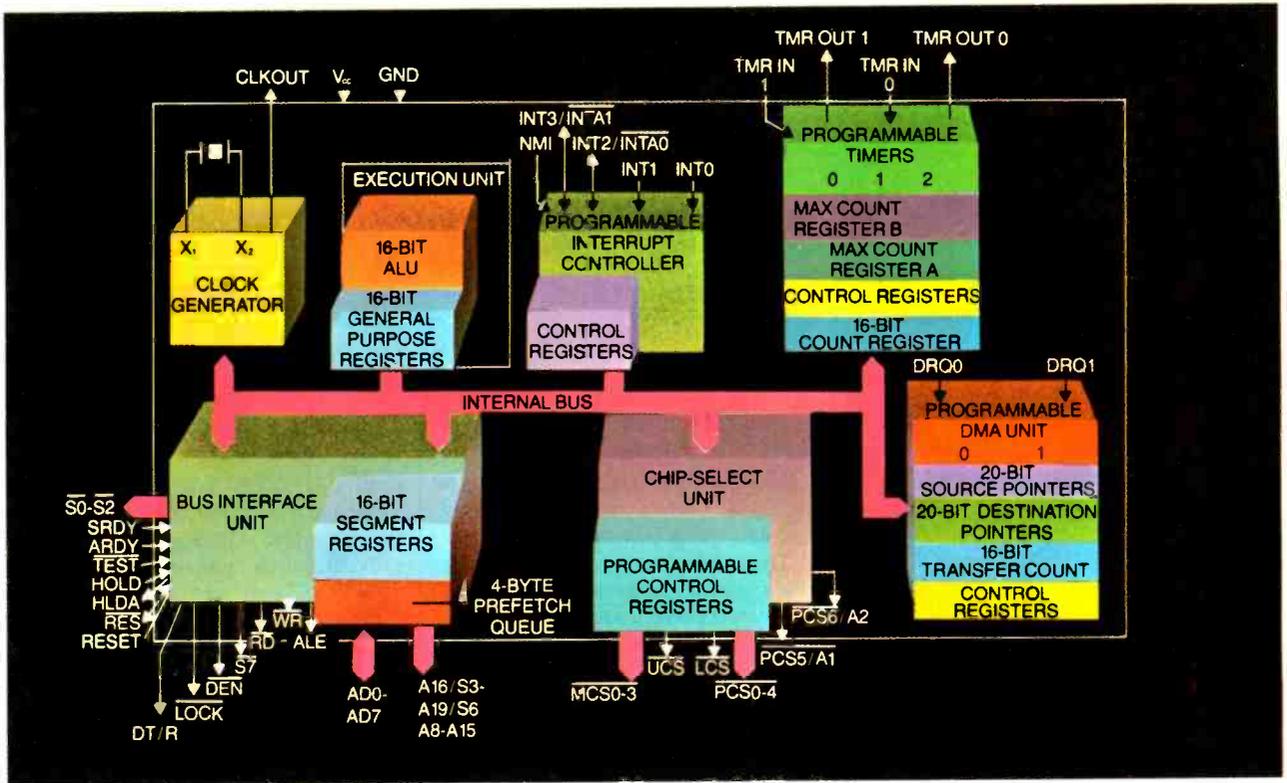
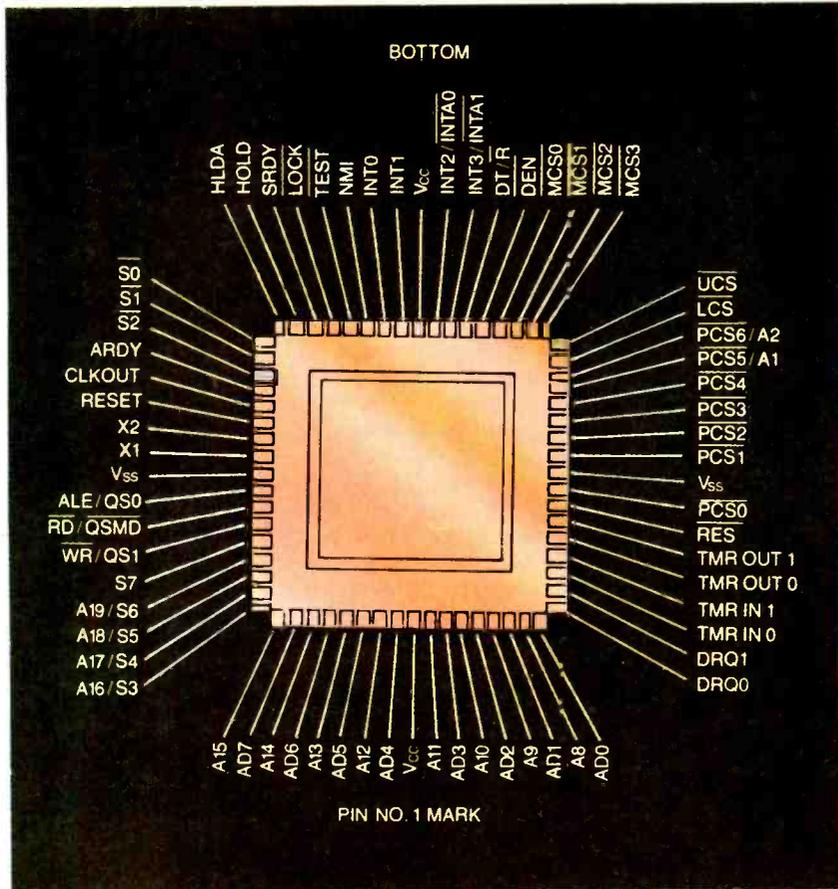


Fig. 1. Block diagram of the various parts of the iAPX 188.



dependently programmable DMA channels to provide data transfers between system memory and I/O devices. DMA transfers can occur between memory and I/O or within the same space (M-M, or I/O-I/O). Each DMA channel maintains two 20-bit source and destination pointers that can be incremented, decremented, or left unchanged after each transfer. Data transfers occur a byte at a time, and can be anywhere within the 1-megabyte addressable memory space. This allows a maximum transfer rate of 1 Mb/s. The user can specify several different modes of operation via the on-chip DMA channel control word.

A multi-level programmable interrupt controller that can resolve priority among up to five external interrupts plus interrupts from the five internal sources (timer, DMA, etc.) is also provided in the chip. Each interrupt has a programmable priority level and a pre-assigned interrupt vector type used to derive an address to a table in memory where the interrupt service routines are stored. This enhancement makes the iAPX 188 interrupt response time about 50% faster than the 8088. Multiple

Fig. 2. The 68-pin, leadless package has 17 pins on each side.

8259A's can be cascaded to provide up to 128 external interrupts.

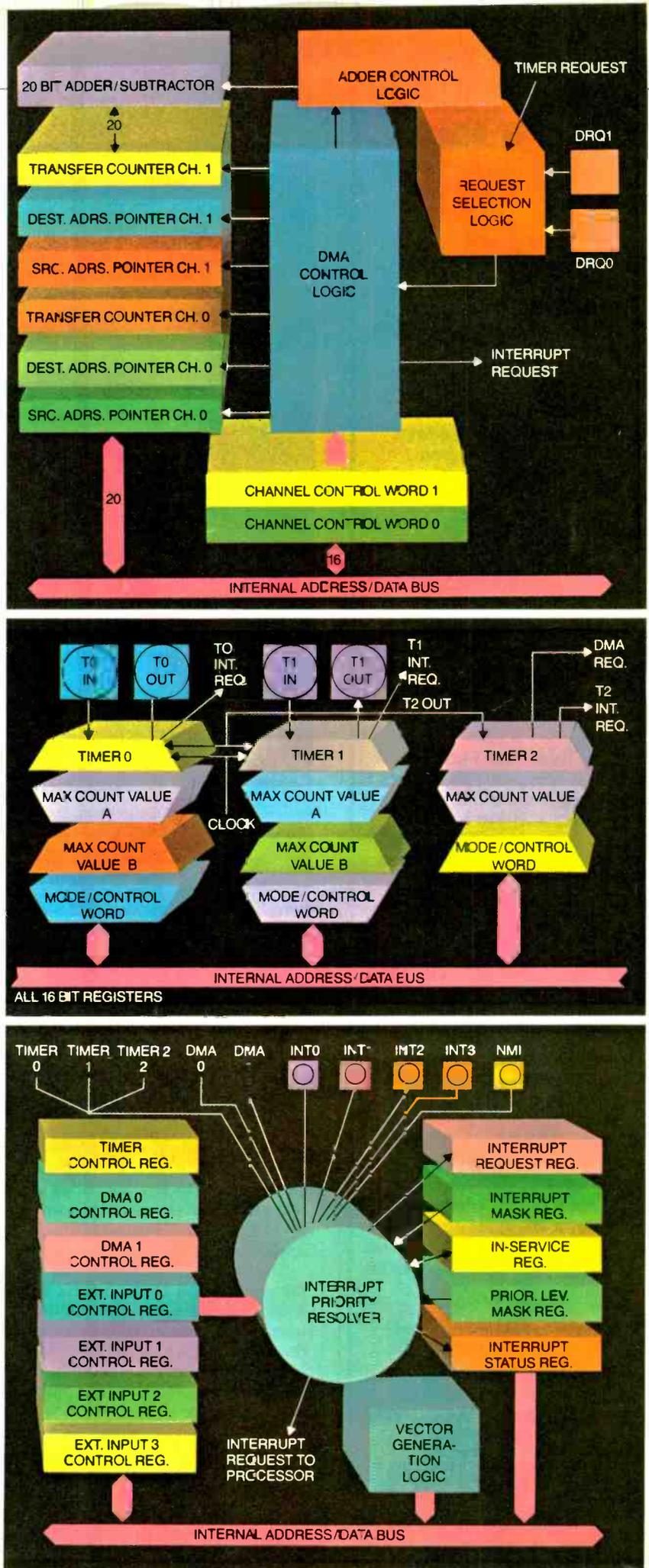
Integrated programmable memory and peripheral chip-selects, plus a programmable ready generator, replace many of the conventional TTL devices required to interface system memory and I/O devices to the CPU. The wait-state generator is necessary so that the CPU can interface to memory and I/O devices of varying speeds. The result of the integrated logic eliminates external propagation delays, thus speeding up the data flow. Three memory ranges (lower, middle, upper) can be programmed to variable lengths (1K, 2K, 4K, . . . 256K) so that a variety of memory chip sizes can be used. Also, anywhere from zero to three wait states can be programmed so either high-speed or low-cost and slower memories can be used.

The added functionality of the 80188 (i.e., timers, DMA, interrupt controller, chip selects), uses on-chip 16-bit registers for each integrated device contained in a 256-byte control block. This logic is shown in Fig. 3. The control register block may be I/O or memory mapped based on initialization for a new control block pointer in the CPU. Except for these additions, the register architecture of the 80188 is identical to the 8086/8088.

A local bus controller provides the required address, data, and control signals to the local system bus. The pipelined architecture of the 80188 allows savings in memory cost since instructions are prefetched into a 4-byte execution queue, high performance can be maintained while using slower (thus less expensive) memory. Other cost savings come from the use of an 8-bit rather than a 16-bit external data bus. A typical iAPX 188 computer is shown in Fig. 4.

Since the iAPX 188 is software compatible with the 8086 and 8088 CPU's, compilers, operating systems, and application programs written for the 8086/8088 will run on systems using the new CPU. Current operating systems include Intel's iRMX 86/88; Digital Research's CP/M-86, and CP/NET; and Microsoft's MS-DOS and Xenix (a Unix implementation). All popular programming languages are available, including BASIC, Fortran, Pascal, Cobol,

Fig. 3. Block diagrams of the DMA control logic (top), three timer circuits (center), and interrupt controller (bottom). On-chip 16-bit registers are used for each integrated device.



Sundex

FOR PAYING BILLS...

This could be the last check you *write*



Because it lets you try Sundex's Personal Payables™ program, designed to take over tedious bill paying chores.

Personal Payables™

- writes checks—standard or continuous form
- alerts you to payments coming due
- stores amounts payable for regular payments
- keeps continuous, accurate balance
- handles up to 10 checking accounts

And We've Taken the Fear Out of Trying... our easy-English manual and on-screen instructions make it easy for anyone in the family to do it.

Start now to write off writing checks! To Try It—send \$19.95 for full use of program (limited to writing 8 checks). When you're ready to buy it, call us toll free for the access code and we'll bill you for the balance (\$80.00). To Buy It NOW—send \$99.95 and never write another check

- Yes, I want to take advantage of your TRIAL OFFER—\$19.95
- I'm convinced, send me your Personal Payables™ Program—\$99.95

Specify: IBM 128K IBM 64K
 COMPAQ Osborne
 Apple II TI Professional
 Apple IIe

Payment: Check VISA MasterCard
 Colo. residents add 3% sales tax

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mall to: Sundex Software Corp.
 Dept C6082
 3000 Pearl St.
 Boulder, CO 80301



Phone orders: 1-800-835-3243
 In Colorado call: 1-303-440-3600

Circle No. 37 on Free Information Card

...SUPER CHIP

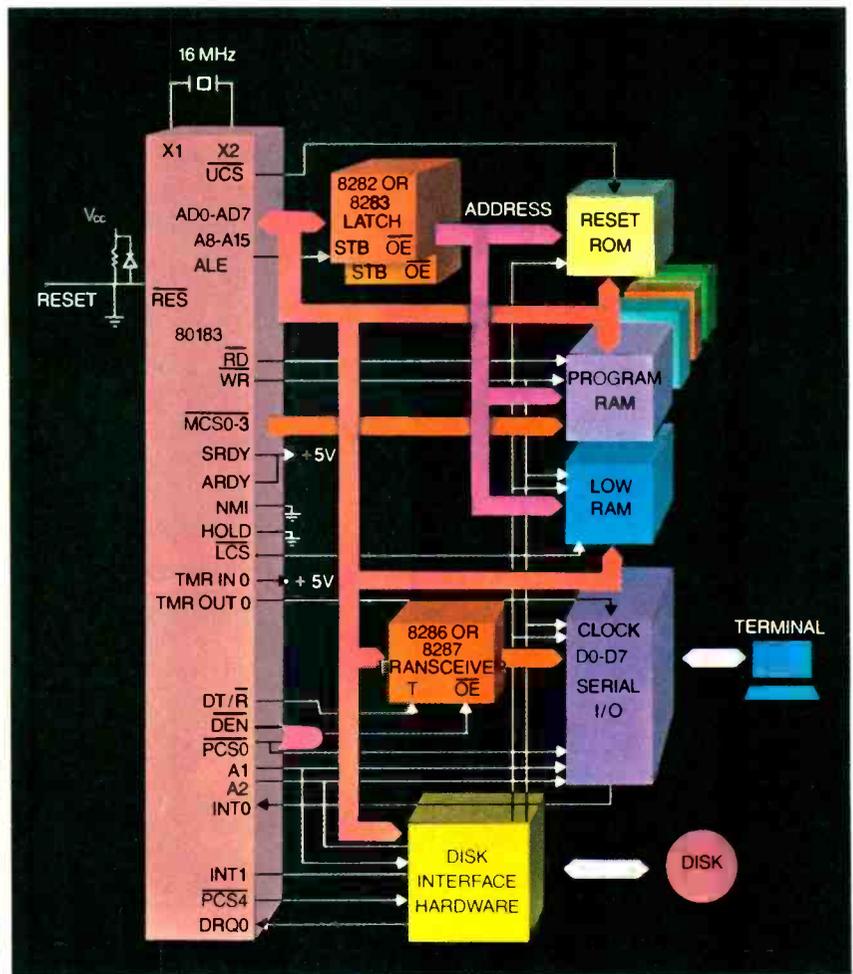


Fig. 4. Block diagram of a typical way in which the 80188 (iAPX 188) could be used in a computer.

PL/M, and C. And applications programs that can run on computers based on the iAPX 188 already abound.

As previously mentioned, new instruction types have been implemented on the new CPU. These include a block move, push or pop all registers, rotate/shift immediate, and multiply immediate. These new instructions not only increase the raw computing speed of the CPU, but they also apply to high-level languages and multitasking implementations.

The iAPX 188 delivers about twice the performance of the 5-MHz 8086/8088. This is attributed to some hardware enhancements. For instance, effective address (EA) calculation typically involving the addition of a segment register plus a displacement and some index value to a given segment is performed by an on-chip microcode sequence in the 8086/8088. In the 80188, this calculation is performed by a dedicated hardware adder in the Bus

Interface Unit (BIU) of the CPU. Additionally, the 80188 executes many instructions in fewer clocks than the 8086/8088.

The use of the 8087 Numeric Processor Extension allows operations such as arithmetic, trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic instructions to show an increase in speed of some two orders of magnitude. Other chips, such as the 82720 GDC, 82730 Text Coprocessor, and the 82586 Ethernet Controller are also compatible with the iAPX 188.

In sum, the iAPX 188 represents another evolutionary step forward in microprocessors. Its performance is said to double that of its 8088 cousin, while cost is half as much. Moreover, software compatibility with the 8088 is maintained. You can expect to see computers incorporating this chip in the very near future. The next move is up to competitive processor makers, who will likely follow with their new-generation CPUs. ♦

Commodore - 64 Word Processors



SALE



SALE

SCRIPT 64 EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR

Rated best by COMMODORE. This is the finest word processor available. Features include line and paragraph insertion/deletion, indentation, right and left justification, titles, page numbering, characters per inch, etc. All features are easy to use and understand. With tabs, etc. SCRIPT-64 even includes a dictionary/spelling checker to make sure your spelling is correct. The dictionary is user customizable to any technical words you may use. Furthermore, all paragraphs can be printed in any order so doctors, lawyers, real estate agents, and homeowners will find contract writing and everyday letters a snap. To top things off, there is a 100 page manual and help screens to make learning how to use SCRIPT-64 a snap. This word processor is so complete we can't think of anything it doesn't have. When combined with the complete database you have a powerful mailmerge and label program that lets you customize any mailing list with personalized letters. List \$99.95. Sale \$79.00. (plus postage) Disk Only.

COMPLETE DATA BASE

This is a user friendly database that makes any information easy to store and retrieve. The user defines the fields and then can add change, delete and search for any category he wants. When combined with the SCRIPT-64 Executive Word Processor you can search out any category (zip codes, hair color, etc.) and print super personalized letters. List \$89.00. Sale \$69.00. (plus postage) Disk Only.

TOTAL WORD PROCESSOR PLUS 5.2

This top quality word processor was specially designed for PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES. Features include line and paragraph insert and delete, right and left justification, multiple copies, and line spacing. Extra functions include mailmerge, embedded footnotes, extra user defined character sets, plus a complete label program. List \$69.90. Sale \$56.00. (plus postage) Disk add \$7.00.

QUICK BROWN FOX WORD PROCESSOR

(Cartridge). Nationally advertised all purpose word processor that uses menu control to let you manipulate your text. Includes the features most often asked for including right and left justification, wordwrap, and more. List \$69.00. Sale \$59.00. (plus postage).

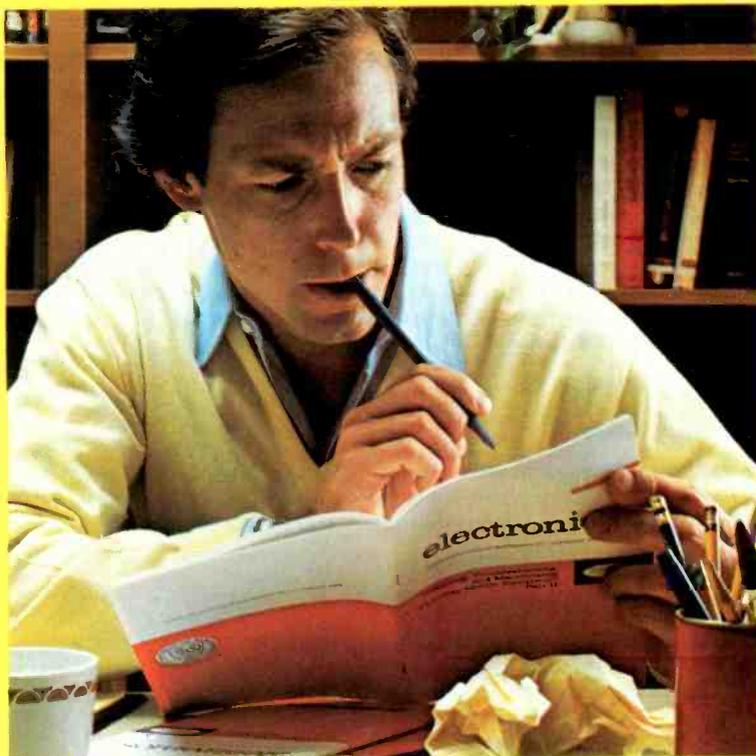
- **LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY**
- **BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS**

WE SHIP C.O.D. HONOR VISA AND MASTER CHARGE
ADD \$3.00 SHIPPING FOR C.O.D. ADD \$2.00 MORE
SPECIAL SERVICES:
One Day — Express Mail add \$10.00

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Circle No. 40 on Free Information Card

**Learning
electronics
is no picnic.**



**At any level it
takes work and
a few sacrifices.
But with CIE,
it's worth it.**

Whoever said, "The best things in life are free," was writing a song, not living a life. Life is not just a bowl of cherries, and we all know it.

You fight for what you get. You get what you fight for. If you want a thorough, practical, working knowledge of electronics, come to CIE.

You can learn electronics at home by spending just 12 hard-working hours a week, two hours a day. Or, would you rather go bowling? Your success is up to you.

At CIE, you *earn* your diploma. It is not handed to you simply for putting in hours. But the hours you do put in will be on your schedule, not ours. You don't have to go to a classroom. The classroom comes to you.

Why electronics training?

Today the world depends on technology. And the "brain" of technology is electronics. Every year, companies the world over are finding new ways to apply the wonders of electronics to control and program manufacturing, processing...even to create new leisure-time products and services. And the more electronics applications there are, the greater the need will be for trained technicians to keep sophisticated equipment finely tuned and operating efficiently. That means career opportunities in the eighties and beyond.

Which CIE training fits you?

Beginner? Intermediate? Advanced? CIE home study courses are designed for ambitious people at all entry levels. People who may have:

1. No previous electronics knowledge, but do have an interest in it;
2. Some basic knowledge or experience in electronics;
3. In-depth working experience or prior training in electronics.

You can start where you fit and fit where you start, then go on from there to your Diploma, FCC License and career.

Many people can be taught electronics.

There is no mystery to learning electronics. At CIE you simply start with what you know and build on it to develop the knowledge and techniques that make you a specialist. Thousands of CIE graduates have learned to master the simple principles of electronics and operate or maintain even the most sophisticated electronics equipment.

CIE specializes exclusively in electronics.

Why CIE? CIE is the largest independent home study school that specializes exclusively in electronics. Nothing else. CIE has the electronics course that's right for you.

Learning electronics is a lot more than memorizing a laundry list of

facts about circuits and transistors. Electronics is interesting! It is based on recent developments in the industry. It's built on ideas. So, look for a program that starts with ideas and builds on them. Look to CIE.

Programmed learning.

That's exactly what happens with CIE's Auto-Programmed® Lessons. Each lesson uses famous "programmed learning" methods to teach you important principles. You explore them, master them completely, before you start to apply them. You thoroughly understand each step before you go on to the next. You learn at your own pace.

And, beyond theory, some courses come fully equipped with electronics gear (the things you see in technical magazines) to actually let you perform hundreds of checking, testing, and analyzing projects.

Experienced specialists work closely with you.

Even though you study at home, you are not alone! Each time you return a completed lesson, you can be sure it will be reviewed, graded and returned with appropriate instructional help. When you need additional individual help, you get it fast and in writing from the faculty technical specialist best qualified to

answer your question in terms you can understand.

CIE prepares you for your FCC License.

For some jobs in electronics, you must have a Federal Communications Commission (FCC) License. For others, some employers tend to consider your license a mark in your favor. Either way, your license is government-certified proof of your knowledge and skills. It sets you apart from the crowd.

More than half of CIE's courses prepare you to pass the government-administered exam. In continuing surveys, nearly 4 out of 5 graduates who take the exam get their licenses! You can be among the winners.

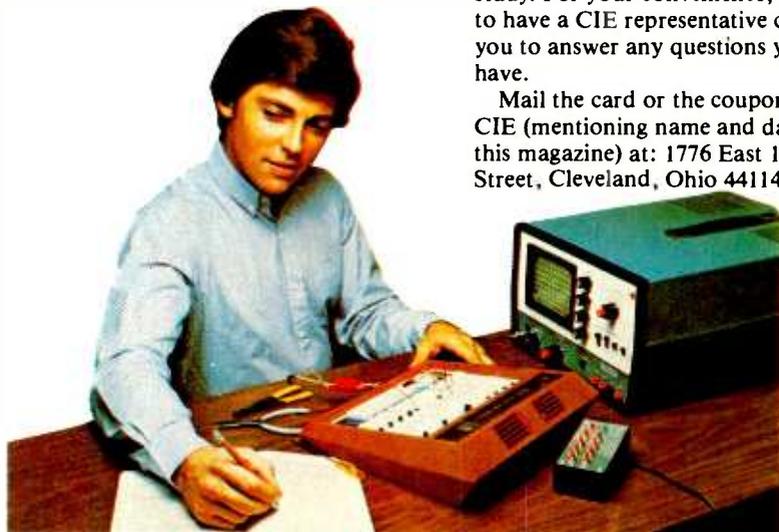
Associate Degree

Now, CIE offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree in Electronics Engineering Technology. In fact, all or most of every CIE Career Course is directly creditable towards the Associate Degree.

Today is the day. Send now.

Fill in and return the postage-free card attached. If some other ambitious person has removed it, cut out and mail the coupon. You'll get a FREE school catalog plus complete information on independent home study. For your convenience, we'll try to have a CIE representative contact you to answer any questions you may have.

Mail the card or the coupon or write CIE (mentioning name and date of this magazine) at: 1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.



Pattern shown on oscilloscope screen is simulated.

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.
1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

PE 92

YES... I want to learn from the specialists in electronics — CIE. Send me my FREE CIE school catalog...including details about the Associate Degree program...plus my FREE package of home study information.

Print Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

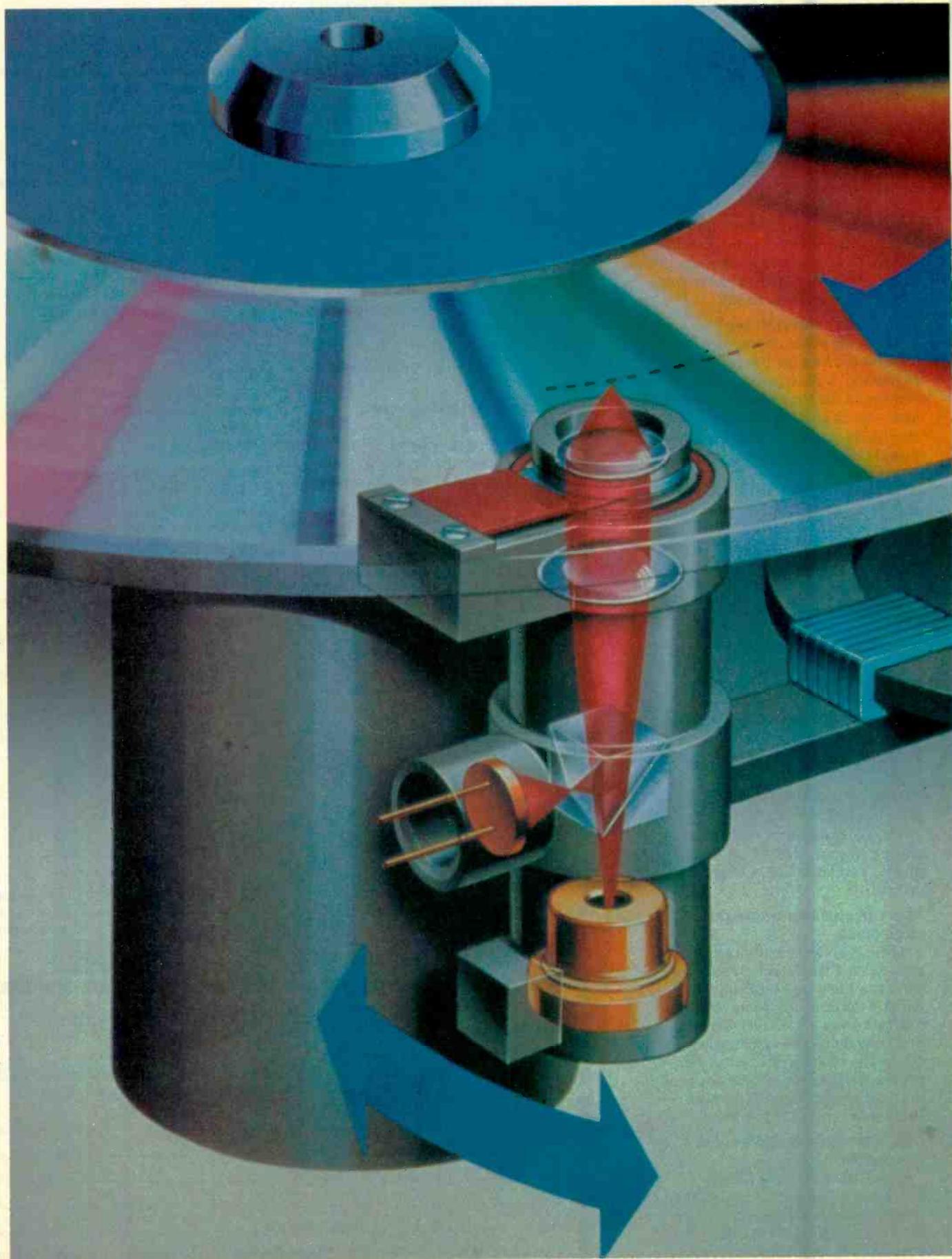
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Age _____ Phone (area code) _____

Check box for G.I. Bill bulletin on Educational Benefits: Veteran Active Duty

MAIL TODAY!



COMPACT DISC DIGITAL AUDIO SYSTEMS

How the new digital audio
4.7-inch playback record system works

By David Ranada

COMPACT Disc players—the hottest new products to appear on the audio scene in quite some time—are probably the most complex and sophisticated electronic devices for the home ever offered to the consumer. They are designed to play back, with extraordinarily high audio fidelity, up to 75 minutes of music recorded on mirror-finish 12-centimeter (4.7") acrylic discs. The system does not wear out or damage the discs while it is playing them since only a light beam contacts the disc to read it out; that light comes from a semiconductor laser.

CD players combine aspects of a home computer's disc drives (in the player's disc-drive and laser-tracking servos), a specially programmed microprocessor (to handle a player's control functions), a digital signal processor (to decode and correct the digital-audio bit stream), and a high-quality, high-precision digital-to-analog conversion system (to change the digital audio data into normal audio signals of high sonic quality). How do all these systems interact to make a CD player work?

Digital Audio Basics. A digital-audio recording/playback system converts a smoothly changing, analog waveform into a series of binary numbers describing the waveform, records those numbers as pulses on a suitable medium (magnetic tape or the master disc for Compact Disc pressings), plays back those pulses, converts them into numbers, and finally reconverts the numbers into a smoothly varying analog waveform (Fig. 1). How can such a system provide the high audio quality claimed by advocates of digital audio? After all, typical Compact Disc player specifications claim a dynamic range of more than 90 dB, flat (± 0.2 dB) frequency response to 20,000 Hz, distortion of less than 0.01%, and *no wow or flutter*.

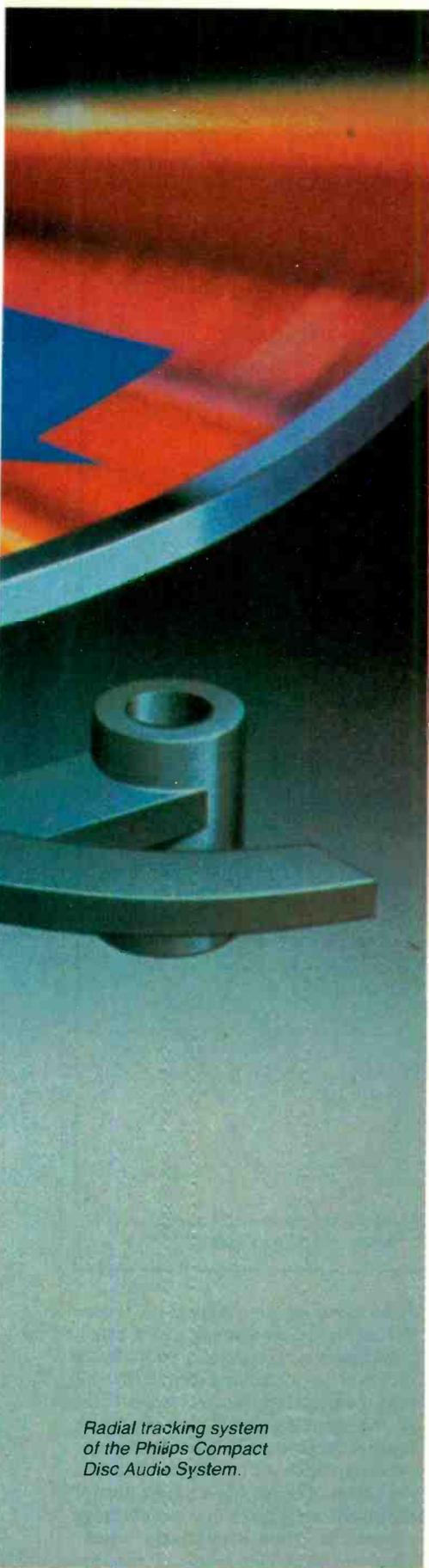
The answer lies in the way the two basic operations of digital audio are performed. The first operation is called sampling. If the amplitude of a waveform—any waveform—is somehow captured or frozen at regular,

closely spaced intervals, the waveform is said to be sampled. The waveform in Fig. 1A gets sampled in Fig. 1B, the samples being the points at the ends of the vertical lines. Mathematical models of this activity say that as long as samples are made at least twice as frequently as the highest frequency contained in the signal being sampled, *no information is lost*. From the information contained in the samples the waveform can be exactly reconstructed, as long as the waveform did not contain any frequencies greater than the *sampling rate*. The Compact Disc system's designers wanted it to have a frequency response extending to 20,000 Hz, so the audio signal for Compact Disc master tapes is sampled 44,100 times per second. The sampling rate is 44.1 kHz, more than twice the highest frequency desired by a slight margin.

Quantization—the second basic operation of digital audio—is shown in Fig. 1B and 1C. It is simply the *measurement* of the amplitude of the samples, the results of which are shown here in arbitrary numerical units in both decimal and binary representation. Binary representation is used by analog-to-digital converter (ADC) circuits in digital-audio equipment.

Note that the measurements are not infinitely precise; there is some "rounding off" to the closest integer value. Making an infinitely precise measurement would generate a number with an infinite number of digits (or bits); there has to be a practical limit imposed to the resolution of the measurement. This limitation creates noise and distortion in the reproduced signal, but the noise and distortion can be reduced to any level by increasing resolution of the ADCs.

In the Compact Disc system, audio is encoded with 16 bits of resolution, meaning that the ADCs used in Compact Disc mastering can distinguish changes in voltage levels of 1 in 2^{16} . This translates to 1 in 65,536 or the equivalent of 1" in about 1 mile. With this degree of resolution, the signal-to-noise ratio or dynamic range of the CD system can be greater than 90 dB, the theo-



Radial tracking system
of the Philips Compact
Disc Audio System.

retical limit being a little better than 97 dB. Since quantization error is also responsible for nearly all the distortion in the digital audio process, it too is reduced to very low levels with 16-bit encoding.

The digital numbers from the ADC are converted into a pulse train (Fig. 1D) for recording on tape or on a Compact Disc master. Since it has only two possible values (high and low, corresponding to 1 and 0), this waveform is far more immune to distortion and noise in the recording and playback process than the original analog waveform. Distortions that can and do occur in the data-storage media (tape or optical disc) only rarely change the recorded pulse train enough to confuse the decoding circuitry as to whether a high or low value was intended.

In playback—this is where a CD player comes in—the original pulse waveform is recovered from the recorded waveform (Fig. 1E). After it is converted into the original numerical sequence (Fig. 1F) the series of digits is fed into a digital-to-analog converter (DAC) which changes them into discrete voltage levels (Fig. 1G). Because the numbers are clocked into the DAC at the same rate as they were generated at the ADC during the recording process, variations in the speed of the playback medium do not affect the reproduced waveform. Therefore, wow and flutter are eliminated!

An output-smoothing circuit removes the inaudible ultrasonic components that give the staircase waveform its disjointed character. The filtered waveform makes up the output of the digital audio system, an output that is a very high-fidelity replica of the original input signal.

The Compact Disc and Player. Before exploring some of the processing that goes on inside a Compact Disc player let's take a look at what a CD player has to play, the Compact Disc itself. Audio information is recorded on a CD pressing in a track of microscopic "pits" on the surface of a transparent acrylic disc 12 centimeters in diameter, as shown in an accompanying photo. These pits average slightly less than 1 micrometer in length; each revolution of the track is 1.6 micrometers away from the next. Data is contained in the length and spacing of the pits and the spaces ("lands") between them.

A cross-section of a CD pressing is shown in Fig. 2A. In it you can see that, though the pits (P) are made as indentations, they appear as "bumps" to the

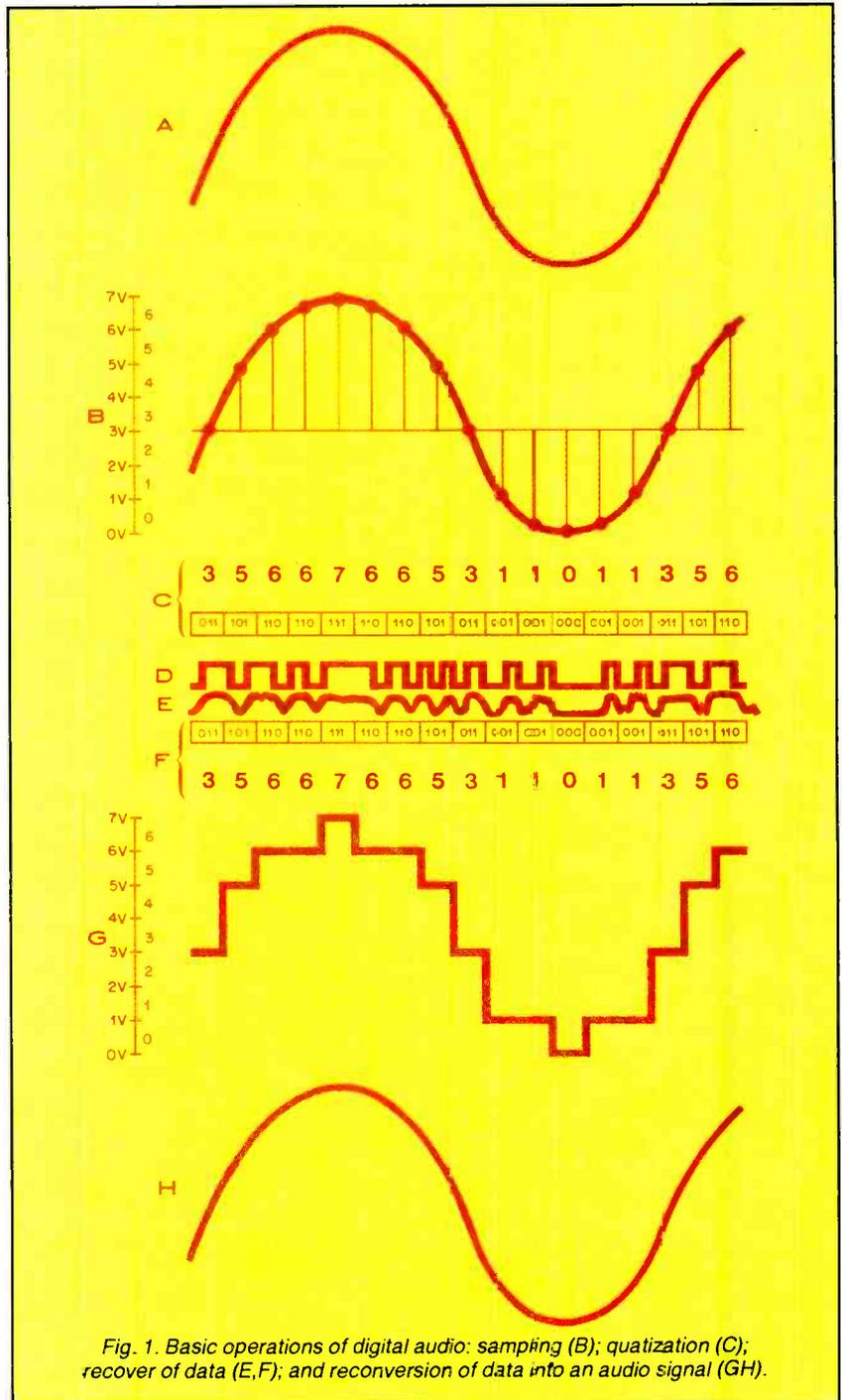


Fig. 1. Basic operations of digital audio: sampling (B); quantization (C); recover of data (E,F); and reconversion of data into an audio signal (GH).

scanning laser beam. It comes up through the bottom of the disc, hits the aluminumized signal surface (AL), and is reflected out again. Changes in the intensity of reflected light are detected (Fig. 2B) and converted to a digital bit stream (Fig. 2C). The pits are protected on one side by the bulk of the disc's plastic substrate (S), and on the other by a tough lacquer coating and a label (PR).

A typical mechanical arrangement of a Compact Disc player is shown in Fig.

3 and the illustration on page 40. It consists of an optical scanner, containing a semiconductor laser and a photodiode, mounted on a tracking device that allows the scanner to move across the face of the spinning disc. The disc spins counterclockwise in relation to the laser beam and the track of pits starts toward the center of the disc and moves toward the outside edge, both movements being opposite to those with analog (black-disc) records. The speed of rotation

Compare Radio Shack's TRS-80® Model 4 With IBM® and Apple®



Model 4 Wins! And You Save Up to \$1014

Description	Radio Shack Model 4	IBM PC	Apple IIe
Two-Drive Unit	\$1999	\$1864	\$1995
Formatted Disk Capacity	174Kb each (TRSDOS)	180Kb (DOS 2.0) 160Kb (DOS 1.0)	124Kb (DOS 3.3)
80-Column	Included	Included	Included
Monitor	Included	\$345	Included
Monitor Adapter	Not Required	\$335	Not Required
First Drive	Included	Included	Included
Second Drive	Included	\$289	\$395
Parallel Printer Interface	Included	Included	\$165
Serial Interface	Included	\$120	\$195
Reference Books	Included	Included	\$50
Numeric Pad	Included	Included	\$159.95
Diskette Operating System	Included	\$60	Included
Total	\$1999*	\$3013	\$2959.95

TRS-80 Model 4 Is the Logical Choice. For performance and price, our Model 4 desktop computer is the professional approach to improving your productivity. It has features built-in that cost extra in other computers—features that will make your job a lot easier.

Designed to Make Hard Work Easy. The easy-to-read 80-character by 24-line display and 64,000-character memory make Model 4 perfect for complex spreadsheet analysis. To speed operations, our "MemDisk" emulates a super-fast disk drive in memory for keystroke-quick responses instead of time-consuming disk access. A built-in print spooler lets you work on one job while printing another.

Versatile and Powerful. We designed Model 4 to be completely compatible with our existing line of word processing, time management, electronic filing—in fact, *all* TRS-80 Model III software. And soon you'll be able to choose from thousands of CPM®-based programs.

See It Today. Get a demonstration of the TRS-80 Model 4 (Cat. No. 26-1069) at your nearest Radio Shack Computer Center, store or participating dealer. Be sure to ask about our leasing, training and service plans, too.

Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

*Price applies at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers. CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Prices based on manufacturer's literature.

Send me a free TRS-80 Model 4 brochure today!

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 84-A-49
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

...CD DIGITAL AUDIO

slows down between the start of a disc and its finish.

It starts out spinning at around 500 rpm and ends up spinning at about 200 rpm if the program extends close to the edge of the record. The speed is controlled by servo networks so that the track is always passing over the laser at between 1.2 and 1.4 meters per second. The steady decrease in rotation speed increases the amount of information that can be held on the disc. If the rotation rate were constant, the pits and alternating lands near the start of the disc would be unnecessarily large.

Data on Disc. It would be a stupendous and misleading oversimplification to say that digital-audio data gets recorded on a Compact Disc exactly as it emerged from the digital-audio master recorder. There is a good deal of digital signal manipulation on the audio data before it finds itself on the signal-surface of a Compact Disc. Most of this processing is undone by a CD player in its operations to recover the original digital-audio. Then why is all the processing necessary? The three main reasons are: to increase the playing time of a CD, to make it audibly immune to disc damage (scratches, fingerprints, small pressing defects), and to provide special digital control and data signals for advanced Compact Disc applications.

Figure 4, as complicated as it appears at first glance, summarizes all the main digital operations performed to a digital-audio signal on its way to the master Compact Disc. The digital data on a CD is gathered into units called frames and the diagram depicts the encoding process for one frame (which takes only about 136 microseconds to be scanned by a CD player's laser).

The digital-audio signal content of a CD frame consists of enough information to make up six sampling periods (Fig. 4A). Since there are 32 bits generated in one sampling period (16 bits per stereo audio channel every 22.68 microseconds) there are $32 \times 6 = 192$ audio-data bits per frame (Fig. 4B). Each 16-bit sample is broken down the middle into two 8-bit bytes, called *symbols* in CD terminology (Fig. 4C). One symbol contains the 8 most significant bits of the sample, the other contains the 8 least significant bits. This repartitioning of the data yields 24 symbols containing only digital-audio data per frame.

The first major signal-processing operation on the audio data during the encoding process is depicted in Fig. 4D and E. These two lines depict the functions that make the data stream immune to transmission errors due to disc defects or damage.

They start with the generation of redundant data that a CD player will use

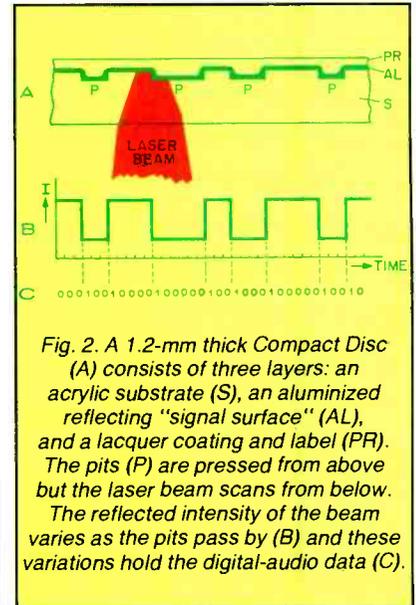


Fig. 2. A 1.2-mm thick Compact Disc (A) consists of three layers: an acrylic substrate (S), an aluminized reflecting "signal surface" (AL), and a lacquer coating and label (PR). The pits (P) are pressed from above but the laser beam scans from below. The reflected intensity of the beam varies as the pits pass by (B) and these variations hold the digital-audio data (C).

to detect and correct for any errors in the data stream as read by its laser (see box on page 45). Simply put, the redundant data is a mathematical summary of the digital-audio data contained in the frame and is a special form of parity-check code (for those of you familiar with digital data transmission). The first error-correction symbols to be generated are the four Q symbols which find their places in the middle of the frame.

Next comes interleaving, a process for making the recorded signal immune to disc scratches and other relatively large-scale defects (see accompanying box). Interleaving scrambles the symbols from a large number of frames preceding and following the one being encoded in the diagram. This scrambling (depicted by the arrows between Fig. 4D and E) is performed in a very strictly defined way, which moves originally consecutive symbols to distantly separated frames, and which moves symbols from distant frames into the one under construction. The Q-parity symbols also undergo this shuffling process. No data is left out or repeated—the number of digital-audio symbols per frame is still 24, the number of Q-parity symbols is still 4—its just that 28 previously consecutive symbols find themselves strewn over about 40 different frames in a very regular, and undoable pattern.

After interleaving, four P-parity error-detection/correction symbols are calculated from the 24 audio and 4 Q-parity symbols now in the frame. This additional parity data is tacked onto the end of the frame. The whole parity/interleaving scheme is called CIRC (Cross-Interleave Reed-Solomon Code).

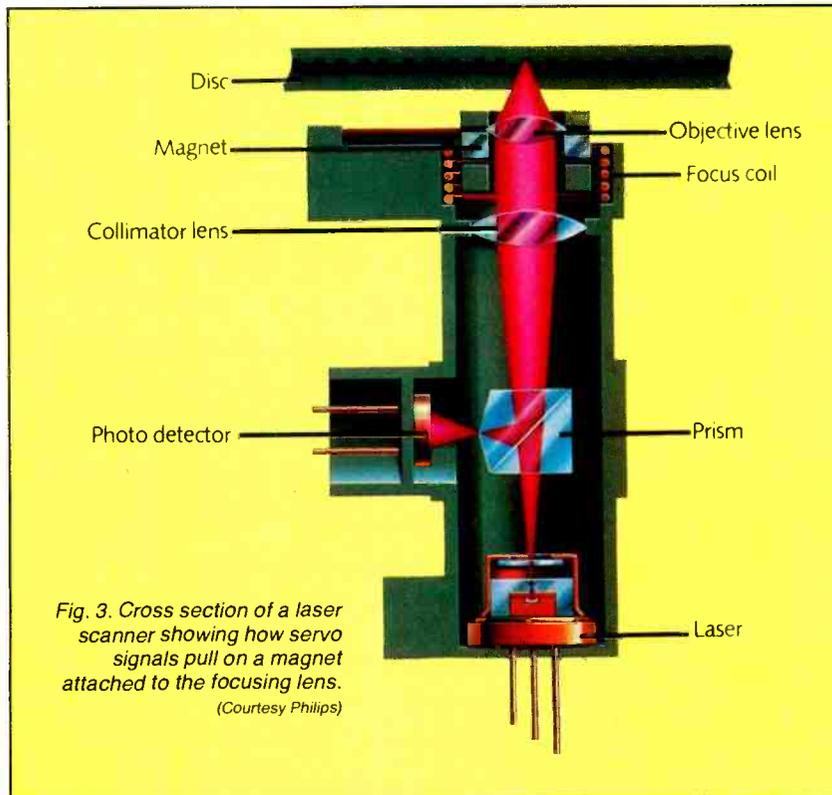


Fig. 3. Cross section of a laser scanner showing how servo signals pull on a magnet attached to the focusing lens.
(Courtesy Philips)

To the start of the frame is added one 8-bit symbol containing control and display (C&D) bits. At present this symbol is used only to hold data about the timings of each musical selection on a Compact Disc, and data signalling where each selection begins and ends. This information is used by a CD player to cue up individual selections.

Future applications of the C&D symbol include text data for lyrics; graphics data for computer-type displays on TV's and monitors; and ultimately video data in conjunction with a video frame-store system. The C&D symbol can also be made to carry a telephone-quality digitally encoded voice signal

for sing- or play-along recordings. (Since the C&D symbols contain 8 bits and occur 7,350 times per second—once per frame—a voice signal with a signal-to-noise ratio of about 45 dB and a frequency range up to about 3,500 Hz can be carried.)

Players for all these advanced functions have not yet been issued. In fact, some of the most technically complex options, like computer graphics and video, are still in the planning stages.

Modulations. At this stage (Fig. 4E), the frame consists of 33 8-bit symbols of digital-audio (24 symbols), parity-check (8 symbols), and control/display data (1

symbol). This symbol sequence is then fed into a digital modulation circuit which converts, via a read-only-memory look-up table, each 8-bit symbol into a 14-bit word in a process called EFM (Eight-to-Fourteen Modulation). Essentially the 8-bit symbols modulate a bit pattern 14 bits wide (Fig. 4F and G). Why is this done?

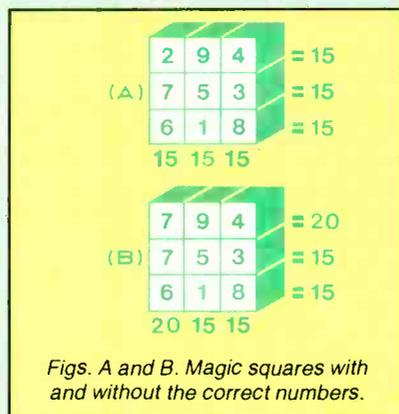
The full answer to that question is rather complex, but it boils down to the fact that about 25 per cent *more* information can be stored on a Compact Disc if the 8-bit symbols are converted to 14-bit words with certain special properties. To the CD user this increase of "information density" means longer

ERROR CORRECTION

Analog stylus-in-a-groove recordings are very susceptible to all sorts of sonic degradations from defects in the manufacturing process or damage inflicted by the user. What record buyer hasn't had the unpleasant experience of a bad pressing or hasn't heard the noise added by fingerprints or scratches on an analog disc's surface. Digital audio offers salvation from these problems since specially encoded digital signals can be made immune to what are called "transmission errors." By the incorporation in the pit/land track on a CD of extra information which is mathematically redundant to the original digital-audio signal, a Compact Disc player can eliminate to a substantial degree the sonic side effects of even gross disc damage like scratches and fingerprints.

The theory of error-correction coding can get extremely involved, mathematically speaking, but the basic principles of how error correction is applied in the CD system can be illustrated by a simple analogy. Figure A illustrates what is called a magic square. As you might recall from grade-school arithmetic, a magic square is an array of numbers, the rows, columns, and diagonals of which all add up to the same number. In this case each row, column, or diagonal adds up to 15. If you were to transmit the numbers contained in the magic square along with the sum of any row or column, and if one of the numbers were to be incorrectly received, you would still be able to regenerate the magic square completely and exactly. Why? Because you know that each row or column or diagonal adds up to 15. If an incorrect number is received as in Fig. B, the rows, columns, and diagonals will not add up correctly. The offending number can be easily located and corrected. The location is at the intersection of the row and column which do not add up correctly; the correct value is that number which makes the sum come out correctly.

By transmitting the sum value along with the numbers in the magic square you were



transmitting redundant information, a mathematical summary of the numbers contained in the square. The receiver is able, using this redundant information, to calculate and correct more than one transmission error even if one of the errors occurs with the sum value. Of course, correcting the sum value isn't helpful if all you are interested in is the magic square's numbers, but at least that this example shows that the transmission of redundant information makes the detection and correction of transmission errors much easier.

The Compact Disc system makes use of a similar, but much more complex, process to protect the digital-audio data from transmission errors. About 25 per cent of all the data encoded on a Compact Disc is mathematically redundant to the digital-audio information. These error-correction symbols are derived by binary computation in much the same way the sums for the magic square's rows and columns were obtained. Naturally the numerical data on a CD is not placed in magic squares—digitally encoded music doesn't create sequences of numbers that are easily fitted into magic squares. Instead, the CD encoding system creates unique patterns of bits which are hard to confuse with one another without being able to find and correct for errors.

No error correction system is perfect, however. Eventually enough errors can occur that exact reconstruction of the transmitted signal is impossible. In the magic square example, for instance, if four or more numbers were altered in transmission there would be no unique solution to the square. There may be several different arrays of numbers which will make up a valid magic square. Likewise with the Compact Disc system. Eventually there may be so many errors in the data stream, due to extensive disc damage, that exact correction of the digital-audio data cannot be performed. A CD player will then interpolate the correct data from valid data by taking an average of the number before the erroneous digits and the number after them.

In the CD system, if one out of every thousand data bits were incorrect (giving a bit error rate or BER of 10^{-3}), interpolation will be performed about 1,000 times per minute. A BER of 10^{-3} corresponds to a very well scratched disc. If only 1 out of every 10,000 bits is in error (BER = 10^{-4}), a typical value for an undamaged CD pressing), the interpolation rate drops to about one 16-bit sample in every 10 hours of playing time.

There is a very small possibility that an undetected error will sneak through the CD error-correction system. With the magic square this would mean that several numbers were changed in such a way that the square is still "magic" but not the same one as transmitted. In digital audio, an undetected error can lead to a "click" in the reproduced sound. The CD error correction system will produce fewer than one click for every 750 hours of playing time with a disc having a BER of 10^{-3} . In practical terms this means that a reasonably well cared for Compact Disc pressing will never generate clicks or pops in playback. The listener is spared from these by the actions of the Compact Disc error-correction system on the data stream. ◇

playing times. Accompanying this increase of playing time, EFM decreases the CD system's sensitivity to disc and optical-system defects and production tolerance variations.

The signal created in a CD player's photodiode detector circuitry by the EFM sequence of pits and lands has two more important properties: it has low dc (0-Hz) content and it is "self-clocking". Low dc content is important because the servo systems which keep a CD player's laser "on track" utilize low-frequency control and feedback signals. Any dc content in the signal from the photodiode detector can throw off the tracking of the laser. (Think of a very long pit or land as having substantially higher dc content than rapidly alternating, small pits and lands.) EFM has very little 0-Hz in its waveforms since the spacing and lengths of pits and lands is strictly controlled.

A CD player must synchronize its operation with the data coming from the disc and must also synchronize the rotation rate of the disc with the operation of the CD-decoding circuits. EFM has self-clocking properties allowing a CD player to determine which bit belongs to

which symbol during decoding.

While the 8-bit symbols are converted into 14-bit EFM words, three additional bits are added to each word. These "merging bits" are calculated to further reduce the dc content of the signal. Finally, the end of the frame is marked by a sync signal of 24-bits length together with three merging bits. In all, a frame which started out as 192 audio bits now contains 588 channel bits. These are recorded onto a Compact Disc so that a 1 in the channel-bit sequence turns into the edge of a pit. A CD player's decoder circuits really don't care if they are scanning pits or lands; the circuits are sensitive to pit edges. It makes no difference whether a logic "1" is encoded as a pit or a land.

Inside a CD Player. A Compact Disc player has to undo all the encoding steps just described in order to recover the original 16-bit digital audio samples. The process, very simply described, follows this sequence:

1. Light from the player's semiconductor laser is focussed through a prism/lens optical system onto the surface of the spinning disc.

2. The reflected laser beam returns through the same optical system but is diverted to a light-sensitive detector (a photodiode array).

3. The photodiode output, after amplification and filtering, is converted into a squared-off pulse train by the use of comparator circuitry.

4. The pulse train of zeros and ones (corresponding to Fig. 4H) is demodulated according to the rules of EFM into 8-bit symbols carrying audio data, parity-check information, and C&D data.

5. Data control/error-detection-correction/memory circuits de-interleave and correct the data using the CIRC decoding rules.

6. Sixteen-bit digital-audio samples are assembled from the error-corrected symbols and sent to the 16-bit digital-to-analog converters where they are converted into analog voltages.

7. The staircase-shaped DAC outputs are smoothed by sharp-cut-off lowpass filters and the resulting analog signals make up a CD player's audio output.

This brief summary pays short shrift to the complexity and sophistication of the operations and circuitry involved. Semiconductor lasers are not universally used components, let alone in mass-market consumer products like CD players. Steps 4 and 5 make use of complex LSI chips, without which the building of a practical and affordable CD player would be impossible. For example, the three Sony-developed chips performing steps 4 and 5 and used by them and several other companies in their first CD players contain the equivalent of about 7,500 gates, not including a 16 kilobit RAM necessary for the processing. Sixteen-bit DACs weren't even available in low-cost monolithic form five years ago.

Tracking. That short list of CD-player functions also glosses over two of the most fascinating applications of servo-loop techniques: the turning of the disc and the tracking of the track of pits by the laser/optical system. These two operations are controlled by digital/analog/electromechanical servo loops of fascinating complexity. They are so intricate, in fact, that only a very broad description of them can be given here.

As mentioned before, the rotation rate of the disc is locked to the frame rate, which itself is determined by characteristics of the disc's data stream. Phase-lock techniques are used to keep the rate of disc rotation generally synchronized with the frame rate. Exact synchrony is not necessary because of

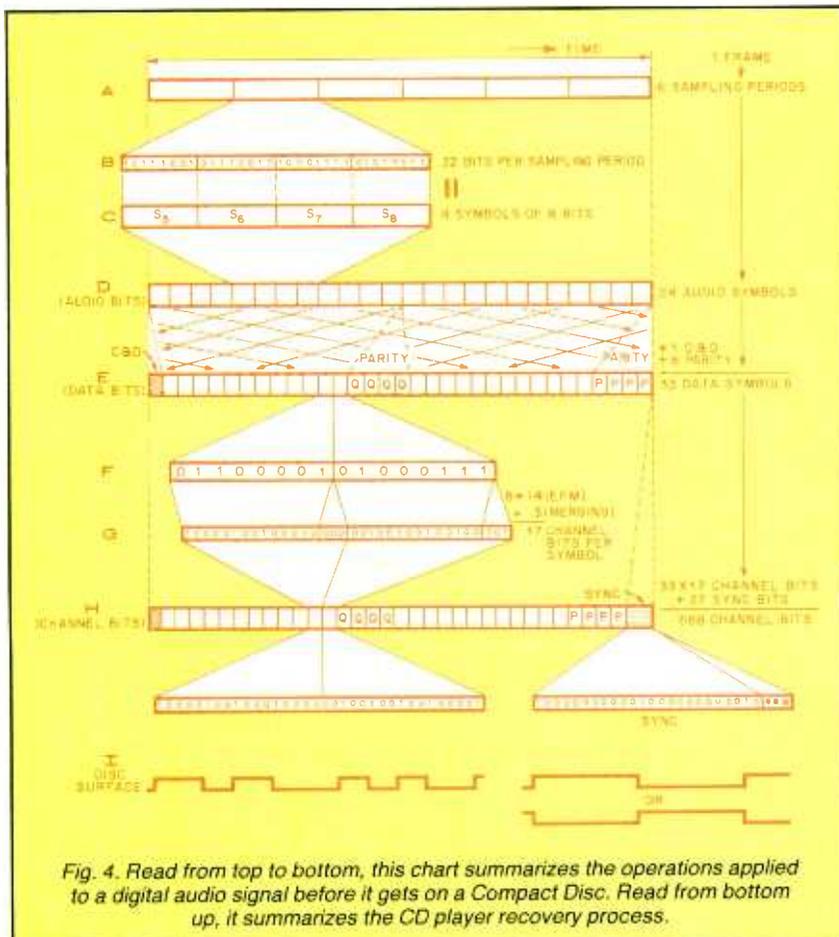


Fig. 4. Read from top to bottom, this chart summarizes the operations applied to a digital audio signal before it gets on a Compact Disc. Read from bottom up, it summarizes the CD player recovery process.

Now. Tektronix 60 MHz Performance is just a free phone call away!

Wide-range vertical sensitivity:
Scale factors from 100 V/div (10X probe) to 2 mV/div (1X probe). Accurate to $\pm 3\%$. Ac or cc coupling.

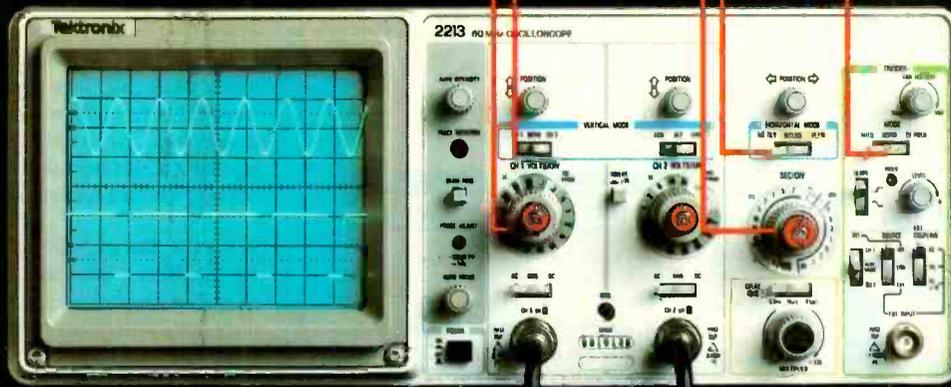
Two high-sensitivity channels: dc to 60 MHz bandwidth from 10 V/div to 20 mV/div; extended sensitivity of 2 mV/div at > 50 MHz.

Sweep speeds:
from 0.5 s to 50 ns. To 5 ns/div with X10 magnification.

Delayed sweep measurements:
Accurate to $\pm 3\%$ with single time-base 2213; to $\pm 1.5\%$ with dual time-base 2215.

Complete trigger system. Includes TV field, normal, vertical mode, and automatic; internal, external and line sources; variable holdoff.

Probes included.
High-performance, positive attachment 10-14 pF and 60 MHz at the probe tip.



Tektronix 2213

These easy to order scopes are proof that it's not expensive to have advanced, 60 MHz performance from Tektronix on your bench. It's just practical! Feature for feature, the Tek 2213 and 2215 set a price/performance standard unmatched among portable scopes. And are backed by the industry's first three-year warranty on all labor and parts, including the CRT.

So advanced they cost you less: \$1200* for the 2213! \$1450* for the dual time base 2215!

These low costs are the result of a new design concept that utilizes

fewer mechanical parts than any other scope.

Yet there's no scrimping on performance and reliability. You have the bandwidth for digital and analog circuits. The sensitivity for low signal measurements. The sweep speeds for fast logic families. And delayed sweep for fast, accurate timing measurements.

Scope. Three-year warranty. Probes and expert advice. One free call gets it all!** You can order, or obtain literature, through the Tektronix National Marketing Center. Technical personnel, expert in oscil-

loscope applications, will answer your questions and can expedite delivery. Direct orders include probes, operating manuals, 15-day return policy, full Tektronix warranty and worldwide service back-up.

**Order toll-free:
1-800-426-2200
Extension 55**

In Oregon call collect:
(503) 627-9000 Ext. 55

*Price F.O.B. Beaverton, OR. Price subject to change.

**Three-year warranty applies to 2000 Family oscilloscopes purchased after 1-1-83.

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Circle No. 82 on Free Information Card

the self-clocking nature of the data modulation scheme; EFM demodulation chips can determine where each bit belongs from the signal itself.

Servo-loop feedback techniques also keep the laser trained and focussed on the pit track. The precision of the servos

systems that accomplish this is very high. Taking tracking as an example, the laser system must be guided over a spiral of pits with a pitch of only 1.6 micrometers. Disc eccentricity and player tolerance may cause the track to swing from side to side; the maximum

permitted swing is 300 micrometers. Yet for accurate decoding, the tracking servo must allow the laser beam to follow the pits to within 0.01 micrometers and also must absorb the effects of vibrations and jolts applied to the player chassis.

When it comes to focussing the laser beam onto a CD's inner signal surface, the focus servo must be able to cope with disc warps of up to 1 millimeter. The focussing system, however, must maintain focus on the signal surface to tolerances 1,000 times smaller: ± 1 micrometer.

A CD player performs such feats of electromechanical precision by monitoring the shape and/or intensity of the laser beam after it is reflected off the signal surface and back into the optical system. Deviations in the shape or intensity of the beam as detected by a photodiode array are used to move the optical system's objective lens nearer or farther from the disc surface to cope with focusing errors, or to move the optical system as a whole across the surface of the disc (to correct for tracking error).

What's Next. Even though the Philips/Sony Compact Disc is a tremendous engineering achievement, it is only part of the start of what will probably be a revolution in information-storage technology: the optical age. In its present form, a Compact Disc can hold about 16 gigabits of raw data. If the EFM modulation system is used to store computer data, a CD will hold about 9.14 gigabits or 1.14 gigabytes. If half of that capacity is used as redundant data for error detection and correction, one Compact Disc could hold about 570 megabytes of digital data, about 1,000 times the amount of a high-density floppy disc. (The error-correction system for the audio CD, as good as it is, still lets through too many interpolated and undetected errors to be tolerated in data-only applications, thus the very conservative assumption of 50 percent data redundancy.)

Since its small size increases production yields and lowers production costs over its larger (12") LaserVision video-disc counterpart, don't be surprised if the high information capacity of the CD system becomes a standard medium for mass distribution of software and data bases. The enormously larger data-carrying capacity of the 12" LaserVision system can even make it impractical for mass distribution purposes; who needs all that data anyway?

Software distribution won't be the only data application of the Compact

INTERLEAVING

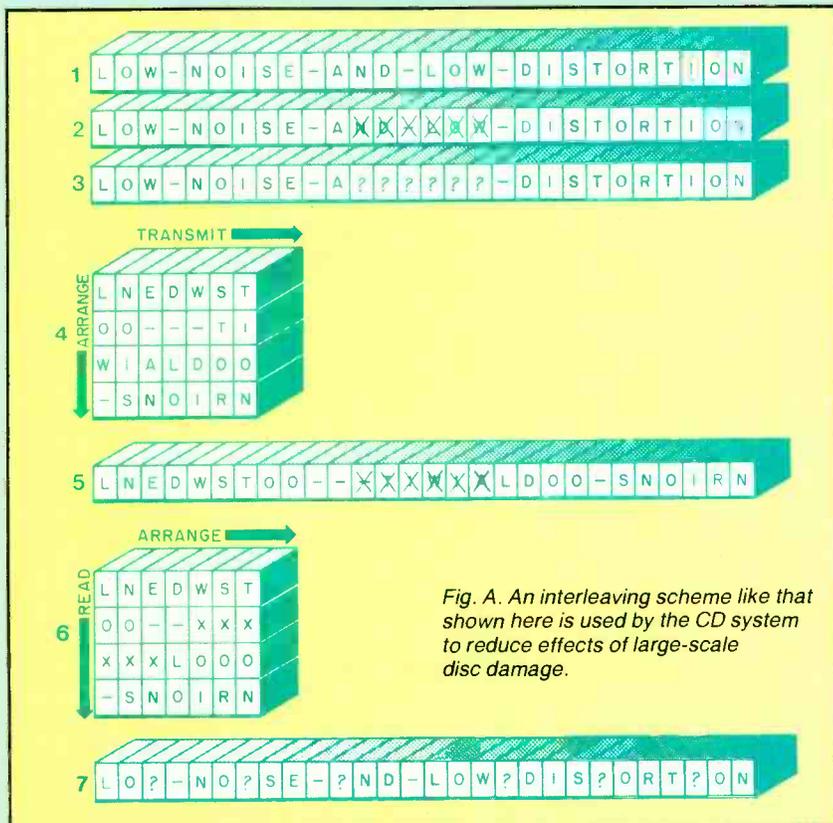


Fig. A. An interleaving scheme like that shown here is used by the CD system to reduce effects of large-scale disc damage.

Interleaving is a process used in the encoding of Compact Disc data that reduces the system's susceptibility to what are called "burst errors." These are errors in the data stream which occur to many bits in succession. They can result from interference to the scanning laser caused by relatively large disc damage (fingerprints, long scratches).

A simple example can easily demonstrate the effectiveness of interleaving (Fig. A). Suppose you transmitted the message LOW-DISTORTION-AND-LOW-NOISE, but a burst error of six characters occurred during reception. The receiver would then have a hard time figuring out what was meant by LOW-NOISE-A-?-?-?-DISTORTION (Figure A1). You could have made the transmission more immune to the loss of several consecutive characters by first arranging them in columns, then transmitting them by rows (Figure A4). The transmitted signal is thus a regularly scrambled—interleaved—version of the original signal. If six successive characters are now obliterated, the receiver can deinter-

leave the message by rearranging it in rows and reading it out by columns (Fig. A5 and 6). The result is a much more intelligible signal; the burst error has been dispersed into separated "random" errors (Fig. A7).

Just as these random errors are much more easily handled by readers of English, they are more easily handled by a CD player's error-correction circuitry. In fact, readers of English supply a "context" to the received message to make it intelligible. Generally speaking, a CD player does the same thing with the redundant error-correction data placed on the disc. The redundant data provides a mathematically defined and standardized "context" in which to interpret random errors in the data stream.

In the CD encoding process interleaving is accomplished by writing the audio data into a digital memory and then reading it out in a different order—the equivalent to the row/column changeover in the example. A CD player performs the opposite operation in the de-interleaving process. ♦

**WITH MAXELL VIDEO TAPE, EVEN
AFTER 300 PLAYS YOU CAN STILL SAY...**



**"Play it again
Sam"**

Every Maxell video tape is destined to become an old favorite.

Because as well as delivering a great performance Maxell video tapes are designed to give you a lasting one.

So try Maxell VHS or Beta. The video tape you'll appreciate more and more... as time goes by.

Circle No. 7 on Free Information Card



maxell
IT'S WORTH IT.

© 1983 Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074

CD DIGITAL AUDIO

Disc system. Efforts are being made at a number of companies to come up with a practical, inexpensive method of *recording* on Compact Discs and optical videodiscs. Not only will home digital-audio disc recorders become possible with the development of such technology but home computers could easily use a recordable CD for storage of large amounts of information. Even an unerasable CD recording system could be useful.

At present, research efforts are being directed towards a suitable laser/recording substrate combination. The semiconductor lasers used in audio CD players are too weak to directly "write" on Compact Discs.

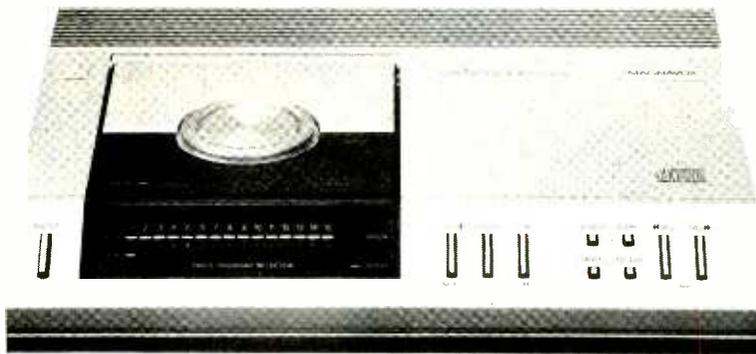
All that relates to developments five to ten years away from reaching commercial reality. Much closer to appearing on your electronics dealer's shelves

is a digital signal processor for audio signals. Already, relatively slow microcomputers in typical home computers are being put to good use in audio via specialized Fast-Fourier-Transform measurement system (like the IQS system Julian Hirsch uses in testing audio equipment). Now under development are ultra-fast, special-purpose arithmetic processors which, under control of a microprocessor, can be made to perform such audio tricks as filtering, reverberation simulation, compression, expansion, click and pop removal, and sound synthesis and mixing *while an audio signal is still in digital form*. Among the many advantages that all-digital signal processing promises are no audible degradation in signal to noise ratio or distortion levels, the capability of extraordinarily complex realtime operations on an audio signal,

and, last but certainly not least, software based processing.

Imagine an audio component looking much like a popular video-game console. Just plug in a cartridge and the system becomes a digital ambience synthesizer, or a digital multi-band equalizer, or a tick/pop remover for playing these old-fashioned stylus/groove recordings. Technologically such a system is possible today; a commercial system may see the light of day as soon as two years from now. By then CD players will be supplied with direct digital-audio data outputs so a direct link from recording studio to a home stereo system's power amplifier will be possible. The CD players and recordings available today are the start of our digital audio future, a future which promises extraordinary operating flexibility, convenience, and—above all—sound quality. ◇

A Hands-On Look at Magnavox's FD1000SL Compact Disc Player



MANUFACTURED by the parent company, Philips of Holland, the Magnavox Model FD1000SL is the simplest, most compact, and least expensive of the "first generation" of CD (Compact Disc) players to reach the United States market. It resembles a small, top-loading cassette deck, with a hinged clear-plastic compartment cover that swings up for loading and removing discs. The sloping upper-front portion of the case contains several pushbutton operating controls. The machine is enclosed in a satin-silver-colored polystyrene case that measures 12 $\frac{5}{8}$ " W x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " D x 2 $\frac{7}{8}$ " H and weighs approximately 11 lb. Suggested retail price is \$800.

General Description. The CD is the long awaited "digital disc," about

which we have heard so much in recent years. Analog programs are sampled at a 44.1-kHz rate and converted to 16-bit digital form. The digital information controls a laser beam that burns microscopic pits into a master disc, forming a spiral pattern somewhat like that of a conventional analog record.

In its final form, the compact disc is silver colored and measures 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ " in diameter. Recording is on only one side, the flip side being used for the label. The recorded surface is protected by a tough transparent plastic coating, making the disc relatively immune to damage from normal handling. (Fingerprints, for example, have no effect on the sound quality of a digital disc.) And, since no mechanical contact is made with the laser-read disc during playback, it does

not wear out or lose fidelity with repeated playings. Play is from the inside toward the perimeter. During play, the disc's rotating speed varies from 500 to 200 rpm to maintain an approximately constant linear scanning velocity of 1.2 to 1.4 meters per second.

The sonic performance of the compact disc is vastly superior to that of any medium previously available for home reproduction, surpassing even the most advanced professional analog tape recorders. Specifications of the Magnavox FD1000SL, typical of those for most CD players, include a frequency response of 20 to 20,000 Hz \pm 0.3 dB, dynamic range and signal-to-noise ratio that exceeds 90 dB, and harmonic distortion of less than 0.005% at maximum output. An almost literally zero flutter percentage is obtained, thanks to playback timing being controlled by a quartz crystal oscillator.

Within the player, a laser scans the pits on the revolving disc, and its reflection from or absorption by the disc (a function of the recorded pattern) is sensed by a photodiode and forms a series of digital words. The bit stream is converted to analog form by 16-bit D/A converters and filtered to remove all content beyond 20,000 Hz. Unlike most CD players that use physical filters, the FD1000SL employs digital filtering.

The operating controls are reminiscent of those on a cassette deck including PLAY, PAUSE, and STOP, as well as high speed FWD and REV SEARCH. Other smaller buttons control special programming features.

Don't let price get in the way of owning a quality printer.

Adding a printer to your computer makes sense. But deciding which printer to add can be tricky. Do you settle for a printer with limited functions and an inexpensive price tag or buy a more versatile printer that costs more than your computer? Neither choice makes sense.

Here's a refreshing option — the new, compact STX-80 printer from Star Micronics. It's the under \$200 printer that's whisper-quiet, prints 60 cps and is ready to run with most popular personal computers.

The STX-80 has deluxe features you would

expect in higher priced models. It prints a full 80 columns of crisp, attractive characters with true descenders, foreign language characters and special symbols. It offers both finely detailed dot-addressable graphics and block graphics.

And, of course, the STX-80 comes with Star Micronics' 180 day warranty (90 days on the print element).

The STX-80 thermal printer from Star Micronics. It combines high performance with a very low price. So now, there is nothing in the way of owning a quality printer.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.



starTM
MICRONICS • INC

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

Computer Peripherals Division, 1120 Empire Central Place,
Suite 216, Dallas, TX 75247 (214) 631-8560



The new STX-80 printer for only \$199.*

Circle No. 77 on Free Information Card

When the machine's disc-compartment cover is raised by pressing a button at its front-left corner, a spindle is exposed onto which the disc is placed, recorded side down. The cover is then closed manually. Pressing PLAY causes the disc to spin for a few seconds, supplying information on the number of separate selections and their precise locations on the disc (similar to the action of a computer/disc catalog). Green LEDs, visible through the window on the front panel, light up to show the total number of programs, up to a maximum of 15. Normally, as the disc is played in sequence from the first selection, a second green LED lights below the track "catalog" to show which program is being played, advancing at each subsequent selection. At end of play, the unit shuts down.

The CD player may be programmed to play tracks in any sequence, by choosing either those tracks to be played, or those to be omitted from the playing sequence. This is done with the STORE and SELECT buttons, and the track indicator lights show which have been programmed and which is being heard at any moment. The high speed SEARCH buttons can be used to slew the laser pickup to any point on the disc and resume play from that point when the button is released. Although most music records have fewer than 15 tracks or programs, the FD1000SL is not limited to that number. However, it considers everything following the track 15 to be part of that program, and cannot be specifically programmed for higher numbered selections.

Laboratory Measurements. Tests of the Magnavox unit were made using special test discs from Philips and Sony. The frequency response (identical for both channels) was measured with the Philips 410 055-2 record, and was found to be flat within ± 0.15 dB from 20 to 20,000 Hz, with the variation being in the form of small "ripples" between 4,000 and 20,000 Hz. Output from a "0 dB" 1000-Hz recording was 2.03 volts, and the A-weighted S/N (measured with an IVIE IE-30A Audio Analyzer), was 99.2 dB referred to that level. The harmonic distortion, playing the 1000-Hz test tones of the Sony YEDS 2 record, which are recorded at levels from 0 to -90 dB, was -95 dB (0.0018%) at 0 dB. Since the distortion components remain at about the same amplitude for all signal levels, the percentage increased at lower recorded levels. Eventually it was masked by system noise, but even at a -20 dB level the

THD was -70 dB, or 0.03%.

Intermodulation distortion was also measured at levels of 0 and -20 dB, with readings of 0.004% and 0.039% respectively (for an SMPTE measurement with 60 and 7000 Hz tones at a 4:1 amplitude ratio.) Channel separation at 1000 Hz (averaged for the two directions of crosstalk) was 99 dB, and at 20,000 Hz it was 93.5 dB. As expected, the flutter was unmeasurable, reading the instrument residual of 0.001% on our flutter meter (the same reading was obtained using the meter's internal crystal controlled 3150-Hz signal).

We made limited measurements of the model's ability to withstand physical shock without mistracking. All CD players are susceptible to losing optical contact with the recorded track if they

"The total lack of noise, distortion, crosstalk, or flutter . . . transcends anything previously available . . ."

are jarred, and the Magnavox unit is no exception. However, it is at least the equal of a good record player in this respect, and has the advantage of being immune to acoustic feedback that can cause howling or simply a muddying of the sound when playing LP records.

An important consideration for a compact disc player is its ability to correct for bit errors, which are inevitable during playback. All available machines employ fairly elaborate error correction systems, typically designed to cope with interruptions of up to 3000 or more bits without loss of tracking or even a noticeable gap or noise in the program. To evaluate the effectiveness of these error correction circuits, we used a special Philips test disc on which a wedge-shaped portion of the information layer (recorded with music) is "damaged," so that the length of the dropout can be determined by reference to the disc portion being played. It also has dots of different sizes painted on the transparent protective layer to evaluate the effect of external dirt or scratches on information retrieval, as well as a simulated fin-

gerprint formed of parallel-ruled lines. The Magnavox FD1000SL was outstanding in this test, being completely unaffected by any of the errors on the test disc.

User Comment. The Magnavox FD1000SL worked perfectly in extended-use tests, playing a number of commercial-music CD records and sampler discs. The programming system was flawless, with the sound beginning exactly at the start of each programmed selection. However, the movement of the pickup to the programmed position, or under the control of the REV and FWD SEARCH buttons, was very slow compared to other machines we have used. For example, if selection #15 was the first programmed for playing, the unit required more than 18 seconds to reach it from the starting point, compared to typical times of 1 to 6 seconds for other machines.

The Compact Disc is in its infancy, of course, and whatever opinions one might form on the basis of incomplete information or hearsay are likely to become modified in the future. Our reaction to it is overwhelmingly enthusiastic. The total lack of noise, distortion, crosstalk, or flutter results in a listening experience that transcends anything previously available to an audio enthusiast.

Not every digital recording is so outstanding (many come from analog masters, and cannot be better than the master tape), but the medium is everything that has been claimed for it. It will not replace the LP record for some time, if ever, but will supplement it much as tape has supplemented records for decades. Inevitably, the price of the CD players will come down to the level of any reasonably good turntable or cassette deck, and at that time anyone who is serious about good sound will have added digital disc capability to his music system.

It is important not to confuse the Compact Disc with the so-called "Digital Discs" that have been on the market for some time, and which are really conventional analog LP records made from digital master tapes. They are indeed likely to be superior to standard-type LPs. However, our experience suggests that a CD made from a good analog master tape is likely to be much better than an LP made from a good digital master. CD discs are expected to sell for \$17 to \$22 each, a premium price for a premium sound and long-lived fidelity.

—Julian D. Hirsch

Circle No. 95 on Free Information Card

The Terrific-80

RADIO SHACK'S NEW TRS-80 DESKTOPPER

WHEN the early TRS-80 Model I computers appeared, pioneering widely available, modestly priced personal computers, detractors jeered at the absence of lower-case letters, color video, and calculator keyboard, calling them by the name, "TRASH-80." Like "Yankee Doodle," the name stuck and became an affectionate one. The computer itself evolved through several modification improvements and enhanced versions to become one of the most popular computers ever built.

Recently, when I reported on my trip to Ft. Worth and the Radio Shack Model 100, I mentioned how I also saw, under wraps in the back office, the latest model in this successful series—the TRS-80 Model 4.

When I looked at the Model 4, my first thoughts were, "Oh, a white Model III, that's nice." When I began to use it, however, and understand its features and software, I kept saying "terrific, terrific!" So I want to offer a new and well-deserved name, "TERRIFIC-80," for the newest and best of the marque.

It is not until you sit down at the keyboard, turn it on, and start to use the computer that the differences become apparent. The CRT display is 80 characters by 24 lines instead of the 64 characters by 16 lines of the Model III. Actually there are six video modes:

- White on black (normal)
- Black on white
- 64 characters by 16 lines (Model III mode)

- 32 characters by 16 lines (Model III mode)
- 80 characters by 24 lines (Model 4 mode)
- 40 characters by 24 lines (Model 4 mode)

The display can show the full ASCII character set and 64 graphics characters.

The keyboard of the Model 4 looks similar to that of the Model III. However, the former has several added keys that were sorely missed by users. One is a CAPS key, which provides the useful caps-lock function. The others are the CTRL (Control) key, which was missing on the Model III keyboard, and SHIFT

keys located on either side of the bottom row. There are also three user-defined function keys marked F1, F2, and F3. These are used in application programs to provide single keystroke data entry.

The major physical differences between the new computer and the Model III are internal. In this case, it's what you don't see that counts.

The Model 4 contains 64K bytes of user memory, which can be upgraded to 128K bytes. The additional 64K bytes are used as memory pseudo-disk called Memdisk. The Model 4 can also be used with a Radio Shack hard-disk drive.

This Memdisk feature is a very interesting concept. It lets you add a solid-



NTS Electronics

Learn Robotics, Microcomputers, Microprocessors, Digital Video, Test Equipment and more with NTS INTRONIC™ home training. Courses include state-of-the-art equipment, lessons and texts to make your hands-on programs exciting and down-to-earth practical.

HERO 1 is included in two courses, one basic and one advanced. You'll cover principles of industrial electronics, microprocessor troubleshooting, fundamentals of mechanics, and robotic applications in industry. You'll learn analog and digital skills, radio control, fluidic, pneumatic and servo-mechanisms, as well as computer interfacing and robotic programming. **HERO 1**, complete with arm, gripper and speech synthesis board, is a fully self-contained electro-mechanical robot—the featured unit in the most exciting training programs ever offered in home study.

NTS Intronic Training is a carefully developed and tested learning system providing a thorough intergration of advanced electronic hardware with modern lesson texts. The relationship between theory and practical applications is made clear through the hands-on experience of building and assembling kits of state-of-the-art equipment. Courses include a wide variety of test instruments, both digital and analog, as well as other units not shown here. And, depending on the NTS program you select, you can earn up to 30 CEU credits for successful completion. Our full-color catalog has complete details. NTS has taught industrial skills for over 78 years—a record that has no equal.



Training.....

FIRST WITH TOMORROW'S TECHNOLOGY

1. **Advanced "Z Chassis" NTS/HEATH "Smart Set"** with computer space command remote control and space phone. Originate or receive telephone calls through this set and the number appears on the screen-store your police and other emergency numbers into memory which may be recalled and auto-dialed at any time. Traditional and incomparable picture quality. Unit has Quartz Controlled Tuning, 178 channel capacity, remote antenna switch accessory for reception of VCR, VDR, Broadcast, Cable, Video Games, and Personal Computer Input (no cable change) plus computer-controlled color. Featured in all-new Video Technology Course.

2. **NTS/HEATH HN89A Microcomputer** is included in two programs. This famous and reliable unit features Floppy Disc Drive, 48K Memory on Board, CRT Terminal with its own Z-80 Processor, and standard keyboard as well as Numerical Input Keyboard. The growing importance of computer knowledge and skills have made these programs increasingly significant. The experience gained in assembling these kits is invaluable in the understanding of computer troubleshooting skills.

3. **NTS Microprocessor Trainer** is included in our Industrial and Microprocessor Technology Course. It is a portable unit, contained in a convenient high-impact carrying case. Hardware/Firmware includes Monitor Operating System-Expandable User Memory-User Experimental On-Board Section-Breakpoint Editor-Single Step Trace-Cassette I/O.

NO OBLIGATION

NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

NTS NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

TECHNICAL TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
Resident and Home-Study Schools

4000 So. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, CA 90037

Simulated TV Reception



Use the mail-in card or fill cut and mail the coupon. Indicate the field of your choice. (One, only please.) FREE full color catalog will be sent to you by return mail.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS Dept. 205-083
4000 South Figueroa Street, Los Angeles, CA 90037

Please send FREE color catalog on course checked below:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Robotics | <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Digital Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Video Technology |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Mechanics | <input type="checkbox"/> Home Appliances |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning/Solar Heating | |

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

Apt _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Check if interested in G.I. information.

Check if interested ONLY in classroom training in Los Angeles

state "disk" to the system, which keeps its files in memory. Files stored this way can be accessed, read, and written to with much more rapidity than ordinary disk files on a floppy. You can also use the Memdisk feature if you only have 64K of RAM, but its principal use is with the extra bank of memory that the Model 4 will support. All TRSDOS utilities treat the Memdisk files exactly like any other drive, so you can COPY, BACK-UP, REMOVE, PURGE, ATTRIB (protect), and display the directory of the files on the Memdisk.

Like the Model III, the Model 4 comes with a parallel printer interface; however, there is an optional serial RS232C interface.

One of the new options of the Model 4 in the ability to use CP/M Plus, the latest version of the "universal operating system." This makes the entire library of CP/M-80, user controlled software available to TRS-80 Model 4 users.

Of course, the Model 4 uses the latest version of Radio Shack's operating system, TRSDOS, as its major system. This is TRSDOS 6.0. This version is substantially different than previous versions of

TRSDOS. To TRS-80 experts it will look like an operating system that was written for Models I and III, called LDOS. The reason for this is that it is the latest edition of LDOS!

When Radio Shack first decided to release its disk system for the TRS-80 Model I, the decision was made to use a Radio Shack DOS rather than adopt one of the major disk operating systems available for licensing. A new system was written and released as TRSDOS 1.0, but it has bugs in it like all the new systems. These were corrected and the system was extended as it went through various updates.

Other companies came out with alternate operating systems for the TRS-80 computers, some of them compatible with TRSDOS and some not. Each gained some users. After a while, those TRS-80 owners who were considered expert came to respect LDOS from Logical Systems as a superior DOS. Radio Shack now sells it as an alternate for the Model III.

When it came to providing a new operating system for the Model IV, Radio Shack broke with its tradition and went

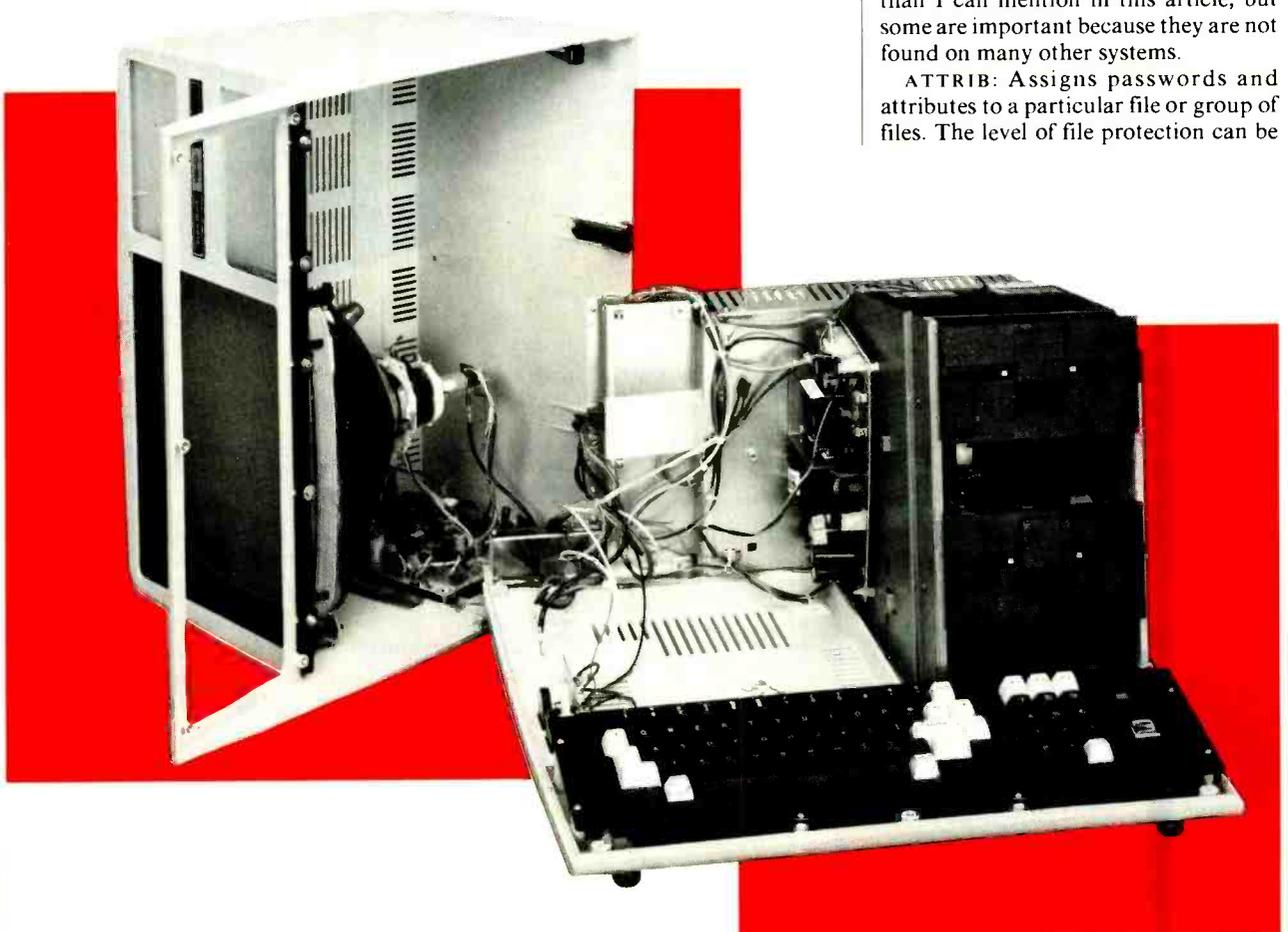
to Logical Systems for a new version of TRSDOS that was based on LDOS. The result is TRSDOS Version 6.0, a really fine system. It has features that are found in very few personal computer operating systems.

Radio Shack has gone to a great deal of trouble to ensure compatibility with previous versions of TRSDOS and with LDOS. The version of TRSDOS used with the Model III is 1.3 and it is compatible with the Model 4. However, there are a few differences. An application program running under TRSDOS 1.3 prints larger and fewer characters on the screen than one running TRSDOS 6.0. This is because it is designed for the 64-character screen on the Model III. TRSDOS 1.3 commands work slightly differently than TRSDOS Version 6, but the differences are clearly explained in the manual.

The two versions of TRSDOS format disks differently. There is a conversion program on Version 6 called CONV to move files stored on a Version 1.3 diskette to a Version 6 diskette. This is not necessary in order to run Model III programs on Model 4.

TRSDOS 6.0 has many more features than I can mention in this article, but some are important because they are not found on many other systems.

ATTRIB: Assigns passwords and attributes to a particular file or group of files. The level of file protection can be



VIC 20

40-80 COLUMN BOARD



only \$99⁰⁰



Now you can get 40 or 80 Columns on your T.V. or monitor at one time! No more running out of line space for programming and making columns. Just plug in this board and you immediately convert your VIC-20 computer to 40 or 80 columns! PLUS, you get a Word Processor, Mail Merge program, Electronic Spreadsheet (like VISICALC) and Terminal Emulator! These PLUS programs require only 8K RAM memory and comes in an attractive plastic case with instructions. List \$149 Sale \$99

• **COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER — "80 COLUMN BOARD" LIST \$275 SALE \$179**

(Less \$20 Accessory Purchase Discount)

"15 DAY FREE TRIAL"

- We have the lowest VIC-20 prices
- We have over 500 programs
- Visa — Mastercharge — C.O.D.
- We love our customers!

PROTECTO

ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order



MAKE YOUR VIC-20 COMPUTER TALK

when you plug in our

ONLY
* \$69⁰⁰

VOICE SYNTHESIZER

You can program an unlimited number of words and sentences and even adjust volume and pitch. You can make:

- Adventure games that talk
- Real sound action games

This voice synthesizer is VOTRAX based and has features equivalent to other models costing over \$370.00. To make programming even easier, our unique voice editor will help you create words and sentences with easy to read, easy to use symbols. The data from the voice editor can then be easily transferred to your own programs to make customized talkies.

* FREE — Your choice of \$19.95 4" Speaker and Cabinet or \$14.95 Voice Editor if you order before June 15, 1983!

"15 DAY FREE TRIAL"

- We have the lowest VIC-20 prices
- We have over 500 programs
- Visa — Mastercharge — C.O.D.
- We love our customers!

PROTECTO

ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

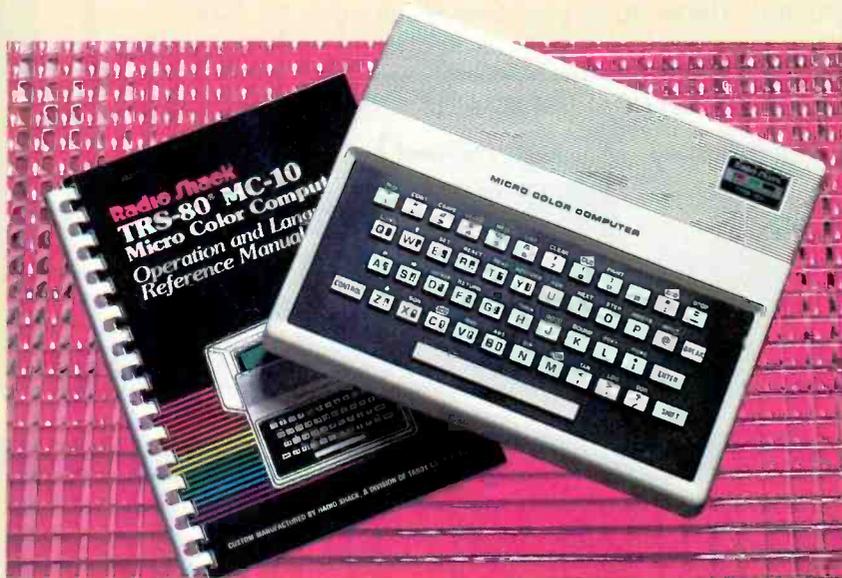
set to be restricted to a person who enters a password. Moreover, the protection can be set up in levels so that a password can only EXECUTE (Run) a program, READ a program, UPDATE a program, WRITE to a program, RE-NAME a file, or REMOVE a file. This kind of protection is usually only found on larger systems.

COMM: A built-in communications program that lets two computers talk to each other via a device, usually the RS232C serial communications. COMM lets the Model 4 be used as a terminal in communications and to transfer files to and from another computer. In addition it can be used to spool output from another computer to the printer. COMM

also allows the computer to access Bulletin Board Systems Networks, and Electronic Mail Systems. While this type of thing is common, it is rarely built into an operating system. It is not only a money saver, but a great convenience that many users will appreciate.

The function keys F1 and F3 actually have many more possible functions

The Micro Color Computer



For a long time there has been a rumor that Radio Shack was about to come out with a new, low-cost, color computer. I asked about it during a recent trip to Fort Worth to see some other new models, but all I got from the Radio Shack people at that time was a smile.

One day shortly after I returned to home base, I got a phone call advising that I was about to receive a package "that I had asked about." I was as eager as a kid before Christmas, waiting for UPS to deliver that package. When it did arrive, I opened it with great expectation. Inside was a rare jewel, a little computer, 2" high by 8½" long by 7" wide, called the Model MC-10 "Micro Color Computer." It comes with an external power supply and a TV switch.

There is an excellent manual and a quick reference card to teach you how to run and program the little fellow. This is really a

course in Micro Color BASIC, a dialect that is almost the same as TRS-80 Color Basic for the CoCo, the Shack's Color Computer. The keyboard has small keys (shaped somewhat like Chiclets), but they are large enough for most purposes. The keys cover the usual QWERTY characters, numerals and

punctuation marks, plus cursor commands and graphics characters. There is a second shift level entered using the CONTROL key. With this level, you can perform single key BASIC commands inscribed above the keys. These include such commands as RUN, CONT, CLOAD, NEW, LIST, CLEAR, CLSD, PRINT, STOP, END, SET, RESET, READ, RESTORE, FOR, NEXT, STEP, INKEY\$, INPUT, GOSUB, RETURN, IF, THEN, GOTO, SOUND, PEEK, and POKE. The trig functions and RND function are also available as single-key entries.

This is a color computer and can produce nine distinct colors. It can also produce sound under program control. In addition to the graphic characters, the MC-10 can use point graphics with a 64 by 32 grid. This is not very high resolution, but still good for such a small computer. It is like the dancing dog, which can not dance very well, but it is a wonder that he dances at all!

The MC-10 also has the capability of being connected to a tape recorder for data storage and through a serial port (DIN connector) to a serial printer. The Radio Shack TP-10 printer may be used. This is a 32-character, 4"-wide printer that's capable of printing all the MC-10 graphics characters. Further, the Radio Shack LP VII or LP VIII or the DMP-100, DMP-120, DMP-200, or DMP-400 printers may be used. You can also connect the MC-10 to the CG-115 or FP-215 Flatbed Plotters.

The MC-10 comes with only 3K of user memory, but there is a cover plate protecting a card edge connector that brings out an expansion bus.

I liked this small computer very much at the announced price of \$119. ◇



through combinations of the CLEAR key and the function keys. This is used in the COMM program to control many communication application functions involved in "handshaking" between interconnected devices, COMM is the program that enables the Model 100 to download its information into the TRS-80 Model 4.

CONV: Converts the data files from a Model III diskette to a Model 4 diskette.

DEBUG: Enters, tests, and runs machine language programs for debugging. This is a very valuable function.

SPOOL: Establishes a FIFO (First-in, First-out) buffer for a device, usually a printer. It enables the computer to print data while other operations are performed on the computer.

FORMS: Another unusual and useful command in TRSDOS 6.0. It allows printing a form larger or smaller than a standard-size page. Another feature not often found in an operating system, but nice to have.

JCL: The TRSDOS Job Control Language is one of the most powerful features of the TRSDOS 6.0. It permits the writing of programs that perform a variety of functions such as FORMAT, and BACKUP and have TRSDOS run them when a single command is typed in. This makes the system much more "user friendly."

These features and many others cause people to applaud TRSDOS 6.0 as a major contribution to personal computing software. It not only provides a jumping-off place for new and better systems, it does it without obsoleting the large stock of TRS-80 programs already in the Library.

In addition to providing a selection of operating systems, Radio Shack has also provided a choice of languages for every purpose. These include MBASIC, BASIC Compiler, and FORTRAN from Microsoft; CBASIC from Digital Research; Pascal from Alcor; Radio Shack Graphics BASIC (649 x 240 resolution); RM COBOL from Ryan McFarland; and an Assembly Language Development System including Macro Assembler.

Adding up the number of application programs, languages, and systems that are available for the Model 4 in TRSDOS 1.3, CP/M-80, and LDOS, this has to be one of the best-supported new computers ever released. In addition, Radio Shack has converted its line of business software into Model 4 format.

We say again, the Model 4 is really the TERRIFIC-80. —Stan Veit

For more information on advertised products, equipment tested, etc., circle appropriate number on postpaid Free Information Card.

New Inmac Catalog jam-packed with computer/wp supplies.



Yours free!

Accurately called "the bible of the industry," it's loaded with great products and ideas for your personal computer, minicomputer or word-processing system. You'll enjoy

- **One-stop shopping.** Over 2,000 products to choose from
- **Easy ordering.** Mail, phone, or TWX. Verbal P.O.'s welcome

- **Fast delivery.** 24-hour shipment. Overnight emergency shipments available
- **45-day trial.** Full refund if not completely satisfied
- **Guaranteed quality.** All products field-tested to highest standards
- **Lower shipping costs.** Fully stocked distribution centers serving the U.S.

For fastest delivery of your free 100-page Inmac catalog, call 1(800) 547-5444. 1(800) 547-5447 in California.

inmac Catalog Dept., 2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051
Please be sure to include your phone number.

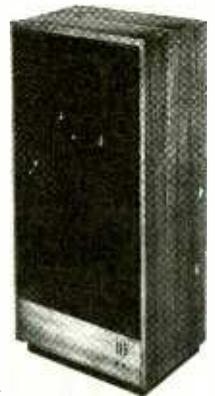
NAME _____ PHONE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Circle No. 10 on Free Information Card

235102

FREE

McIntosh STEREO CATALOG and FM DIRECTORY



Get all the newest and latest information on the new McIntosh stereo equipment in the McIntosh catalog. In addition you will receive an FM station directory that covers all of North America.



SEND TODAY!

McIntosh Laboratory Inc. CE
East Side Station P.O. Box 96
Binghamton, N.Y. 13904-0096

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

If you are in a hurry for your catalog please send the coupon to McIntosh. For non rush service send the Reader Service Card to the magazine.

CIRCLE NO. 31 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



LAST NIGHT WE EXCHANGED LETTERS WITH MOM, THEN HAD A PARTY FOR ELEVEN PEOPLE IN NINE DIFFERENT STATES AND ONLY HAD TO WASH ONE GLASS...

That's CompuServe, The Personal Communications Network For Every Computer Owner

And it doesn't matter what kind of computer you own. You'll use CompuServe's Electronic Mail system (we call it Email™) to compose, edit and send letters to friends or business associates. The system delivers any number of messages to other users anywhere in North America.

CompuServe's multi-channel CB simulator brings distant friends together and gets new friendships started. You can even use a scrambler if you have a secret you don't want to share. Special interest groups meet regularly to trade information on hardware, software and hobbies from photography to cooking and you can sell, swap and post personal notices on the bulletin board.

There's all this and much more on the CompuServe Information Service. All you need is a computer, a modem,

and CompuServe. CompuServe connects with almost any type or brand of personal computer or terminal and many communicating word processors. To receive an illustrated guide to CompuServe and learn how you can subscribe, contact or call:

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service, P. O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8990

In Ohio call 614-457-0802.

An H&R Block Company

Circle No. 60 on Free Information Card

High-Grade

DATA CONVERTER FOR THE APPLE II

By Robert C. Nicklin

Part 2: Checkout, calibration, and use

LAST month, we discussed the principles of A/D and D/A conversion and described a converter for the Apple II. Here are the software and instructions needed to operate the converter.

Checkout & Calibration. Plug one end of a ribbon cable with DIP headers on each end into Port A at *SO4* on the interface adapter. Then, making sure the Apple computer is powered down, install the VIA in slot 5 of the computer. Plug the other end of the cable into a solderless-socket breadboard and use wire jumpers to connect D0 through D7 to ground at pin 11. Switch on the computer and wait for the prompt to appear on-screen. Measure the voltages at pins 50, 33, and 25 of the computer's bus connector; they should read +12, -12, and +5 V, respectively.

For the following discussion, the interface is assumed to be plugged into slot 5 of the computer and all data lines are grounded.

Enter and run Program 1 to test the input to Port A. Displayed on-screen should be a running column of 0s read in from Port A. One at a time, remove the data line jumpers from ground and note the change in status dis-

played on-screen. As each data line is ungrounded, it should display a 1 on the screen. If it doesn't, the interface adapter most likely isn't plugged into slot 5 of the computer and/or the program hasn't been correctly entered. If the problem still persists after making sure that the adapter is in slot 5 and the program has been properly entered, use a dual-trace oscilloscope to check the *IC7* delay circuit. For proper operation, the signal observed at pin 6 of *IC7* should be delayed by about 180 ns with respect to the signal at pin 1.

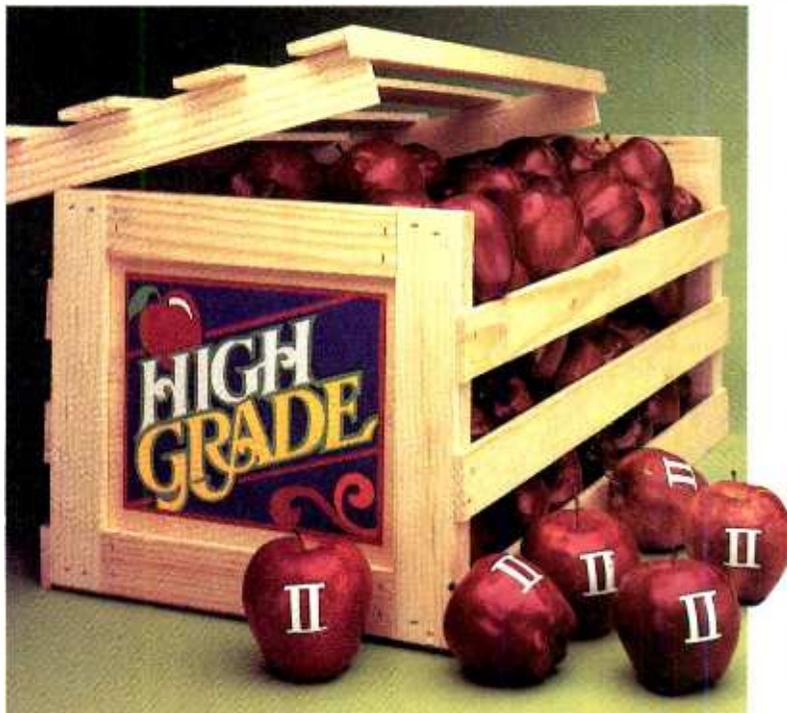
Remove the ground connections

from D0 through D7 and load and run Program 2 to test the output. For Byte=0, there should be no voltage (0 volt) between each data line and ground; for Byte=255, each data line should be at +5 volts; for Byte=55, D0 through D7 should be 10101010, etc.

Load and run Program 3 to test control line CA2. Making measurements at *J6*, CA2 should be 0 V for PC=12 and +5 V for PC=14.

To test Port B, power down the computer and move the DIP cable to *SO3*. Repeat the above three tests, changing the POKE and PEEK addresses for DDRB and ORB as detailed in Table I. The PCR address doesn't change, but the values for PC change to 192 for 0 V and 224 for +5 V to operate CB2.

Having ascertained proper port and control operation, remove the ICs from the Data Converter assembly, power down the computer, and plug the 16-pin DIP cable into *SO3*, the Port B connector. Power up the computer and confirm that +12, -12, and +5 V are present at the appropriate IC socket pins. (Bear in mind that under these no-load conditions some non-power pins will measure high.) Having con-



firmed that the proper voltages are present at the appropriate pins, power down the computer, insert the ICs in their respective sockets (take care to observe proper orientation), and power up once again.

Connect a voltmeter to *J2* and ground the center connector of *J1* to begin testing the analog amplifier. Set the project's GAIN switch to 1 and adjust trimmer *R3* for a 0-V output. Set the GAIN switch to 500 and adjust *R3* for minimum positive output. To check calibration of the GAIN control, remove the short from across *J1* and replace it with a 10,000-ohm potentiometer connected across a D cell (use the wiper and one end lug of the pot to make connections to the converter circuit) to provide the dc signal input. Make up a table of input vs output for each of the six positions of the GAIN switch for use in making software corrections to compensate for nonlinearities in gain.

If you have access to an audio oscillator and an oscilloscope, feed sine waves into *J1* and monitor *J2* to observe that the amplifier has reasonably flat response from dc to 15 kHz.

Enter and run Program 4 to check D/A conversion. A voltmeter connected between DAC *J5* and ground should indicate 0 V when DB is 0 and 2.55 V when DB is 255.

Use Program 5 to generate a square wave whose pitch is controlled by the value of P for checking the audio amplifier. This square-wave signal can be observed at *J5* with a scope.

Program 6 sets DDRB=0 for all inputs for testing the digital I/O lines. D1 through D6 will float high while D0 and D7 are checked. The running display produced by this program will change according to whether D0 or D7 is shorted (see Table II).

A/D conversion is tested with Program 7. This simple diagnostic program is written in BASIC, which is slow enough to complete a conversion before being read. Results are continuously displayed on-screen. With *J1* grounded and the GAIN switch set to 1, the reading should be 0 on dc and about 127 on ac. Connect the pot/D-cell assembly to *J1* and slowly vary the setting of the pot (dc input level). The on-screen display should follow the changes. Make sure the -9-volt reference is present at pin 2 of *IC2*. A scope connected to TRIG *J6* should reveal CB2 going high for about one-third or one-quarter of the pulse cycle. Without this pulse, no A/D conversion is possible.

Set AC/DC switch *S2* to DC for ampli-

PROGRAM 1

```
100 REM PROGRAM #1
120 REM PORT A INPUT TEST
130 REM 6522 VIA IN SLOT 5
150 :
160 REM SET PORT A DDRA
FOR INPUT
170 D=0
180 POKE 49363, D
190 :
200 REM READ ORA WHILE
CHANGING
210 REM JUMPERS FROM D0-D7
TO GROUND
220 PRINT PEEK (49375)
230 :
240 FOR PAUSE = 1 TO 200: NEXT
250 GOTO 220
```

PROGRAM 2

```
100 REM PROGRAM #2
120 REM PORT A OUTPUT TEST
130 REM 6522 VIA IN SLOT 5
150 :
160 REM SET PORT A DDRA
FOR OUTPUT
170 D=255
180 POKE 49363,D
190 :
200 INPUT "BYTE"; B
210 REM OUTPUT BYTE TO
PORT A
220 REM TEST D0-D7 WITH
VOLTMETER
230 POKE 49375, B
240 GOTO 200
```

PROGRAM 3

```
100 REM PROGRAM #3
120 REM PORT A CONTROL
125 REM LINE CA2 TEST
130 REM 6522 VIA IN SLOT 5
150 :
160 REM CA2 GOES LOW ON 12
170 REM AND HIGH ON 14
180 :
190 INPUT "PCR BYTE = ?"; PB
200 POKE 49372, PB
210 GOTO 190
```

PROGRAM 4

```
100 REM PROGRAM #4
120 REM DAC TEST
130 REM 6522 VIA IN SLOT 5
150 :
160 REM SET DDRB FOR OUT
170 POKE 49362,255
180 :
190 REM SET CB2 HIGH SO DAC
200 REM CHIP ENABLE IS LOW
210 POKE 49372,224
220 :
230 REM OUTPUT DB TO DAC
AR ORB
240 INPUT "DAC BYTE = ?";DB
250 POKE 49360,DB
260 GOTO 240
```

PROGRAM 5

```
100 REM PROGRAM #5
120 REM AUDIO AMP TEST
130 REM 6522 VIA IN SLOT 5
150 :
160 REM SET DDRB FOR OUTPUT
170 POKE 49362,255
180 :
190 REM SET CB2 HIGH SO DAC
200 REM CHIP ENABLE IS LOW
210 POKE 49372,224
220 :
230 INPUT "PAUSE BYTE = ?";P
240 POKE 49360,0: GOSUB 290
250 POKE 49360,255: GOSUB 290
260 GOTO 240
270 END
290 FOR PAUSE = 0 TO P:
NEXT: RETURN
```

PROGRAM 6

```
100 REM PROGRAM #6
120 REM DIGITAL I/O TEST
130 REM 6522 VIA IN SLOT 5
150 :
160 REM SET DDRB FOR INPUT
170 POKE 49362,0
180 :
190 REM GROUND D0 OR D7
(4 WAYS)
200 PRINT PEEK (49360)
210 GOTO 200
```

PROGRAM 7

```
100 REM PROGRAM #7
120 REM ADC TEST
130 REM 6522 VIA IN SLOT 5
150 :
160 REM SET DDRB FOR INPUT
170 POKE 49362,0
180 :
190 REM MAKE READ HIGH
(WITH CB2)
200 REM AND START
CONVERSION
210 POKE 49372,224
220 :
230 REM MAKE READ LOW
(WITH CB2)
240 REM PREPARE TO READ
CONVERSION
250 POKE 49372,192
260 :
270 REM READ ADC
280 PRINT PEEK (49360)
290 :
300 GOTO 210
```



Micro The Computer Book Club®

Your source for software and books at substantial savings!

More programs, more projects, more ways to use your micro for home, hobby, and business!

Select any 6 books (values to \$125.70) for only \$2.95 when you join



7 very good reasons to try The Computer Book Club®

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

- **Reduced Member Prices.** Save 20% to 75% on books sure to increase your computer know-how
- **Satisfaction Guaranteed.** All books returnable within 10 days without obligation
- **Club News Bulletins.** All about current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers. Comes 13 times a year with dozens of up-to-the-minute titles you can pick from
- **"Automatic Order."** Do nothing, and the Main selection will be shipped automatically! But . . . if you want an Alternate Selection—or no books at all—we'll follow the instructions you give on the reply form provided with every News Bulletin
- **Continuing Benefits.** Get a Dividend Certificate with every book purchased after fulfilling membership obligation, and qualify for discounts on many other volumes
- **Extra Bonuses.** Take advantage of added-value promotions, plus special discounts; on software, games, and more
- **Exceptional Quality.** All books are first-rate publisher's editions, filled with useful, up-to-the-minute information



Micro The Computer Book Club®

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

Please accept my membership in The Computer Book Club® and send the 6 volumes circled below, billing me \$2.95 plus shipping and handling charges. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase 4 or more books at reduced Club prices (plus shipping/handling) during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

336 1050 1062 1141 1160 1195 1205 1228
1251 1271 1277 1295 1332 1369 1394 1398
1406 1414 1423 1442 1455 1468 1473
1485 1491 1496 1506 1533 1535 1620

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Valid for new members only. (Orders outside U.S. or Canada must be prepaid in International Money Orders in U.S. dollars. Canada must remit in U.S. dollars.) This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club®. PECC-883

tude calibration. Apply the full potential from the D cell to *J1*. Assume this to be 1.46 V, the voltmeter will indicate 7.01 V with the GAIN switch set to 5. This means that gain is actually 4.80

(7.01/1.46), although the A/D converter actually "sees" 7.01 V. Measure reference voltage V_{REF} between *J3* and ground. Assume it to be 8.56 volts. With full scale for the converter being 255 for any V_{REF} , the A/D converter will produce 209 (7.01/8.56). Working backward, we find that $V_{INPUT} = (A/D \text{ output/gain}) \times (V_{REF}/255)$. This means that conversion accuracy depends on voltmeter accuracy. Often, true V_{INPUT} isn't needed, since relative amplitude will be sufficient.

Frequency accuracy requires use of a frequency counter to set a square-wave generator to 1000 Hz (the actual frequency isn't important as long as it is known). Feed the square waves into *J1* and use Table III to run the A/D converter fast enough to digitize the waveform. The Apple monitor program can be used to "look at" the bytes in memory. Another way to do this is to use a short BASIC program written to PEEK the bytes onto the screen. In either case, count the number of bytes per complete

cycle of the square wave and multiply by the frequency to obtain A/D conversion sampling rate. If the A/D timing bytes are changed, this frequency calibration can be performed and recorded for a range of digitizing rates.

Operation Under Assembly Language. For A/D or D/A at rates of less than 50 samples per second, such BASIC programs as those in Programs 1 through 7 are adequate. To realize rates up to 17,000 samples per second for A/D and output rates to 33,000 bytes per second with D/A, both converters must be operated with assembly-language programs. Table III is for A/D, while Table IV is for D/A code.

Operation of Table III code is similar to operation of Program 7. Port A DDRA is set for input with the A/D converter getting a high on its Read line via CA2 to initiate conversion. A loop of at least 20 μ s allows the A/D section to convert the input signal. When the Read line goes low, via CA2, conversion

TABLE I—6522 VIA ADDRESSES, SLOT 5

Starting address	49360 (\$COD0)
DDRA	49363
ORA	49375
DDRB	49362
ORB	49360
PCR	49372
ACR	49371

TABLE II—DIGITAL I/O TEST

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Screen
0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	126
0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	127
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	254
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	255

TABLE III—ADC ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

\$9300	A9 00	START	LDA	\$00	INITIALIZE Y
02	A8		TAY		SET START OF DATA STORAGE—
03	85 FE		STA	MEM	ALTER FROM BASIC
05	A9 88		LDA	\$88	
07	85 FF		STA	MEM+	
09	A9 00		LDA	\$00	MAKE PORT A ALL INPUTS
0B	8D D3 C0		STA	DDRA	
0E	78 EA EA		SEI		
11	A9 0E	ADC	LDA	\$0E	MAKE READ HIGH, START CONVERSION
13	8D DC C0		STA	PCR	
16	A2 05		LDX	\$05	GIVE ADC > 20 MICROSECONDS
18	CA	WAIT1	DEX		TO CONVERT
19	D0 FD		BNE	WAIT1	
1B	A9 0C		LDA	\$0C	MAKE READ LOW, PREPARE TO
1D	8D DC C0		STA	PCR	READ ADC
20	AD DF C0		LDA	ORA	READ ADC
23	91 FE		STA	(MEM), Y	STORE DATA
25	20 40 93		JSR	MSEC	DELAY BETWEEN SAMPLES
28	C8		INY		
29	D0 E6		BNE	ADC	
2B	E6 FF		INC	MEM+	PREPARE TO FILL NEXT MEMORY PAGE
2D	A6 FF		LDX	MEM+	WITH DATA
2F	E0 92		CPX	\$92	CHECK FOR END OF MEMORY
31	D0 DD		BNE	ADC	
33	58		CLI		
\$9334	60		RTS		
\$9340	A9 00	MSEC	LDA	\$00	SET VIA TIMER 2 FOR ONE-SHOT
42	8D DB C0		STA	ACR	TIME INTERVAL
45	A9 E8		LDA	\$E8	\$03E8 GIVES ABOUT 1 msec
47	8D D8 C0		STA	T2L	INTERVAL—POKE CHANGES
4A	A9 03		LDA	\$03	FROM BASIC
4C	8D D9 C0		STA	T2H	
4F	A9 20		LDA	\$20	TIMER 2 INTERRUPT FLAG MASK
51	2C DD C0	WAIT2	BIT	IFR	IS FLAG SET?
54	F0 FB		BEQ	WAIT2	IF NOT, THEN LOOP
56	AD D8 C0		LDA	T2L	TIMED OUT—CLEAR FLAG
\$9359	60		RTS		

TABLE IV—DAC ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

\$9200	A9 FF		LDA	\$FF	SET UP PORT A FOR OUTPUT
02	8D D3 C0		STA	DDRA	TO DAC
05	A5 FE		LDA	FE	SAVE CONTENTS OF TWO ZERO PAGE
07	48		PHA		ADDRESSES USED FOR MEM AND MEM+
08	A5 FF		LDA	FF	IN (IND), Y ADDRESSING
0A	48		PHA		
0B	EA		NOP		
0C	A9 00	START	LDA	\$00	INITIALIZE Y FOR (IND), Y MEMORY SCAN
0E	A8		TAY		
0F	85 FE		STA	MEM	START DATA READOUT AT \$8800
11	A9 88		LDA	\$88	
13	85 FF		STA	MEM+	
15	EA		NOP		
16	78		SEI		MAKE DAC OUTPUT GLITCHLESS
17	A9 0C		LDA	\$0C	MAKE CA2 LOW TO TURN OFF DAC
19	8D DC C0		STA	PCR	
1C	A9 0E		LDA	\$0E	MAKE CA2 HIGH TO TRIGGER SCOPE
1E	8D DC C0		STA	PCR	AND ENABLE DAC
21	EA		NOP		

NOTE: CA2 GETS INVERTED BEFORE IT GETS TO DAC, BY 7416 HEX INVERTER

22	B1 FE	DAC	LDY	(MEM),Y	DISPLAY MEMORY CONTENTS
24	8D DF C0		STA	ORA	ON SCOPE
27	20 50 92		JSR	DELAY	
2A	C8		INY		DAC GETS ONE PAGE AT A TIME
2B	D0 F5		BNE	DAC	
2D	E6 FF		INC	MEM+	MOVE TO NEXT PAGE
2F	A6 FF		LDX	MEM+	TO CHECK FOR TOP LIMIT
31	E0 92		CPX	\$92	
33	D0 ED		BNE	DAC	
35	EA		NOP		
36	58		CLI		
37	C6 FD		DEC	NSCAN	HAVE N SCANS BEEN COMPLETED?
39	A5 FD		LDA	NSCAN	
3B	D0 CF		BNE	START	
3D	EA		NOP		
3E	68		PLA		
3F	85 FF		STA	FF	REPLACE ZERO PAGE CONTENTS
41	68		PLA		
42	85 FE		STA	FE	
\$9244	60		RTS		
\$9250	A2 02	DELAY	LDX	\$N	DELAY BYTE
52	CA		DEX		
53	D0 FD		BNE		
55	60		RTS		

TABLE V—CLEAR MEMORY ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

\$9280	A0 00		LDY	\$00	INITIALIZE Y FOR (MEM),Y
82	A5 FE		LDA	FE	SAVE CONTENTS OF TWO ZERO PAGE
84	48		PHA		MEMORY LOCATIONS USED FOR
85	A5 FF		LDA	FF	(IND), Y ADDRESSING OF
87	48		PHA		MEM AND MEM+
88	A9 88		LDA	\$88	START CLEARED AREA AT PAGE \$88
8A	85 FF		STA	MEM+	
8C	A9 00		LDA	\$00	
8E	85 FE		STA	MEM	
90	A9 00		LDA	\$00	BYTE TO FILL MEMORY
92	91 FE	CLEAR	STA	(MEM),Y	
94	C8		INY		FILL MEMORY
95	D0 FB		BNE	CLEAR	
97	E6 FF		INC	MEM+	
99	A6 FF		LDX	MEM+	
9B	E0 92		CPX	\$92	
9D	D0 F3		BNE	CLEAR	
9F	68		PLA		REPLACE ZERO PAGE CONTENTS
A0	85 FF		STA	FF	
A2	68		PLA		
A3	85 FE		STA	FE	
A5	60		RTS		

TABLE VI—APPLE ADC LOCATIONS (SLOT 5 ASSUMED)

Hex	Address		Explanation
	Decimal		
\$9300	37632		Start of ADC Assembly language program
9306	37638		Set beginning of data storage pages \$88-\$91 (136-145)
930C	37644		DDRA LOW \$D3 (211) DDRB LOW \$D2 (210)
930D	37645		DDRA high \$C0 (192) DDRB HIGH \$C0 (192)
9312	37650		READ HIGH (CA2 OR CB2) START CONVERSION*
931C	37660		READ LOW PREPARE TO READ CONVERSION*
9321	37665		ORA LOW \$DF (223) ORB LOW \$D0 (208)
9322	37666		ORA HIGH \$C0 (192) ORB HIGH \$C0 (192)
9330	37680		SET END OF DATA STORAGE MEMORY
9346	37702		T2L BYTE
934B	37707		T2H BYTE
9359	37721		LAST OP CODE (90 BYTES)

CA2	low	high
	\$0C	\$0E
	12	14
CB2	\$C0	\$E0
	192	224

TABLE VII—APPLE DAC LOCATIONS (SLOT 5 ASSUMED)

Hex	Address		Explanation
	Decimal		
\$9200	37376		BEGINNING
9203	37379		DDRA LOW BYTE (211) DDRB LOW BYTE (210)
9204	37380		DDRA HIGH BYTE (192) DDRB HIGH BYTE (192)
9212	37394		SET BEGINNING OF SCAN-PAGE 136 TO 145
9218	37400		SET CA2 LOW (12) SET CB2 LOW (192)
921D	37405		SET CA2 HIGH (14) SET CB2 HIGH (224)
9225	37413		ORA LOW BYTE (223) ORB LOW BYTE (208)
9226	37414		ORA HIGH BYTE (192) ORB HIGH BYTE (192)
9232	37426		SET END OF SCAN (SCAN UP TO THIS PAGE)
9251	37457		SCAN DELAY BYTE (0 TO 225)
9257	37463		LAST OP CODE
00FD	253		NUMBER OF SCANS BEFORE RETURN KEY IS CHECKED

TABLE VIII—CLEAR MEMORY LOCATIONS (SLOT 5 ASSUMED)

Hex	Address		Explanation
	Decimal		
\$9280	37504		BEGINNING OF PROGRAM
9289	37513		SET HIGH BYTE, START OF CLEARED AREA
928D	37517		SET LOW BYTE, START OF CLEARED AREA
9291	37521		BYTE TO FILL MEMORY WITH
929C	37532		PAGE NUMBER FOR END OF CLEARED AREA —DON'T CLEAR BEYOND THIS (PAGE 146 MAXIMUM) —PAGE 146 (\$92) MEANS \$91FF IS LAST LOCATION THAT WILL BE CLEARED
92A5	37541		LAST BYTE OF PROGRAM

NOTE: \$8800-\$91FF ARE SET ASIDE FOR ADC, DAC, DATA STORAGE
\$9200-\$93FF ARE SET ASIDE FOR DAC, CLEAR MEMORY AND ADC
ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMS

is latched so it can be read out from ORA. The sample is stored and a delay subroutine is called. The program determines if allotted memory is full; if it isn't, it sends a Read high for another conversion.

Operation of the D/A converter under the listing given in Table IV proceeds as in the BASIC listing in Program 7. Port A DDRA is set for output. A high on CA2 triggers a scope connected to J6 and, after inversion by IC4, pulls low the D/A converter's Chip Enable line. A byte is then fetched from memory and sent to the D/A converter via ORA. The program then checks whether or not the memory specified has been scanned; if it hasn't, another byte is sent to ORA. After completing a set number of scans, the program returns to the routine that called it.

Table IV can be used to clear a specific block of memory before filling it with data from the A/D converter, or before storing the output from the D/A converter. Although memory clearing can be performed from BASIC, it's too slow for more than a 1K-byte block of memory used for repeated measurements.

Operation Under BASIC. The various assembly-language programs presented in this article are best used as subroutines called from a BASIC driver program. It's easy to set memory limits and data rates and change to the alternate port by POKING new values into the assembly-language code. This permits use of the fast assembly-language routines without having to be familiar with assembly-language programming. The BASIC listings for Apple DAC, Apple ADC, and Clear Memory contain the three assembly-language programs discussed. Tables VI, VII, and VIII list the POKE values required to tailor the routines to your purposes.

These programs all assume you're using an Apple II Plus computer with 48K of user RAM and slot 5 in the computer. The memory map in Table IX reveals where everything is stored. If you're using a disk drive, you can keep the DOS from overwriting the machine-language program by booting the DOS, setting HIMEM:34815 and then loading the BASIC program. This protects operation by putting data storage and machine language above BASIC and below the DOS. Memory locations 34816 through 37375 are for data storage; 37376 through 37721 for the D/A, Clear, and A/D; and 37722 through 38399 for data or expansion.

The three assembly-language routines can be easily relocated, since

except Apple ADC, they contain no absolute addresses. Because delay routine MSEC calls \$9326 (memory location 37670) and \$9327 (location 37671), Table III must be changed to fit the new location. If slot 5 in the computer isn't used, the correct VIA address for the slot must be POKEd.

Capturing Waveforms. The Waveform Program combines D/A, A/D, and Clear routines and illustrates use of the VIA and Data Converter. The purpose here is to capture an audio waveform and display it on the CRT screen of an oscilloscope.

Load the Waveform Program, connect a microphone to J1 and a scope to J2, and set S2 to AC. Sing a steady "o-o-o-h-h-h" tone into the mic and set the

GAIN switch for a peak-to-peak signal level of less than 9 volts. Connect a lead from TRIG J6 to the scope's trigger input and adjust the scope for a triggering. RUN the program while holding a note.

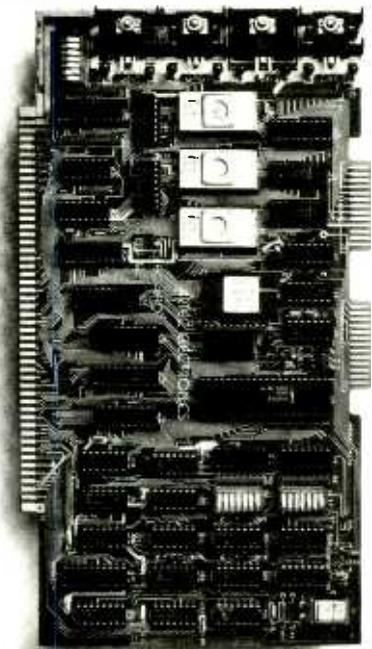
The computer will capture and display 1280 samples of the waveform. Since these samples are stored in memory, they can be SAVED on disk, written to a printer, or plotted on a strip chart, or the waveform could be Fourier analyzed if desired.

With some minor changes in the BASIC program, 256 samples of each of 10 different waveforms could be captured and selectively analyzed. Alternatively, they could be plotted in HIRES with about a 25% loss in vertical resolution, on 192 vertical points for 256 from the A/D converter. ◇

TABLE IX—APPLE DATA CONVERTER MEMORY MAP

HEX		DECIMAL
\$FFFF	APPLE USES	65535
\$C100		49408
\$C0FF	PERIPHERAL CARD I/O SPACE FOR	49407
\$C080	6522 VIA (8 SLOTS)	49280
	APPLE USES	
\$BFFF	DOS	49151
\$9600		38400
\$95FF	SPACE FOR MACHINE LANGUAGE	38399
\$935A	PROGRAMS (MLP) OR CONVERTER DATA	37722
\$9359	ADC MLP	37721
\$9300		37632
	80 BYTES FOR MLP	
\$92A5	CLEAR MEMORY MLP	37541
\$9280		37504
	40 BYTES FOR MLP	
\$9257	DAC MLP	37463
\$9200		37376
\$91FF	ADC/DAC DATA STORAGE	37375
\$8800	(PAGES 136-145)	34816
\$87FF	FOR BASIC PROGRAMS	34815
\$6000	(SET HIMEM:34815)	24576
\$5FFF	HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS	24575
\$2000		8192
\$1FFF		
\$0C00	FOR BASIC PROGRAMS	8191
		3072
\$0BFF	APPLE USES	3071
\$0000		0

Hire a fast thinker.



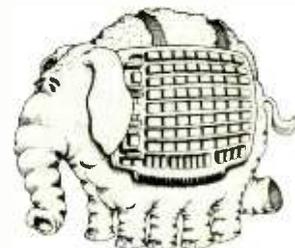
5 MHz CPU Card

- Intel 8085A-2 microprocessor
- Hardware floating point
- Performs calculations six times faster than other CPUs
- On-board monitor in PROM
- 1K RAM scratch pad
- Keyboard or RS232C terminal
- Variable clock frequency

PRICE—\$450

(California residents add 6% sales tax)

Call or write Artec for details.



ARTEC ELECTRONICS, INC.

605 Old County Rd., San Carlos, CA 94070

Telephone (415) 592-2740

CIRCLE NO. 55 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FRANKLIN



Call for Price & Information on Franklin 1000, 1100, 1200 and other NEW Franklin Hardware & Software & Special System Pricing

MICRO-SCI DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE & FRANKLIN

A2	\$249.00
A40	\$349.00
A70	\$459.00
C2 Controller	\$79.00
C47 Controller	\$89.00

VISICORP for Apple, IBM & Franklin

Visidex	\$189.00
Visifile	\$189.00
Visiplot	\$159.00
Visiterm	\$89.00
Visitrend/Plot	\$229.00
VisiSchedule	\$229.00
Desktop Plan	\$189.00
Visicalc(AppleII, CBM, IBM)	\$179.00

Visicorp prices for IBM may vary slightly.

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

Tax Advantage (Apple/Atari)	\$45.00
Home Acct. (Apple/Atari)	\$59.00
1st Cl. Mail/Form Letter (Apple)	\$79.00
The Book of Apple	\$14.95
The Book of Atari	\$14.95
The Book of Apple Graphics	\$14.95

FLOPPY DISKS

MAXELL

MD I (Box of 10)	\$32.00
MD II (Box of 10)	\$44.00
FD I (8")	\$40.00
FD II (8" DD)	\$50.00

VERBATUM

5 1/4" SS DD	\$26.00
5 1/4" DS DD	\$36.00

ELEPHANT

5 1/4" SS SD	\$18.95
5 1/4" SS DD	\$24.99
5 1/4" DS DD	\$29.99

HEWLETT PACKARD

41CV

\$209

HP75... \$749.

HP 41C	\$146.00
HP 10C	\$52.00
HP 11C	\$69.00
HP 12C	\$92.00
HP 15C	\$92.00
HP 16C	\$92.00

Commodore



CBM 64 \$239⁰⁰
VIC 20 \$99.

CALL ON EXECUTIVE 64

PORTABLE COMPUTER

1520 Color Printer/Plotter	\$169.00
1525 80 Column Printer	\$219.00
1530 Datasette	\$69.00
1541 Single Disk Drive	\$249.00
1600 VIC Modem	\$59.00
1610 VIC Term 40	\$49.00
1650 AD/AA Modem	\$89.00
1701 14" Color Monitor	\$249.00
1311 Joysticks (each)	\$5.99
1312 Paddles	\$11.99
1110 VIC 8K	\$42.00
1111 VIC 16K	\$69.00
1011 RS232 Interface	\$42.00
1211 Super Expander	\$53.00
1906 Super Alien	\$12.00
1910 Radar Rat Race	\$12.00
1917 VooDoo Castle	\$15.00
1922 Cosmic Cruncher	\$15.00
1923 Gorf	\$15.00
1924 Omega Race	\$15.00
110 VIC 20 Reference Guide	\$15.00
CBM 64 Reference Guide	\$18.00

MODEMS HAYES

Smart	\$219.00
Smart 1200 (1200 Baud)	\$549.00
Chronograph	\$199.00
Micromodem 100	\$309.00
Micromodem II	\$279.00
Micromodem II (with term)	\$299.00
Smart Com II	\$99.00
Smart 1200B	\$469.00

NOVATION

J-Cat	\$119.00
Cat	\$144.00
D-Cat	\$159.00
103 Smart Cat	\$189.00
Apple Cat II	\$279.00
103/212 Smart Cat	\$439.00
212 Apple Cat II	\$609.00
Apple Cat II 212 Upgrade	\$309.00

ANCHOR

Mark I (RS-232)	\$79.00
Mark II (Atari)	\$79.00
Mark III (T.I.-99)	\$109.00
Mark IV (CBM-PET)	\$125.00
Mark V (Osborne)	\$95.00
Mark VI (IBM-PC)	\$179.00
Mark VII (Auto Ans./Auto Dial)	\$119.00
Mark VIII (1200 Baud)	\$269.00
TRS-80 Color Computer	\$99.00
9 Volt Power Supply	\$9.00

ATARI



ATARI™ HOME COMPUTERS

600XL (16K Ram)	\$149.
800XL (64K Ram)	NEW
1200XL (64K Ram)	NEW
1400XL (64K Ram)	NEW
1450XL (64K Ram)	NEW

PERCOM

AT88-S1	\$369.00
AT88-A1	\$299.00
AT88-S2	\$569.00
AT88-S1 PD	\$419.00
AT88-S2 PD	\$669.00
AT88-DDA	\$139.00
AT44-S1	\$579.00
AT44-S2	\$969.00
Texas Instruments Drive	\$369.00

TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000

16K Memory	\$44.95
2040 Printer	\$99.95
Vu-Calc	\$17.95
Check Book Manager	\$13.95
Organizer	\$14.95
Budgeter	\$13.95
Stock Option	\$14.95
Loan & Mortgage Amortizer	\$12.95
Mindware Printer	\$109.00

MONITORS AMDEK

300G	\$159.00
300A	\$169.00
310A	\$169.00
Color I	\$279.00
Color I plus	\$299.00
Color II	\$449.00
Color III	\$349.00

GORILLA

12" Green	\$89.00
-----------	---------

BMC

12" Green	\$85.00
9191 13" Color	\$299.00

TAXAN

12 N Green	\$129.00
12 A Amber	\$139.00

ZENITH

ZVM 121	\$95.00
ZT-1 Terminal	\$369.00

U.S.I.

Pi 1, 9" Green	\$99.00
Pi 2, 12" Green	\$119.00
Pi 3, 12" Amber	\$159.00
Pi 4, 9" Amber	\$139.00
1400C 14" Color	\$299.00

1010 Program Recorder	\$74.00
102040 Col. Printer/Plotter	\$249.00
1025 80 Col. Printer	\$449.00
1027 Letter Quality Printer	\$299.00
1050 Disk Drive	\$379.00
850 Interface	\$169.00
1030 Direct Connect Modem	CALL
CX30 Paddles	\$12.00
CX40 Joystick	\$8.00
CX42 Remote Joystick	CALL
CX77 Touch Tablet	\$69.00
CX80 Trak Ball	\$49.00
CX85 Keypad	\$105.00
CX418 Home Manager	\$69.00
CX488 Communicator II	\$229.00
KX7098 Atari Accountant	\$209.00
KX7101 Entertainer	\$69.00
KX7102 Arcade Champ	\$75.00

\$39⁹⁵

ORBYTE SOFTWARE

Graphics	\$12.99
Home Budgeter	\$12.99
Home Inventory	\$12.99
Income Tax	\$14.99
Mega Mind	\$15.99
Salvo	\$12.99
The Quiz	\$12.99
Words	\$12.99

SHARP PC-1500 POCKET COMPUTER



PC-1500	\$169.00
PC-1250	\$89.00
CE-150 Printer, Plotter & Cassette Interface for 1500	\$172.00
CE 125 Printer/Micro Cassette For 1250	\$129.00
CE 152 Cassette Recorder	\$62.00
CE 155 8K Ram	\$94.00
CE 158 8K Ram Battery	\$129.00

east 800-233-8950 **computer mail order west 800-648-3311**

Dept. 807
 In PA call (717)3279575
 477 E. 3rd St., Williamsport, PA 17701

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the UPS continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum \$3.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. NOTE: We stock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market. Call today for our new catalog.

Dept. 807
 In NV call (702)588-5654
 P.O. Box 6689, Stateline, NV 89449

Guidelines to Buying Impact-Type Printers

By Al Burawa

It's not surprising that a printer often heads one's list of most desirable computer peripherals. After all, most people want hard copies of their work.

For most applications, the choice of a printer comes down to an impact type rather than a thermal, ink-jet or other form of nonimpact design. So we will focus here on this most popular class of printers, which has two categories: fully-formed-character printers and impact dot-matrix printers.

Letter-Quality Printers. If you want print quality that is indistinguishable from that of a typewriter's characters, the popular daisy-wheel printer will likely come to mind, even though there are other methods used to achieve a similar goal. The daisy wheel is simply a flat wheel with individual-character spokes attached to it. When a key on a keyboard is pressed, it causes the wheel to rotate to the spoke that has the selected letter or number, and a hammer strikes the spoke so that the character hits a

carbon ribbon against paper to make the printed impression.

Should you wish to produce hundreds of letters, making them appear as if a secretary had typed each one individually, then a letter-quality printer is the way to go. The price you pay for this is higher cost and lower speed than dot-matrix printers—plus giving up special graphics.

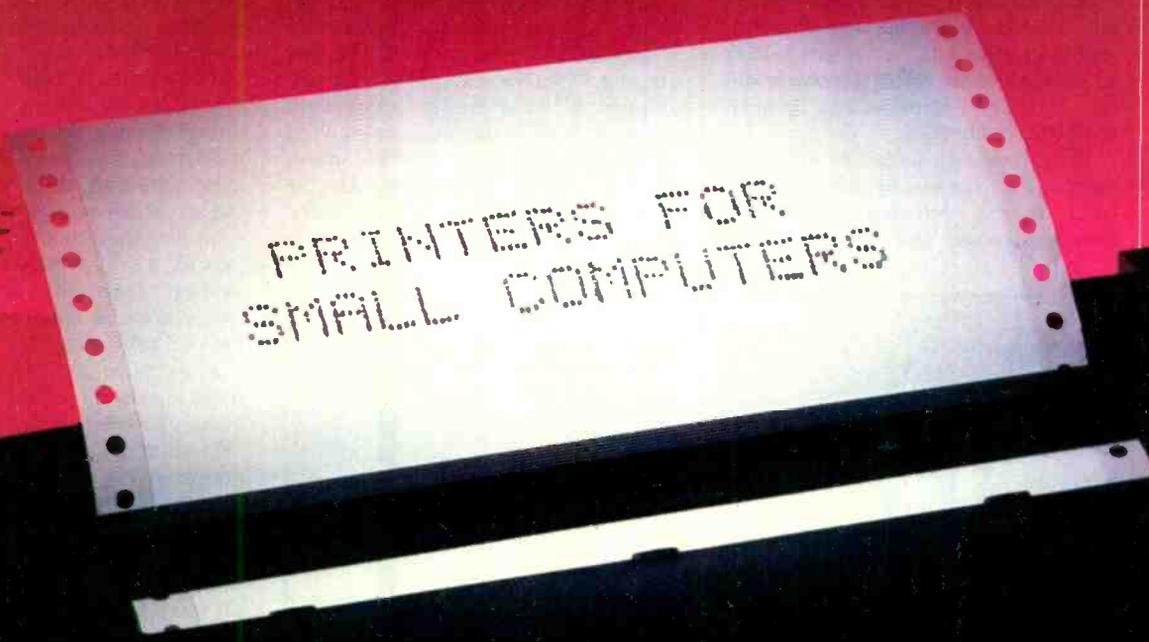
Formed-letter printers such as Diablo, Qume, NEC, and similar models could have a suggested retail price in the neighborhood of \$2500; though others, such as Smith-Corona's model is below the \$1000 mark. Substantial discounts are commonly offered, though. In contrast, the low end of impact dot-matrix printers is around \$250. For typesetting speed, formed-character printers generally range from about 12 cps (characters per second) to 60 cps, whereas dot-matrix printers usually operate at speeds from 50 to 200 cps.

Formed-character printers provide sharp, continuous characters, like those you're now reading, in a variety of sizes and fonts (styles). The actual print element is very similar to that found in the standard office typewriter. In fact, a formed-character computer printer can be thought of as an electric typewriter minus keyboard. (Printing commands are generated by the computer, either

directly from the computer's keyboard or from software.) And, as in typewriters, the elements that actually strike characters on paper are on metal or plastic "slugs" affixed to the ends of springy lever arms. In all, the daisy wheel has 96 slug/arm assemblies that radiate from a central hub, enough for the entire upper- and lower-case alphabetic, numeric, punctuation, and special ASCII character set.

An alternative to the daisy wheel is the print "thimble" element used in NEC Personal Computer Division's popular "Spinwriter" series of printers. Character slugs are arranged on the thimble's lever arms in much the same manner as on the daisy wheel, except that there are two characters per slug, one above the other. The lever arms are "folded" so that the entire assembly takes on the shape of a thimble. Alternate characters on each slug/arm assembly are accessed by a shift command similar to that used in typewriters.

To our knowledge, all print thimbles are made of highly durable plastic that's capable of delivering a useful life of several tens of millions of print impressions. Daisy-wheel print elements can be made of either metal or plastic, the latter with about the same useful life as for the thimble. Metal daisy wheels, costing several times more than plastic



PRINTERS FOR
SMALL COMPUTERS

units, are designed mainly for highly intensive use, where they'll be in operation the entire business day.

Although the formed-character printer isn't capable of providing the graphics capability available with even the lowest-level dot-matrix printer, it has one very appealing advantage. That is the ability to provide an almost unlimited variety of sizes and styles of type simply by changing from print element to print element. The variety is limited only by what's available in the marketplace.

Daisy-wheel and thimble formed-character printers operate in the same manner to strike characters onto paper. Since they're invariably impact mechanisms, both have their character slugs struck from behind by a "hammer" that forces character impressions onto the paper through an inked or carbon ribbon as previously cited. In the case of the thimble whose alternate character is to be struck, a shift operation occurs.

Formed-character printers generally feature full-page-width (80 columns on 8½"-wide paper), although many models are able to accommodate 14"-wide paper for printing up to 132 columns horizontally. Except in the lowest-priced models, selectable pitch is common. (Pitch defines the number of printable characters per horizontal inch—pica is 10, elite is 12, and micro is 15 to 17 characters per inch.) To obtain different pitches, printwheels or thimbles must be interchanged.

With formed-character printers, there is a choice among different fonts (print styles), including a variety of standard Roman, italic, and even bold

faces. The fonts can even be mixed in a single letter or document, though the procedure can be time-consuming, since each change requires that the printwheel or thimble be changed.

Being able to change pitch and font is only part of the flexibility picture for formed-character printers. Using other options, available with hardware and/or software, you can give a report or letter a professional printed appearance, especially when variable pitch and font changes are used in conjunction with proportional spacing, left and right margin justification, and proper hyphenation. (In proportional spacing, characters are assigned only enough horizontal space for neat, legible printing. Lower-case characters *i*, *l*, and *l* are assigned narrower space than such standard-width characters as *a*, *b*, *c*, etc., while the extra-wide *M*, *W*, *m*, and *w* are assigned commensurately more space. Additionally, spaces between words can be varied to suit the demands of the justification and proportional-spacing parameters.) A finished printed document, then, could have an appearance very similar to the professionally printed copy on this page.

As a rule, formed-character serial printers churn out copy at a much slower speed than is possible with the typical dot-matrix printer because certain laws of physics must be observed. During printing, whenever a slug is to be struck to print a character, the appropriate slug must be spun into position between hammer and ribbon. Then the entire print mechanism, printwheel plus the mechanical hammer/carrier assembly, must be brought to a full stop and pause

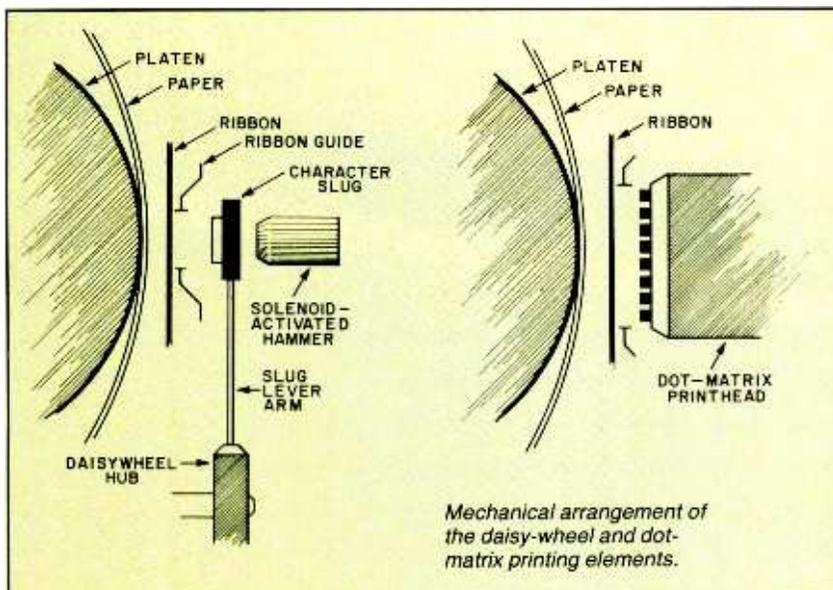
to permit settling. Only then can the hammer be activated to make the character impression. This entire procedure must be repeated for *each* character to be printed. Without the pauses between strikes, printed characters would smear, and the print element itself might be damaged.

Every pause to strike a character slug consumes time that reduces printing speed. The length of each pause is a function of the momentum of the movements in the entire printing mechanism as it sweeps horizontally across the paper in its track. More important, much time is consumed by having to rely on only the natural springiness of the print element's slug arm and the mass of the slug/arm assembly to return the character slug to its neutral position.

Dot-Matrix Printers. In dot-matrix printing, an entirely different approach to character formation is used, almost totally unrelated to that used in the traditional typewriter and formed-character printer. The only similarity to the formed-character printer is that it strikes characters on paper by impact. (There's also a *thermal* dot-matrix approach that doesn't require impacting.)

To begin with, there's no multitude of print slugs used. Instead, the 96 or more printable characters are all produced by a wire or needle matrix of so many dots wide by so many high (5×7 , 5×9 , 9×9 , or any other combination). Although the matrix might be specified as consisting of so many dots wide by so many dots high, this *doesn't* mean that the actual dot-matrix printhead has 35 print pins for a 5×7 matrix, 45 print pins for a 5×9 matrix, etc. Actually, modern dot-matrix printheads have only one or, at most, two vertical columns of print pins.

As a rule, for a dot-matrix printer, the fixed matrix for each printable alphabetic, numeric, punctuation, special, and block graphics character is programmed into one or more ROMs resident in the printer. A number of recently introduced dot-matrix printers offer a wide choice of characters, including several international character sets. For the bit-graphics mode in which each dot can be individually selected (instead of being preprogrammed into a ROM), a feature currently exclusive to dot-matrix printers, the vertical element of the matrix is fixed, but any number of dots can make up the horizontal element, such as $9 \times n$, where *n* can be any number up to the maximum that can be printed across the page. Text characters could also be generated in the graphics



Get all the facts about the IBM Personal Computer.

Get PC™ Magazine!

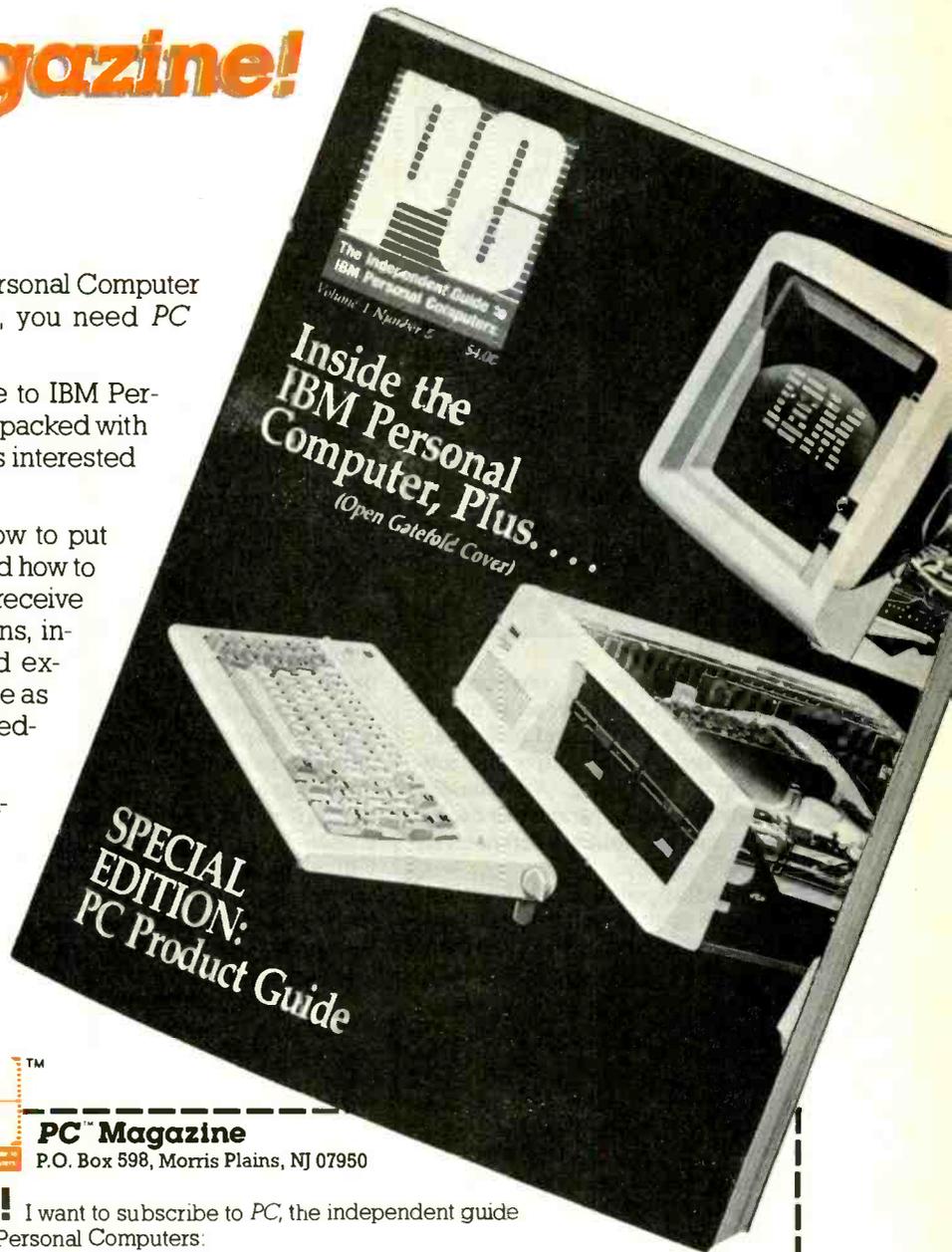
Whether you already own an IBM Personal Computer or you're thinking about buying one, you need *PC Magazine*.

PC Magazine is the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers. Each monthly issue is packed with the latest information for everyone who's interested in IBM Personal Computers.

This is *the* magazine for finding out how to put together the best IBM "PC" system...and how to get the most out of it. Every month you'll receive hundreds of colorful pages of evaluations, insights, and straight talk from respected experts—professionals in computer science as well as lawyers, businessmen, writers, educators and many others.

PC covers software, hardware, applications, and every other topic of importance to the thousands of IBM Personal Computer users who read it. To make sure that we give you the facts you need, we include a special "User-to-User" section, a "PC Wish List," and news about IBM Personal Computer clubs, events and publications.

Right now you can save up to 33% on an introductory subscription. And if you're ever dissatisfied with *PC*, just write and tell us—you'll receive a prompt refund for all the unmailed issues remaining in your subscription.



PC Magazine

P.O. Box 598, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC*, the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers:

- One year (12 issues) only \$19.97—20% off!
- Two years only \$36.97—26% off!
- Three years only \$49.97—33% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$24.97.

CHECK ONE: Payment enclosed. Bill me later.

8H237

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

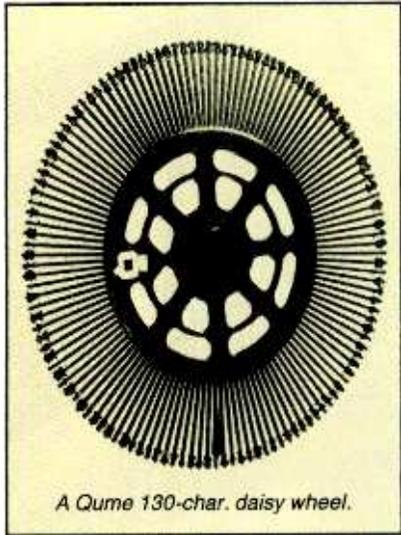
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Offer valid only in the U.S., its territories and possessions. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

...COMPUTER PRINTERS

mode, but since each would have to be constructed as needed, this would be very time-consuming and would require slow single-direction printing.

Virtually any character, text or graphic, can be generated and printed in a matrix of dots, provided the matrix is large enough. In a 9×7 matrix, for ex-



A Qume 130-char. daisy wheel.

ample, it's possible to construct the standard ASCII character set in upper and lower-case Roman and italic characters as well as superscripts and subscripts and underlining. Additionally, by controlling other parameters during printing, one can obtain different levels of legibility quality.

Data-quality printing is the least legible, revealing gaps between the dots. However, data-quality printing is still extensively used in noncritical applications because its basic advantage is its high-speed throughput.

Moving up in legibility, we come to so-called "correspondence" quality dot-matrix printing. Here we find each character is more or less continuous, with no gaps between the dots. Correspondence-quality characters have an unfinished, slightly ragged appearance, though they're a vast improvement over data-quality characters. To obtain this level of quality, each character is struck more than once (usually twice to fill in the gaps) as the printhead sweeps across the paper. Consequently, printing in correspondence quality is slower than for data-quality printing by as much as 50%.

For maximum legibility, some of the latest dot-matrix printer models feature a mode called "near-letter-quality" (NLQ) printing. As the name implies, characters generated in this mode are generally continuous and therefore

much less ragged in appearance than in the correspondence-quality mode. At first glance, they could almost be taken as having been generated by a formed-character printer, the only immediate giveaway being the unavoidable slight raggedness of descenders for the *g*, *y*, and *j*. As it's improved, this mode will probably become acceptable for even letter and report writing that have exclusively been the province of formed-character printers.

Combining near-letter-quality printing with the capability of mixing in graphics without having to change printers will further add to the appeal of the dot-matrix printer in the future. Of course, to obtain near-letter-quality printing, one must sacrifice something. In this case, it's printing speed, which may be as little as 25% of the speed obtainable with the same printer in the data-quality printing mode, since several passes are required to provide the desired printed dot density.

Aside from providing different levels of legibility, dot-matrix printers offer another feature that greatly adds to their appeal. That is the ability, under software control, to change pitch and density of the print. Typically, characters can be printed out condensed, normal, and expanded, representing three different pitches. Furthermore, in all three pitches, they can be double-struck, emphasized, or emphasized double-struck. Depending on the capabilities built into any given printer, you can have at your command a range of fonts/sizes/densities for type that can't be matched by any typewriter and few, if any, formed-character printers. Not all dot-matrix printers currently on the market offer this full range of facilities, of course. And even among those that do, one might offer these standard, while another might provide them as extra-cost options.

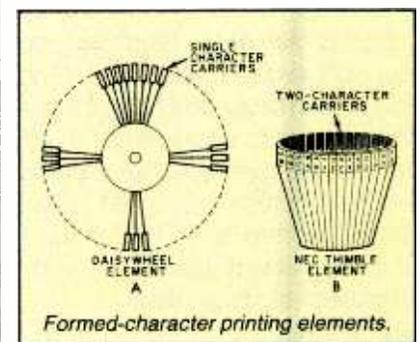
With dot-matrix printers, you have a much wider variety of types and models from which to choose. For a minimal investment of, say, \$100 or less, you can choose a partial-page-width (20 to 40 columns horizontally) nonimpact thermal printer. This miniature model is an excellent companion for the compact battery-operated portable computer and, in some applications, for a desktop computer. However, if you plan to use your system for word processing or other serious applications, a full-page-width printer capable of printing 80 to 132 columns would be a much more practical choice.

Full-page-width dot-matrix printers can be obtained with a thermal printing

mechanism but without most of the bells and whistles available in more expensive printers at relatively low cost. Bear in mind, however, that the specially treated paper for thermal printing may not be readily available in your area and that it's more costly than ordinary paper.

A full-size *impact*-type dot-matrix printer is preferable for all-around data/word processing and printing of computer graphics. This category has the broadest range of models available, at prices from as low as \$250 on up to and beyond \$2000. Almost all such printers feature the same or similar basic printing mechanism; so how much you pay for a given model will depend on what you're looking for in terms of speed, versatility, reliability, operating convenience, etc. As a rule, the faster, more versatile, and convenient a printer is to operate, the greater its cost.

A completely different design approach and different materials are used in the dot-matrix printing scheme. Consequently, many of the constraints imposed by formed-character printers are eliminated or dramatically reduced, making it possible for the dot-matrix printer to operate at much faster printing speeds than is possible with the typical formed-character printer.



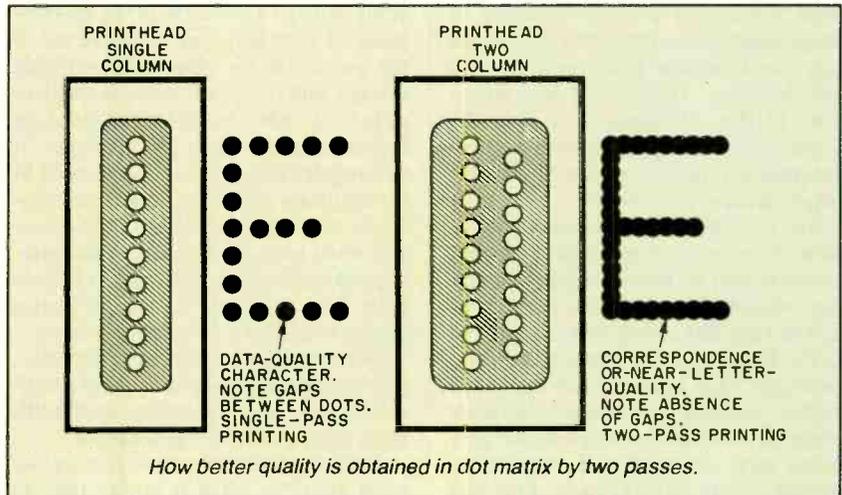
To begin with, there are no spinning character slugs in the dot-matrix printer. Therefore, the only positioning motion is the horizontal sweep of the print head across the paper. Pauses occur only when a carriage-return/line-feed or line-feed-only operation is encountered in the drive data coming from the computer during the uninterrupted sweep. Very small and lightweight pins in the printhead are selectively "fired" and withdrawn at lightning speed to form letters. Even though the printhead is in motion, therefore, there's no time for the dots to smear as they're being printed.

Elimination of a spinning print element and pausing for settling time and striking, plus the fact that the print pins

are power fired and retracted, make it possible for the dot-matrix printer to operate at speeds up to 400 cps in the most expensive models. For moderately priced printers, speed is more like 100 to 200 cps, which is two or more times faster than that available with very expensive formed-character printers. Even low-end economy-priced dot-matrix printers offer speeds in a range between 60 to 150 cps.

The speed specification for a dot-matrix printer can be misleading. Virtually all dot-matrix printers that have been introduced into the marketplace during the past few years are designed to operate at two or three speeds, depending on the print function activated. The fastest specified printing speed is for standard single-pass "data-quality" printing, in which dots are printed with blank space between the dots.

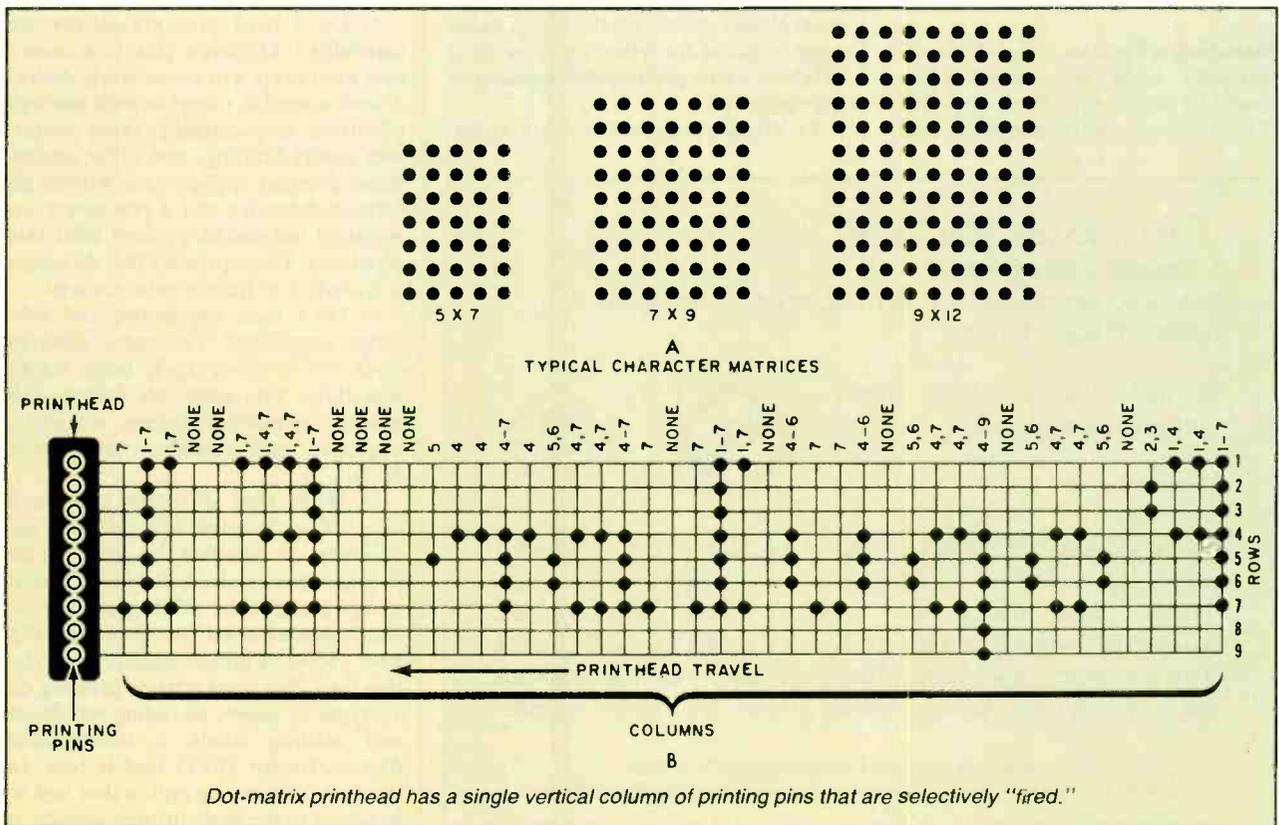
So-called "correspondence-quality" printing, introduced a few years ago to improve legibility, is achieved with two-pass (sometimes called "overstriking") printing, which fills the normally blank spaces between the dots with more dots to form more or less continuous characters, though actual printed characters will have a somewhat ragged, unfinished appearance. Operating a dot-matrix printer in the correspondence-quality mode usually halves the speed.



More recently, so-called "near-letter-quality" printing, in which printed characters have a more finished appearance, has been introduced. This level of printing quality can be achieved in either of two ways. In older model printers, it is obtained with a multiple-pass technique, each pass reducing the speed commensurately. For example, if four passes are required to achieve near-letter-quality printing in a 200-cps printer, speed will be only 50 cps. A more efficient technique is used in the newest printers, which have printheads with

two separate columns of print pins that permit high-density-dot printing in the two-pass mode, only halving the speed obtained with data-quality printing.

Other factors govern how fast a printer can operate, too. For example, defeating the bidirectional printing capability, now more or less standard in new dot-matrix printer introductions, wastes time in returning the printhead from the right margin to the left margin. Also, you should be aware that printing graphics isn't as fast as alphanumeric, punctuation, and special characters.



Most dot-matrix printers operated in the graphics mode are slower than in the text mode because printing is in only one direction. There are a few exceptions to this, of course. For example, Centronics recently introduced a line of dot-matrix printers capable of printing graphics bidirectionally.)

The cost of a printer is directly related to the number of precision mechanical parts that go into its design. Oddly, the very complex electronic portions of printers are dirt cheap when compared to the high-precision metal and plastic elements. This accounts for the much higher demand for formed-character printers, which have a much higher precision-parts count than is required in the dot-matrix printer. Each of the mechanical elements in the formed-character printer must be machined to very close tolerances, at a very high cost.

In contrast, the dot-matrix printer is a relatively simple mechanical but complex electrical device. Its relatively few precision mechanical parts are contained in the printhead and linear head-positioning/track assembly. Considering that a much greater number of mechanical elements are used in the typical printing assembly of a formed-character printer than there are in an entire dot-matrix printer, it's not difficult to understand why the latter is so much less expensive.

Selecting a Printer. Your choice of a particular make and model printer should be based on an intelligent study of your current and future needs and a

study of what's available in the marketplace. If your major or exclusive use of the printer is for generating mailable letters and/or professional-quality printing, plan on a letter-quality formed-character printer. However, if you require fast printing speed, such as for regularly typing hundreds or thousands of mailing labels at one time, or you must keep hard copies of accounting and financial records, or you wish to print out graphics, etc., your better choice would be a dot-matrix printer.

For strictly home use, the dot-matrix printer is perhaps best because of its relatively low cost, versatility, and sufficient print quality for general use.

Let's detail the important factors you must consider when it comes time to make your buy decision. Make up a master list as follows:

1) Do I need letter-quality printing or will data- or correspondence-quality printing suffice? If your needs are exclusively for letter and report writing, plan on a formed-character printer; otherwise, specify a dot-matrix printer. Bear in mind the differences in print quality obtainable at different price levels. If you need high-quality legibility, note this alongside your dot-matrix entry. Remember, too, that a number of recently introduced dot-matrix printers are capable of generating near-letter-quality printed characters that will almost always suffice for the high-quality copy required for letter/report writing in which a true professional appearance isn't essential.

2) What is my printing volume? An-

swer "light" if your printing needs are infrequent and usually limited to 10 pages or less per session. For strictly nonprofessional home use, figure your printing volume to be light. Answer "moderate" for normal daily business office use in which 100 to, say, 300 letters, memos, and envelopes are to be printed daily. Answer "heavy" for more intensive use, as in daily printing out of large volumes of mailing labels and in word processing, where the printer will be going for 35% or more of the time in an eight-hour day.

3) What printing speed do I need? For occasional light printing volume, any printer capable of churning out copy at even the slowest speeds will suffice. For moderate volume, be conservative and note 75 cps or more. For heavy volume, plan on a minimum of 150 cps.

4) Do I need variable pitch? If you do, don't think you *must* spring for an expensive formed-character printer. Most dot-matrix printers offer selectable expanded, normal, and condensed characters, without having to change the printhead. This feature will frequently be enough to fill your printing needs. Also, some of the new computers that feature bit-addressable graphics capability will allow you to custom design and program in one or more user-callable character sets on a compressed or expanded matrix format.

5) Do I need proportional-spacing capability? Although this is a nicety that most users will instinctively desire, it's not essential, except in such rare applications as publishing, fancy corporate report drafting, and other professional printing applications. Almost all formed-character and a few newly introduced dot-matrix printers offer this capability. Those printers that do usually include it at little or no extra cost.

6) Do I need superscript and subscript capability? The same remarks given for 5) above apply here, except that those who need this feature will usually be mathematicians, scientists, engineers, and publishers and report writers.

7) What kind of paper feed do I need? If you're going to be printing exclusively on pin-feed fan-fold printer paper, ordinary pin-feed will do. But if you're going to be printing mainly on single sheets (called "cut-sheet paper"), your choice of printer should have friction feed. For most reliable printing on all types of paper, including envelopes and mailing labels, a combination friction/tractor (F/T) feed is best. In the past, this was an option that had to be added to the basic printer, usually at

IN DOUBLEWIDTH
1 doublestrike.
can be printed in an attractive pro-
pular PICA type.

graphics in the same
international



After easily setting the proper values
single page letters or multi-page
into the printer and then collated
quence continues automatically without
paper-out switch activates or a manua
ual insertion is possible at any time

At top are print samples from an Epson FX printer.
Below is a near-letter-quality sample from a Centronics Model 353.

high cost. However, more and more printer manufacturers are beginning to offer friction/tractor feed as a basic part of their products at no extra cost.

8) Do I need graphics capability? If your answer to this question is "yes," plan on restricting your choice to the dot-matrix printer category. Be aware that not all dot-matrix printers are capable of printing out everything that can be displayed on a computer's video display screen on a dot-for-dot basis. Some printers are able to print only the "block" graphics characters contained in preprogrammed ROMs inside the printers. Unless a manufacturer specifies that his product can print dot-addressable graphics, assume it can't.

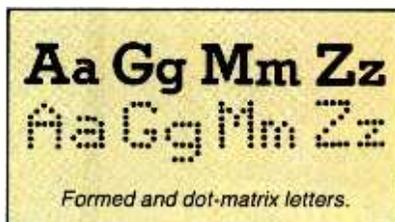
9) Do I need alternate character sets? This question applies exclusively to dot-matrix printers, since all formed-character printers by nature of their interchangeable printwheels or thimbles are inherently capable of alternate character set selection. With dot-matrix printers, one doesn't pop out one head and replace it with another to obtain a different character set. Alternate character fonts must be obtained with the existing matrix head, using software, which may be in preprogrammed ROMs inside the machines themselves. Some of the newest dot-matrix printers on the market come standard with up to eight different character sets that can be selectively switched in and out as desired. Others have on-board sockets into which optional character-set ROMs can be plugged and called at will from software.

10) How much should I pay? This question usually tops the uninformed prospective buyer's list. In practical terms, it should be way down on the list, as it is here, because the answer will be based on the answers to all the preceding questions. It would be extremely foolhardy—and expensive—to let budgetary considerations overshadow your needs. Don't plunge in and choose an inexpensive printer that isn't capable of meeting all your current needs, much less leave room for growth, or an expensive full-featured printer with features you'll never use. Such a move will prove costly in the long run, since it won't be long before you have to trade up anyway. By the same token, buying a very fast full-featured printer with lots of bells and whistles you'll never use will prove costly right at the dealer's counter.

The best advice we can give for choosing a printer is: Select what you need. If you require a model that's too costly for your present budget, it's better to wait a

few months, socking away a few extra bucks until you have enough to buy the model that best suits your needs, than to make a hasty purchase that won't satisfy you.

For the business office, keep in mind that it's not necessary to buy a printer for each computing station, since it's a rarity for every station to require printouts at the same time. In fact, under ordinary data- and word-processing circumstances, a printer will be idle more than 75% of the time! Therefore, you can plan your printer purchases with station sharing in mind. You have two choices here. The simpler choice is to reserve one of the several stations for basically print-only operations. The alter-



native is to have two or more computing stations *share* one printer, without having to install special—and expensive—multiple-user hardware and software. This latter approach is implemented by installing an optional switching box between the printer and sharing stations. Most such switching accessories offer print buffers, standard or optionally, to ensure efficient word/data processing.

With the first approach, the computer/printer station might be idle for long periods of time. The second approach is more practical because all stations can be active simultaneously for processing, and there's no need to have operator shuffling from one station to another.

Other Considerations. Printers connect into a computer in either of two ways: parallel (Centronics) or serial feed (RS232C). In most cases, the parallel interface is built into the printer, while the serial interface electronics is optional even though the printer has a plug-in facility on the back marked accordingly. Perversely, most computers come with a serial port, but require an optional parallel port to be added. Accordingly, the user will often have to spend extra money to get his printer up and running. Bit-parallel interfaces transfer data a word at a time, while bit-serial runs bits one character at a time. Consequently, a parallel-interface setup is a speedier one.

Most printers contain 1K to 2K of

RAM buffer memory to store incoming data that's being received too fast for the printer to handle. Buffer memory can be expanded, of course, either by an external printer buffer or, in some cases, with an internal board, if you regularly dump a lot of copy from the computer to the printer.

All printers aren't alike, though most share many similar features. For example, low-cost impact dot-matrix printers often feature 5 × 7 dot matrix. If it has a lower-case facility, the letters won't produce true descenders, so that the bottom of, say, the letter "g" will be in line with the bottom part of, say, the letter "b." Perhaps this is good enough for you, given the savings in money, but you should know what you're going to get in return.

Is the paper drive a friction or tractor type? The former uses roll paper that's less costly, while the latter will enable you to print accurately and automatically on a given sheet of fan-fold paper or on mailing labels. Some printers come with both facilities at no additional charge.

Among other considerations are: the paper width the printer can handle, number of copies it can make, paper "out" alarm, addressable tabbing, overall dimensions, compressed and expanded print, and dot-addressable graphics provisions.

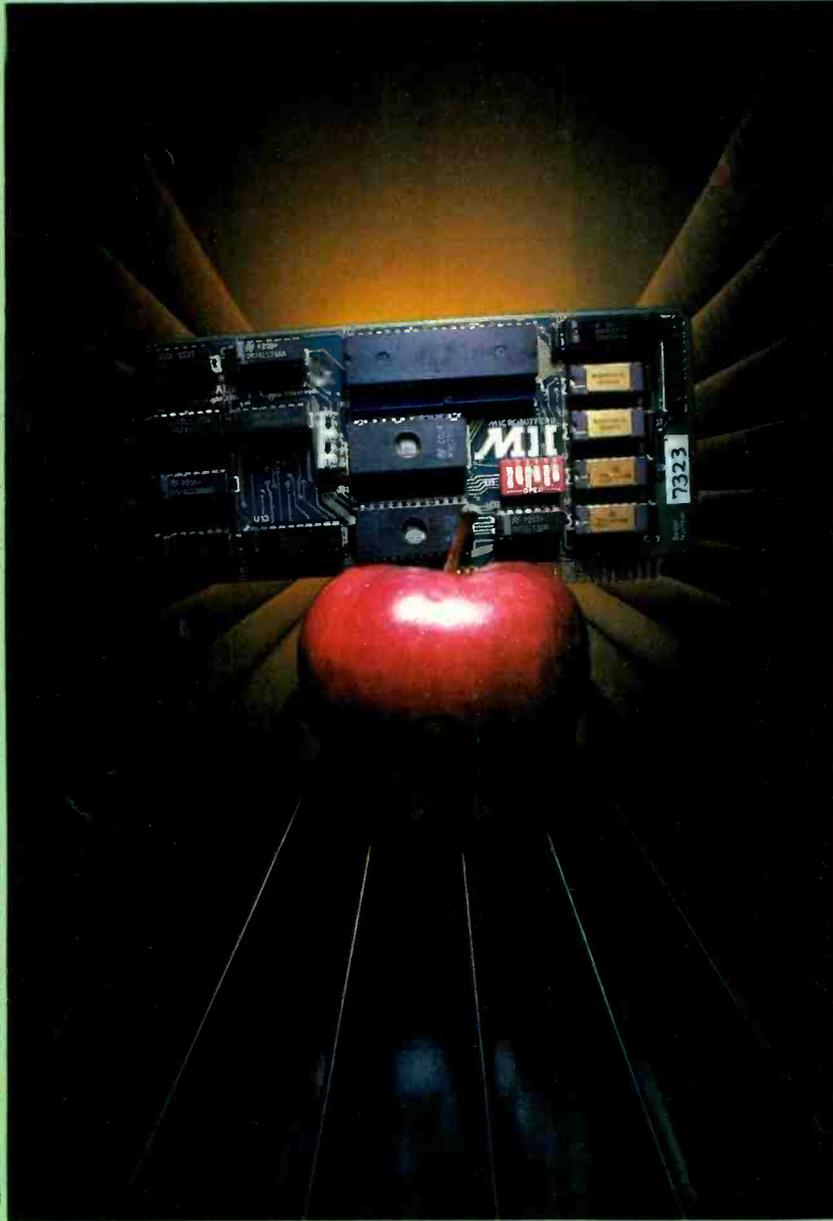
No matter how sophisticated a printer you decide to buy, you'll need the proper software to take advantage of its specific features. In fact, if you're putting together a sophisticated word-processing system, review your needs with an eye to both printer and driving software.

If you select a printer that offers true underlining, superscripting and subscripting, proportional spacing, etc., capabilities, get a software package that will allow you to access these features. Don't forget that any feature you add to a basic printer or package will add to its cost, however; so plan your purchases accordingly. If you buy more printer than you need, you'll be throwing away money that can be better spent on something else you might want or need for your system.

Good high-level word-processing packages, such as Word Star and Magic Wand, will almost always permit you to take advantage of virtually every feature built into modern printers. Basic low-cost packages, however, may not. Before you buy a software package for your computer/printer system, carefully study its description to determine if it fills your needs. The several hundred

Microbuffer II Printer Interface for Apple II

By Alexander Marx



PRINTER operations are light years slower than any computer's flow of data. So when a computer is spitting out large amounts of data to a typical dot-matrix or daisy-wheel printer, you're forced to wait until everything is printed before you can work at the console again.

What a waste of time for both you and a sporadically idling CPU! What's the solution? It's simple: take some memory, an inexpensive microprocessor, some support logic, and make the whole thing look like a fast printer to the computer. The computer can now dump the data to this external memory at 4000 plus cps (characters per second) and the additional microprocessor can then send them to the printer at the slower rate. Put the whole thing in a box and you have yourself a printer buffer!

The clever people at Practical Peripherals (31245 La Baya Drive, Westlake Village, CA 91362) have done just that, and they have a line of buffers to fill every need. For the Apple II computer they have come up with the Microbuffer II, which at \$259 comes with 16K of onboard memory that is user-expandable to 32K. It also has an onboard microprocessor and an EPROM that contains the software to handle the buffering as well as some rather clever features. The whole thing is a plug-in card about twice as long as a normal Apple printer card.

The card tested was for a parallel "Centronics" interface. Even though it is a parallel interface it looks like a serial interface to the Apple. This is to maintain compatibility with both Pascal and CP/M. The card is installed like a normal Apple card. I placed it in slot 1 (although it can be used in any slot except 0). The card has a detachable cable with the standard parallel connector on one end and a standard Apple multipin connector on the other.

The card is transparent in operation if you don't want to do anything fancy. You notice the difference that the buffer makes right away: a standard screen full of data loads into the card in about two seconds as opposed to about a minute without the buffer. The card responds to the conventional commands. These

dollars asked for the software to provide professional printing capabilities will be well worth the investment since, in the long run, it can actually save you money in more efficient and flexible processing. Conversely, if you don't need all the sophistication built into professional-grade software, find a package that suits

your requirements. Such packages are usually sold at considerable savings over individual items.

Finally, like so much computer hardware, printer prices appear to be at an all-time low. Leading Edge's "Gorilla/Banana" impact dot-matrix printer, for example, has a suggested retail price of

only \$249.95. Models that have been around for a while are being sold with considerable discounts. An Epson MX-80, the machine that brought logic-seeking to moderately priced printers, can be bought for less than \$500, while Smith-Corona's TP-1 letter-quality daisy-wheel printer is being sold for below

are prefixed by sending a Control I [CHR\$(9) in BASIC], followed by one or more parameters. For example, to go from printing 40 to 80 columns, you would first turn the card on with the normal PR#1 and then enter a Control I followed by an 80N.

With 16K of memory, you can dump about 11 pages of text to the buffer. If you upgrade or purchase the 32K version, you will double the amount of storage. Once the buffer fills up and if you have more data to send, the system slows down to the normal crawl. As the card sends one line to the printer from the bottom of the buffer, a new line from the computer is entered at the top of the buffer.

You may wonder about the use of the card at this point since the system is bogged down waiting for the printer, just like the old days. But don't forget that the buffer is still full. At some point the computer will send all the data and be free once again, while the buffer continues to churn out the 16K or 32K that was filled. It may not be as fast as having unlimited buffer area, but it still saves a good one-third to one-half of the normal printing time. As I rarely print large documents, I get by very nicely with the 32K. Without reaching the buffer limit, you can save close to 90% of your printing time.

So much for the "dumb" mode of operation. If the card just buffered the printing it would be well worth the cost. But since you have a microprocessor on the card already, you may as well give it some smarts. This card has 25 text formatting and printer control commands, as well as eight graphics commands for dumping the Apple HiRes graphic screens to the printer.

Some of the text formatting and printer control commands are: send a linefeed after carriage return, set a left margin, set the print width, clear the buffer, and verify the operation of the card (self check). Among the more interesting commands is one to format BASIC listings so that each one of multiple statements on a line is displayed on its own line, indented from the margin. This is very useful if you do any pro-

gramming or would like to follow someone else's work. It takes a little time to get used to the format but, once you do, it makes life a lot easier.

Another useful command is a screen dump. This will dump the 40-column Apple text screen to the printer. You can print the whole screen or specify a starting line, in which case it will print from that line to the bottom. The manual specifies that this command is useful for printing a Visicalc window, but I couldn't figure out how to interrupt Visicalc so I could send the command code. The manual doesn't elaborate either. It's a shame that they allude to something and yet don't explain at all how to achieve the desired effect.

The HiRes graphic dump commands are a nice bonus. They allow you to dump HiRes Apple graphics to your printer, provided it can handle dot-addressable graphics. You must specify what printer you have when you purchase the card as each printer requires a different EPROM.

The graphic dump commands give you many options including printing double sized, rotating the image 90 degrees, inverting the image so black is white and white is black, and emphasized so that twice as many dots are printed giving a darker image. The card will print both the primary HiRes page (HGR) or the secondary HiRes page (HGR2). It even allows printing mixed HiRes and Text screen. An additional feature is the Chart Recorder Mode. This allows two pictures to be printed contiguously, resulting in a larger picture. This can allow for greater detail by using both of the Apple HiRes screens and joining them at print time.

The Microbuffer II is an excellent product. It serves its purpose as a buffer simply and elegantly. It follows the standard Apple commands for ease of use. It also offers many features not normally found in a printer card. If you have ever shopped for a printer card, you soon realize that there is too much variety in the marketplace. Some cards offer straight printing with no bells and whistles, some offer buffering, some offer graphics dump routines and little

else, some offer bells and whistles but are not compatible with anything.

The Microbuffer II offers the cake and the icing, too. In fact, I used the card for a long time as a straight buffer without having to modify any of my programs. I was oblivious to the other wonderful features. Now I use it more extensively, especially for formatting BASIC listings, with the left margin set where the text is comfortably centered on the page. No more moving the tractor feed to accommodate my word processor's spacing, while my BASIC listings are printing on the feed holes! And the graphics dumps are wonderful, convenient and versatile.

There are a few annoying things about the card, the worst being the manual. It is far from complete. It gives you enough to get started, but leaves you on your own for the rest. I am still trying to dump my Visicalc screens because it said I could, but I am not going to spend an hour trying to find out. The other complaint is a lack of a larger technical section. It has the standard "for machine language programmers, the following information will be useful," but what if I want to go deeper? For example, what if I wanted to access the graphic dump routines directly? At least, if you don't want to release source code, give entry points or even tips and examples.

For the dollar, though, I don't think you could do better than this card. The combination of functions with the relative ease of use and compatibility make it unbeatable.

If you don't have an Apple II, but would still like buffered printing, one of Practical Peripherals' inline buffers may be the answer. These buffers go between the computer and printer and direct the flow from there. They offer several models in both serial and parallel interface and up to 256K of memory. That's about 175 pages of text! There's even a model that will fit inside the Epson printers.

So, if you are tired of waiting for your printer while you're computing, consider a buffer. And if you're considering a buffer, check out the Practical Peripherals' line. ◇

\$600. And if these are beyond your budget, there's still no excuse for not having hard copy at your disposal because you can go the thermal printer route, such as with Star Micronics' new STX-80 80-column printer for under \$200 suggested retail. Moreover, new models are available that boast more features than

ever, such as faster printing speed and they are available in most locations, at surprisingly moderate prices.

Some unusual concepts are around, too. These include, among others, Qume's "personality" modules for its daisy-wheel printers that simplify mating it with the most popular computers,

Riteman's 2 $\frac{7}{8}$ "-high 10"-wide-carriage impact dot-matrix printer that fits into an attache case, and Max and Mannesmann Tally's battleship-construction impact dot-matrix machines that allows one to set up a variety of characteristics from its front panel and store it in non-volatile memory. ◇

The Soul of CP/M

PART 4

This series of articles is condensed from a forthcoming book, Soul of CP/M, by Mitchell Waite and Robert Lafore*

SINCE beginning this series, we've been working our way deeper and deeper into what we call the "soul" of CP/M—the hidden part not usually visible to the casual user of this operating system. Now we're going to penetrate to the most hidden part of CP/M, the BIOS (Basic Input/Output System)! You could call BIOS the innermost soul of CP/M.

What is the BIOS? For BDOS to be able to execute its duties, it must at some point communicate with the actual physical devices (disk drives, video screen, keyboard, printer, etc.) connected to the computer. Since these peripherals can be from a variety of manufacturers and operate in different

ways, subroutines that drive them must be different for each piece of this equipment. This collection of the subroutines is what constitutes the BIOS. Each of these driver subroutines "drives" a particular peripheral device. When you change from one kind of printer to another, you must modify the printer driver in BIOS to be able to "speak" to the new printer.

Although the BIOS is at the innermost core in CP/M (Fig. 17), it has a direct connection with the outside world. In fact, it's the *only* part of CP/M that

can actually communicate with physical devices.

Now that you know where BIOS resides and what it does, let's explore how to modify a driver routine so that your CP/M can operate with a different printer. The techniques involved will also work for adding or changing other peripherals. Changes to the disk drives are considerably more complicated and should probably be left to the dealer unless you're a very ambitious (experienced) programmer.

Because every system uses different

*Copyright © 1983 The Waite Group, Inc. All rights reserved. To be published in 1983 by Howard W. Sams & Co., 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis, IN 46206. Cat. No. 22030. Reproduced with permission of the publisher.

If you own a Timex Sinclair, a ZX81, or any other Sinclair computer, you've probably discovered that the big microcomputer magazines cover only the bigger computers. Where can you find helpful articles on the Sinclair? In *Sync*!

Sync is the one magazine that's written exclusively about Clive Sinclair's marvelous inventions, the Sinclair computers. And it's the one magazine to read if you want to get more from your Sinclair.

You'll find program listings for games, helpful programming techniques, hardware upgrades, math and science programs, news of new products for the Sinclair—in short, everything you need to use and enjoy your Sinclair to the fullest.

In just two recent issues, for example, we covered:

- Putting a Reverse Character in a String
- How to Double Your Memory
- Least Squares Data Analysis With the ZX80/81
- Space Warp: A Graphics Space Game
- How to Reduce "Blank Screen Time"

- Storing Three-Letter Words in an Array
- Software Review: ZX Galaxians
- An Introduction to Expression Evaluation
- Short Programs Just for Fun
- The ZX81 Parser and User-Defined Commands
- Understanding Floating Point Arithmetic
- Handling Strings from Another Dimension
- Book Review: Understanding Your ZX81 ROM
- How to Add a Keyboard to Your Sinclair
- Translating Other Basics: DEF on the ZX81
- Six Outer Space Games—With Program Listings
- Hardware Review: Sinclair ZX Spectrum High Resolution Color/Sound Computer

If you own a Sinclair microcomputer, *Sync* is the only computer magazine you really need. Subscribe now to *Sync*, and you can save up to 33%! Just complete and return the postage-paid reply card or the coupon at right.

**SAVE UP TO 33%
ON SYNC!**

SYNC

CN 1986 • Morristown, NJ 07960

YES! Please send me *Sync* for:

- One year (6 issues) for \$12.97—I save 19%.
- Two years (12 issues) for \$22.97—I save 28%.
- Three years (18 issues) for \$31.97—I save 33%.

Savings based on full 1-year subscription price of \$16.

Mr. _____
Mrs. _____
Ms. _____ (please print full name) 8H15

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

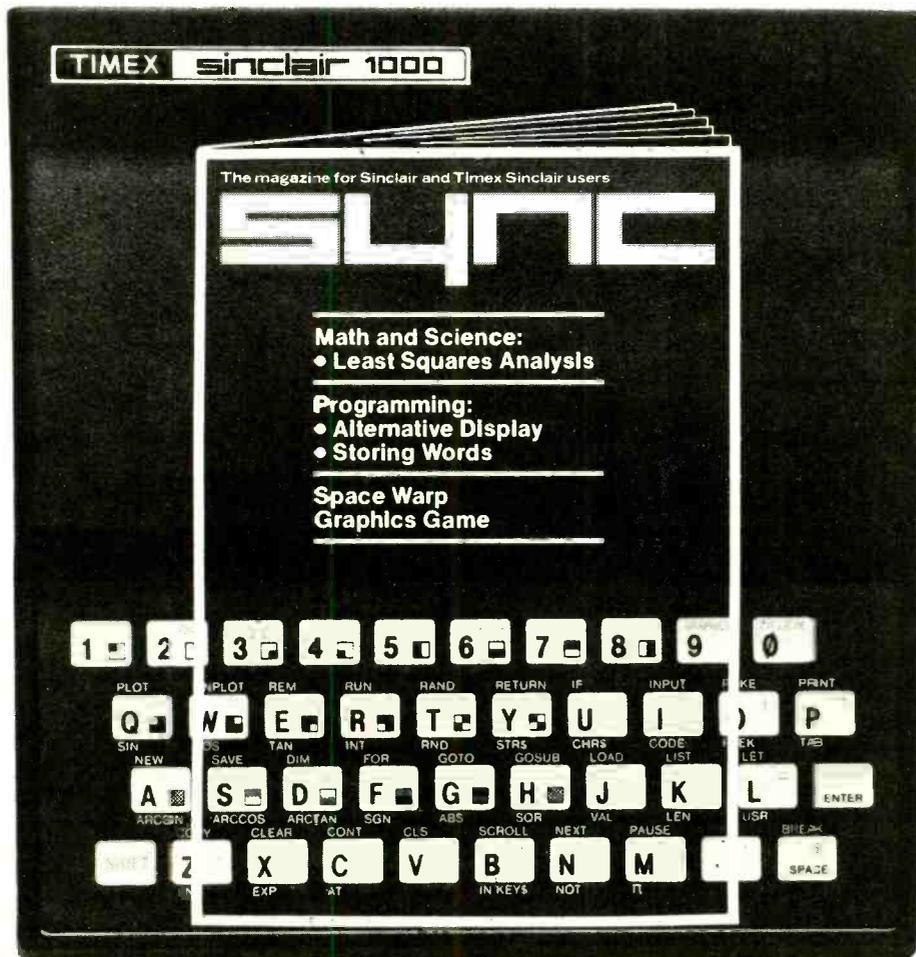
State _____ Zip _____

CHECK ONE:

- Payment enclosed. Bill me later.

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 60 to 90 days for delivery of first issue.

NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY



**FOR
SINCLAIR
AND
TIMEX
SINCLAIR
OWNERS
ONLY**

hardware, every BIOS will be different. We can't, therefore, tell you *exactly* how to modify your specific BIOS, but we can show you an example that can be used as a guide for modifying your BIOS to suit your system's needs.

There are three steps involved in writing a new BIOS driver: (1) learning your way around BIOS—you must be able to find the existing driver so you can see what it looks like, how it relates to the rest of BIOS, and where to put the new driver; (2) writing the new driver routine and then testing it; (3) inserting the new driver into the BIOS file and writing the new BIOS to the system tracks of your disk.

What You Need. There are two things you need before you can modify your BIOS. The first is the ASM file of the BIOS, usually supplied with CP/M, which contains the 8080 code that communicates with I/O devices. This file is usually called something like IOBIOS.ASM, GBBIOS.ASM, or some similar name with BIOS in it. If the file contains the I/O for the disk system, it will be very long—20 or more printed pages. If this section is left out, the printout will be fairly short—six pages or so.

The BIOS.ASM file is what you're going to modify, using a word-processing program to alter a section of it.

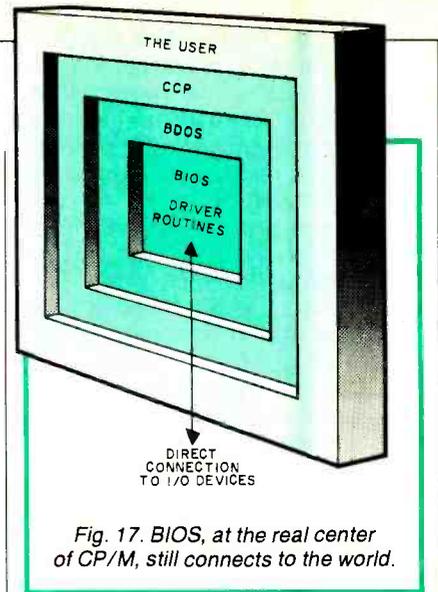


Fig. 17. BIOS, at the real center of CP/M, still connects to the world.

```

TITLE      --+ BIOS FOR D10 WITH CP/M 2.2  Rev2.7  +-+
.....
          BIOS FOR IMSAI D10-C CONTROLLER WITH CP/M 2.2
          .....
          BIOS VERSION 2.7: SINGLE DENSITY, 128 B/S
          DOUBLE DENSITY, 256 B/S
          DOUBLE DENSITY, 1024 B/S
          .....
0000 =    FALSE EQU      0
FFFF =    TRUE  EQU     NOT FALSE
0038 =    MSIZE EQU     56 ;MEMORY SIZE IN K-BYTES
0036 =    SSIZE EQU     2K ;MSIZE-2.2K FOR CP/M.BIOS AND BUFF
001B =    REVNUM EQU     27 ;BIOS REV #
0016 =    CPMREV EQU     22 ;CP/M REV #
"BIAS" IS ADDRESS OFFSET FROM 3400H FOR MEMORY
SYSTEMS OTHER THAN 16K (REFERRED TO AS "B"
THROUGHOUT THE TEXT).
8800 =    BIAS   EQU     (SSIZE-20)*1024 ;ADDR OFFSET FROM
          ;3400 (20K SYSTEM)
BC00 =    CCP   EQU     3400H+BIA5 ;BASE OF CCP
C406 =    BDOS  EQU     CCP+806H ;BASE OF BDOS
D200 =    BIOS  EQU     CCP+1800H ;BASE OF BIOS
          .....
          I/O DEFINITION EQUATES
          .....
          USEFUL THINGS TO KNOW
          MPU-B STATUS PORT
          (TERMINAL/TRANSMITTER REFERENCE)
          .....
          0 = TxRDY      TRANSMITTER READY
          1 = RxRDY      RECEIVER READY
          2 = TxE        TRANSMITTER EMPTY
          3 = PE        PARITY ERROR
          4 = OE        OVERRUN ERROR
          5 = FE        FRAMING ERROR
          6 = SYNDET    SYNC DETECT
          7 = DSR       DATA SET READY
          .....
          CONSOLE STATUS PORT (IN HEX) - 15 = PARALLEL
          13 OR 4 = SERIAL
          3 = SYSTEM
          CONSOLE DATA PORT (IN HEX) - 14 = PARALLEL
          12 OR 4 = SERIAL
          2 = SYSTEM
          .....
0003 =    CRTST EQU     3H ;CRT STATUS PORT
0002 =    CRTDATA EQU    2H ;CRT DATA PORT
0015 =    IKBST EQU     15H ;IKB1 STATUS PORT
0014 =    IKBDATA EQU    14H ;IKB1 DATA PORT
F803 =    VIODATA EQU   OF803H ;VIO DATA PORT
0002 =    RXRDY EQU     02H ;CONSOLE STATUS
          ;READY BIT (RxRDY)
0003 =    IOBYTE EQU    0003H ;INTEL I/O BYTE
F800 =    VIOINIT EQU   OF800H ;VIO INIT ENTRY POINT
FFFD =    VIOID EQU    OFFFDH ;POINTER TO VIO ID
0023 =    PRYS EQU     23H ;PRINTER STATUS PORT
0022 =    PRT EQU      22H ;PRINTER DATA PORT
          .....
          USER CUSTOMIZED I/O DEVICES.
          DO NOT REARRANGE JMP TABLE.
          .....
DE70 =    ORG      BIOS-0C70H
DE70 C3F8DE INITIO: JMP      INITVC
DE73 C3BFDE LIST:  JMP      LISTIO
DE76 C3B3DE LISTST: JMP     LISTSTIO
DE79 C388DE CONST: JMP     CONSTIO
DE7C C39BDE CONIN:  JMP     CONINIO
DE7F C3A7DE GONOUT: JMP     CONOUTIO
DE82 C3CBDE PUNCH: JMP     CONOUTIO
DE85 C3D7DE READER: JMP     READERIO
          .....
          CONSOLE STATUS - CON:
          CALL CONS ;GETS STAT OF SPECIFIC DEVICE
          RZ ;IF NOT READY RETURN 0 IN A
          MVI A,0FFH ;ELSE RETURN FF
          RET ;Z FLAG SET CORRESPONDINGLY
          .....
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 1-0
          DB 1 ;
          DW CRTSTAT ;00 - TTY: (CRT STATUS)
          DW CRTSTAT ;01 - CRT:
          DW CRTSTAT ;10 - BAT:
          DW IKBSTAT ;11 - UC1: (IKB1 STATUS)
          .....
          CONINIO:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 1-0
          DB 1 ;
          DW CRTIN ;00 - TTY: (CRT INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;01 - CRT:
          DW CRTIN ;10 - BAT:
          DW IKBIN ;11 - UC1: (IKB1 INPUT)
          .....
          CONSOLE OUT - CON:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 1-0
          DB 1 ;
          DW CRTOUT ;00 - TTY: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW CRTOUT ;01 - CRT: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW CRTOUT ;10 - BAT: (VIO OUTPUT)
          DW VIOOUT ;11 - UC1: (VIO OUTPUT)
          .....
          LIST STATUS - LST:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 7-6
          DB 3 ;
          DW LISTSTC ;00 - TTY: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW LISTSTC ;01 - CRT: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW LISTSTC ;10 - LPT: (LINE PTR
          ;OUTPUT)
          DW LISTSTC ;11 - UL1: (VIO OUTPUT)
          .....
          LISTIO:
          DEB3 CDE3DE ;
          DEB6 03 ;
          DEB7 42DF ;
          DEB9 42DF ;
          DEBB 42DF ;
          DEBD 42DF ;
          .....
          LISTOUT - LST:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 7-6
          DB 3 ;
          DW CRTOUT ;00 - TTY: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW CRTOUT ;01 - CRT: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW LPTOUT ;10 - LPT: (LINE PTR
          ;OUTPUT)
          DW VIOOUT ;11 - UL1: (VIDEO
          ;OUTPUT)
          .....
          PUNCHIO:
          DECB CDE3DE ;
          DECE 05 ;
          DECF 55DF ;
          DED1 73DF ;
          .....
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          .....
          PUNCH OUT - PUN:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 5-4
          DB 5 ;
          DW CRTOUT ;00 - TTY: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW PUNOUT ;01 - PTR: (H. S. PUNCH
          ;OUTPUT)
          DW VIOOUT ;10 - UP1: (VIO OUTPUT)
          DW CRTOUT ;11 - UP2: (CRT OUTPUT)
          .....
          READER IN - RDR:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 3-2
          DB 7 ;
          DW CRTIN ;00 - TTY: (CRT INPUT)
          DW RDRIN ;01 - PTR: (H. S. READER
          ;INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;10 - UR1: (CRT INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;11 - UR2: (CRT INPUT)
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE93 45DF ;
          DE95 45DF ;
          DE97 45DF ;
          DE99 5FDF ;
          .....
          CONINIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE9F 4ADF ;
          DEA1 4ADF ;
          DEA3 4ADF ;
          DEA5 6ADF ;
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DEA7 CDE3DE ;
          DEAA 01 ;
          DEAB 55DF ;
          DEAD 55DF ;
          DEAF 55DF ;
          DEB1 6FDF ;
          .....
          LISTSTIO:
          DEB3 CDE3DE ;
          DEB6 03 ;
          DEB7 42DF ;
          DEB9 42DF ;
          DEBB 42DF ;
          DEBD 42DF ;
          .....
          LISTIO:
          DEBF CDE3DE ;
          DEC2 03 ;
          DEC3 55DF ;
          DEC5 55DF ;
          DEC7 35DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          .....
          PUNCHIO:
          DECB CDE3DE ;
          DECE 05 ;
          DECF 55DF ;
          DED1 73DF ;
          DEB3 6FDF ;
          DEB5 55DF ;
          .....
          READERIO:
          DED7 CDE3DE ;
          DEDA 07 ;
          DEDB 4ADF ;
          DEDD 7ADF ;
          DEDF 4ADF ;
          DEE1 4ADF ;
          .....
          CONSOLE STATUS - CON:
          CALL CONS ;GETS STAT OF SPECIFIC DEVICE
          RZ ;IF NOT READY RETURN 0 IN A
          MVI A,0FFH ;ELSE RETURN FF
          RET ;Z FLAG SET CORRESPONDINGLY
          .....
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 1-0
          DB 1 ;
          DW CRTSTAT ;00 - TTY: (CRT STATUS)
          DW CRTSTAT ;01 - CRT:
          DW CRTSTAT ;10 - BAT:
          DW IKBSTAT ;11 - UC1: (IKB1 STATUS)
          .....
          CONINIO:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 1-0
          DB 1 ;
          DW CRTIN ;00 - TTY: (CRT INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;01 - CRT:
          DW CRTIN ;10 - BAT:
          DW IKBIN ;11 - UC1: (IKB1 INPUT)
          .....
          CONSOLE OUT - CON:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 1-0
          DB 1 ;
          DW CRTOUT ;00 - TTY: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW CRTOUT ;01 - CRT: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW CRTOUT ;10 - BAT: (VIO OUTPUT)
          DW VIOOUT ;11 - UC1: (VIO OUTPUT)
          .....
          LIST STATUS - LST:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 7-6
          DB 3 ;
          DW LISTSTC ;00 - TTY: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW LISTSTC ;01 - CRT: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW LISTSTC ;10 - LPT: (LINE PTR
          ;OUTPUT)
          DW LISTSTC ;11 - UL1: (VIO OUTPUT)
          .....
          LISTIO:
          DEBF CDE3DE ;
          DEC2 03 ;
          DEC3 55DF ;
          DEC5 55DF ;
          DEC7 35DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          .....
          PUNCHIO:
          DECB CDE3DE ;
          DECE 05 ;
          DECF 55DF ;
          DED1 73DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          DEB5 55DF ;
          .....
          PUNCH OUT - PUN:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 5-4
          DB 5 ;
          DW CRTOUT ;00 - TTY: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW PUNOUT ;01 - PTR: (H. S. PUNCH
          ;OUTPUT)
          DW VIOOUT ;10 - UP1: (VIO OUTPUT)
          DW CRTOUT ;11 - UP2: (CRT OUTPUT)
          .....
          READER IN - RDR:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 3-2
          DB 7 ;
          DW CRTIN ;00 - TTY: (CRT INPUT)
          DW RDRIN ;01 - PTR: (H. S. READER
          ;INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;10 - UR1: (CRT INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;11 - UR2: (CRT INPUT)
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE93 45DF ;
          DE95 45DF ;
          DE97 45DF ;
          DE99 5FDF ;
          .....
          CONINIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE9F 4ADF ;
          DEA1 4ADF ;
          DEA3 4ADF ;
          DEA5 6ADF ;
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DEA7 CDE3DE ;
          DEAA 01 ;
          DEAB 55DF ;
          DEAD 55DF ;
          DEAF 55DF ;
          DEB1 6FDF ;
          .....
          LISTSTIO:
          DEB3 CDE3DE ;
          DEB6 03 ;
          DEB7 42DF ;
          DEB9 42DF ;
          DEBB 42DF ;
          DEBD 42DF ;
          .....
          LISTIO:
          DEBF CDE3DE ;
          DEC2 03 ;
          DEC3 55DF ;
          DEC5 55DF ;
          DEC7 35DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          .....
          PUNCHIO:
          DECB CDE3DE ;
          DECE 05 ;
          DECF 55DF ;
          DED1 73DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          DEB5 55DF ;
          .....
          READERIO:
          DED7 CDE3DE ;
          DEDA 07 ;
          DEDB 4ADF ;
          DEDD 7ADF ;
          DEDF 4ADF ;
          DEE1 4ADF ;
          .....
          CONSOLE STATUS - CON:
          CALL CONS ;GETS STAT OF SPECIFIC DEVICE
          RZ ;IF NOT READY RETURN 0 IN A
          MVI A,0FFH ;ELSE RETURN FF
          RET ;Z FLAG SET CORRESPONDINGLY
          .....
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 1-0
          DB 1 ;
          DW CRTSTAT ;00 - TTY: (CRT STATUS)
          DW CRTSTAT ;01 - CRT:
          DW CRTSTAT ;10 - BAT:
          DW IKBSTAT ;11 - UC1: (IKB1 STATUS)
          .....
          CONINIO:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 1-0
          DB 1 ;
          DW CRTIN ;00 - TTY: (CRT INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;01 - CRT:
          DW CRTIN ;10 - BAT:
          DW IKBIN ;11 - UC1: (IKB1 INPUT)
          .....
          CONSOLE OUT - CON:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 1-0
          DB 1 ;
          DW CRTOUT ;00 - TTY: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW CRTOUT ;01 - CRT: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW CRTOUT ;10 - BAT: (VIO OUTPUT)
          DW VIOOUT ;11 - UC1: (VIO OUTPUT)
          .....
          LIST STATUS - LST:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 7-6
          DB 3 ;
          DW LISTSTC ;00 - TTY: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW LISTSTC ;01 - CRT: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW LISTSTC ;10 - LPT: (LINE PTR
          ;OUTPUT)
          DW LISTSTC ;11 - UL1: (VIO OUTPUT)
          .....
          LISTIO:
          DEBF CDE3DE ;
          DEC2 03 ;
          DEC3 55DF ;
          DEC5 55DF ;
          DEC7 35DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          .....
          PUNCHIO:
          DECB CDE3DE ;
          DECE 05 ;
          DECF 55DF ;
          DED1 73DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          DEB5 55DF ;
          .....
          PUNCH OUT - PUN:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 5-4
          DB 5 ;
          DW CRTOUT ;00 - TTY: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW PUNOUT ;01 - PTR: (H. S. PUNCH
          ;OUTPUT)
          DW VIOOUT ;10 - UP1: (VIO OUTPUT)
          DW CRTOUT ;11 - UP2: (CRT OUTPUT)
          .....
          READER IN - RDR:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 3-2
          DB 7 ;
          DW CRTIN ;00 - TTY: (CRT INPUT)
          DW RDRIN ;01 - PTR: (H. S. READER
          ;INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;10 - UR1: (CRT INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;11 - UR2: (CRT INPUT)
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE93 45DF ;
          DE95 45DF ;
          DE97 45DF ;
          DE99 5FDF ;
          .....
          CONINIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE9F 4ADF ;
          DEA1 4ADF ;
          DEA3 4ADF ;
          DEA5 6ADF ;
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DEA7 CDE3DE ;
          DEAA 01 ;
          DEAB 55DF ;
          DEAD 55DF ;
          DEAF 55DF ;
          DEB1 6FDF ;
          .....
          LISTSTIO:
          DEB3 CDE3DE ;
          DEB6 03 ;
          DEB7 42DF ;
          DEB9 42DF ;
          DEBB 42DF ;
          DEBD 42DF ;
          .....
          LISTIO:
          DEBF CDE3DE ;
          DEC2 03 ;
          DEC3 55DF ;
          DEC5 55DF ;
          DEC7 35DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          .....
          PUNCHIO:
          DECB CDE3DE ;
          DECE 05 ;
          DECF 55DF ;
          DED1 73DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          DEB5 55DF ;
          .....
          READERIO:
          DED7 CDE3DE ;
          DEDA 07 ;
          DEDB 4ADF ;
          DEDD 7ADF ;
          DEDF 4ADF ;
          DEE1 4ADF ;
          .....
          CONSOLE STATUS - CON:
          CALL CONS ;GETS STAT OF SPECIFIC DEVICE
          RZ ;IF NOT READY RETURN 0 IN A
          MVI A,0FFH ;ELSE RETURN FF
          RET ;Z FLAG SET CORRESPONDINGLY
          .....
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 1-0
          DB 1 ;
          DW CRTSTAT ;00 - TTY: (CRT STATUS)
          DW CRTSTAT ;01 - CRT:
          DW CRTSTAT ;10 - BAT:
          DW IKBSTAT ;11 - UC1: (IKB1 STATUS)
          .....
          CONINIO:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 1-0
          DB 1 ;
          DW CRTIN ;00 - TTY: (CRT INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;01 - CRT:
          DW CRTIN ;10 - BAT:
          DW IKBIN ;11 - UC1: (IKB1 INPUT)
          .....
          CONSOLE OUT - CON:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 1-0
          DB 1 ;
          DW CRTOUT ;00 - TTY: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW CRTOUT ;01 - CRT: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW CRTOUT ;10 - BAT: (VIO OUTPUT)
          DW VIOOUT ;11 - UC1: (VIO OUTPUT)
          .....
          LIST STATUS - LST:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 7-6
          DB 3 ;
          DW LISTSTC ;00 - TTY: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW LISTSTC ;01 - CRT: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW LISTSTC ;10 - LPT: (LINE PTR
          ;OUTPUT)
          DW LISTSTC ;11 - UL1: (VIO OUTPUT)
          .....
          LISTIO:
          DEBF CDE3DE ;
          DEC2 03 ;
          DEC3 55DF ;
          DEC5 55DF ;
          DEC7 35DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          .....
          PUNCHIO:
          DECB CDE3DE ;
          DECE 05 ;
          DECF 55DF ;
          DED1 73DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          DEB5 55DF ;
          .....
          PUNCH OUT - PUN:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 5-4
          DB 5 ;
          DW CRTOUT ;00 - TTY: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW PUNOUT ;01 - PTR: (H. S. PUNCH
          ;OUTPUT)
          DW VIOOUT ;10 - UP1: (VIO OUTPUT)
          DW CRTOUT ;11 - UP2: (CRT OUTPUT)
          .....
          READER IN - RDR:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 3-2
          DB 7 ;
          DW CRTIN ;00 - TTY: (CRT INPUT)
          DW RDRIN ;01 - PTR: (H. S. READER
          ;INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;10 - UR1: (CRT INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;11 - UR2: (CRT INPUT)
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE93 45DF ;
          DE95 45DF ;
          DE97 45DF ;
          DE99 5FDF ;
          .....
          CONINIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE9F 4ADF ;
          DEA1 4ADF ;
          DEA3 4ADF ;
          DEA5 6ADF ;
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DEA7 CDE3DE ;
          DEAA 01 ;
          DEAB 55DF ;
          DEAD 55DF ;
          DEAF 55DF ;
          DEB1 6FDF ;
          .....
          LISTSTIO:
          DEB3 CDE3DE ;
          DEB6 03 ;
          DEB7 42DF ;
          DEB9 42DF ;
          DEBB 42DF ;
          DEBD 42DF ;
          .....
          LISTIO:
          DEBF CDE3DE ;
          DEC2 03 ;
          DEC3 55DF ;
          DEC5 55DF ;
          DEC7 35DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          .....
          PUNCHIO:
          DECB CDE3DE ;
          DECE 05 ;
          DECF 55DF ;
          DED1 73DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          DEB5 55DF ;
          .....
          PUNCH OUT - PUN:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 5-4
          DB 5 ;
          DW CRTOUT ;00 - TTY: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW PUNOUT ;01 - PTR: (H. S. PUNCH
          ;OUTPUT)
          DW VIOOUT ;10 - UP1: (VIO OUTPUT)
          DW CRTOUT ;11 - UP2: (CRT OUTPUT)
          .....
          READER IN - RDR:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 3-2
          DB 7 ;
          DW CRTIN ;00 - TTY: (CRT INPUT)
          DW RDRIN ;01 - PTR: (H. S. READER
          ;INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;10 - UR1: (CRT INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;11 - UR2: (CRT INPUT)
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE93 45DF ;
          DE95 45DF ;
          DE97 45DF ;
          DE99 5FDF ;
          .....
          CONINIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE9F 4ADF ;
          DEA1 4ADF ;
          DEA3 4ADF ;
          DEA5 6ADF ;
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DEA7 CDE3DE ;
          DEAA 01 ;
          DEAB 55DF ;
          DEAD 55DF ;
          DEAF 55DF ;
          DEB1 6FDF ;
          .....
          LISTSTIO:
          DEB3 CDE3DE ;
          DEB6 03 ;
          DEB7 42DF ;
          DEB9 42DF ;
          DEBB 42DF ;
          DEBD 42DF ;
          .....
          LISTIO:
          DEBF CDE3DE ;
          DEC2 03 ;
          DEC3 55DF ;
          DEC5 55DF ;
          DEC7 35DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          .....
          PUNCHIO:
          DECB CDE3DE ;
          DECE 05 ;
          DECF 55DF ;
          DED1 73DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          DEB5 55DF ;
          .....
          PUNCH OUT - PUN:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 5-4
          DB 5 ;
          DW CRTOUT ;00 - TTY: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW PUNOUT ;01 - PTR: (H. S. PUNCH
          ;OUTPUT)
          DW VIOOUT ;10 - UP1: (VIO OUTPUT)
          DW CRTOUT ;11 - UP2: (CRT OUTPUT)
          .....
          READER IN - RDR:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 3-2
          DB 7 ;
          DW CRTIN ;00 - TTY: (CRT INPUT)
          DW RDRIN ;01 - PTR: (H. S. READER
          ;INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;10 - UR1: (CRT INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;11 - UR2: (CRT INPUT)
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE93 45DF ;
          DE95 45DF ;
          DE97 45DF ;
          DE99 5FDF ;
          .....
          CONINIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE9F 4ADF ;
          DEA1 4ADF ;
          DEA3 4ADF ;
          DEA5 6ADF ;
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DEA7 CDE3DE ;
          DEAA 01 ;
          DEAB 55DF ;
          DEAD 55DF ;
          DEAF 55DF ;
          DEB1 6FDF ;
          .....
          LISTSTIO:
          DEB3 CDE3DE ;
          DEB6 03 ;
          DEB7 42DF ;
          DEB9 42DF ;
          DEBB 42DF ;
          DEBD 42DF ;
          .....
          LISTIO:
          DEBF CDE3DE ;
          DEC2 03 ;
          DEC3 55DF ;
          DEC5 55DF ;
          DEC7 35DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          .....
          PUNCHIO:
          DECB CDE3DE ;
          DECE 05 ;
          DECF 55DF ;
          DED1 73DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          DEB5 55DF ;
          .....
          PUNCH OUT - PUN:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 5-4
          DB 5 ;
          DW CRTOUT ;00 - TTY: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW PUNOUT ;01 - PTR: (H. S. PUNCH
          ;OUTPUT)
          DW VIOOUT ;10 - UP1: (VIO OUTPUT)
          DW CRTOUT ;11 - UP2: (CRT OUTPUT)
          .....
          READER IN - RDR:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 3-2
          DB 7 ;
          DW CRTIN ;00 - TTY: (CRT INPUT)
          DW RDRIN ;01 - PTR: (H. S. READER
          ;INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;10 - UR1: (CRT INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;11 - UR2: (CRT INPUT)
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE93 45DF ;
          DE95 45DF ;
          DE97 45DF ;
          DE99 5FDF ;
          .....
          CONINIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE9F 4ADF ;
          DEA1 4ADF ;
          DEA3 4ADF ;
          DEA5 6ADF ;
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DEA7 CDE3DE ;
          DEAA 01 ;
          DEAB 55DF ;
          DEAD 55DF ;
          DEAF 55DF ;
          DEB1 6FDF ;
          .....
          LISTSTIO:
          DEB3 CDE3DE ;
          DEB6 03 ;
          DEB7 42DF ;
          DEB9 42DF ;
          DEBB 42DF ;
          DEBD 42DF ;
          .....
          LISTIO:
          DEBF CDE3DE ;
          DEC2 03 ;
          DEC3 55DF ;
          DEC5 55DF ;
          DEC7 35DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          .....
          PUNCHIO:
          DECB CDE3DE ;
          DECE 05 ;
          DECF 55DF ;
          DED1 73DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          DEB5 55DF ;
          .....
          PUNCH OUT - PUN:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 5-4
          DB 5 ;
          DW CRTOUT ;00 - TTY: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW PUNOUT ;01 - PTR: (H. S. PUNCH
          ;OUTPUT)
          DW VIOOUT ;10 - UP1: (VIO OUTPUT)
          DW CRTOUT ;11 - UP2: (CRT OUTPUT)
          .....
          READER IN - RDR:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 3-2
          DB 7 ;
          DW CRTIN ;00 - TTY: (CRT INPUT)
          DW RDRIN ;01 - PTR: (H. S. READER
          ;INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;10 - UR1: (CRT INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;11 - UR2: (CRT INPUT)
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE93 45DF ;
          DE95 45DF ;
          DE97 45DF ;
          DE99 5FDF ;
          .....
          CONINIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE9F 4ADF ;
          DEA1 4ADF ;
          DEA3 4ADF ;
          DEA5 6ADF ;
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DEA7 CDE3DE ;
          DEAA 01 ;
          DEAB 55DF ;
          DEAD 55DF ;
          DEAF 55DF ;
          DEB1 6FDF ;
          .....
          LISTSTIO:
          DEB3 CDE3DE ;
          DEB6 03 ;
          DEB7 42DF ;
          DEB9 42DF ;
          DEBB 42DF ;
          DEBD 42DF ;
          .....
          LISTIO:
          DEBF CDE3DE ;
          DEC2 03 ;
          DEC3 55DF ;
          DEC5 55DF ;
          DEC7 35DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          .....
          PUNCHIO:
          DECB CDE3DE ;
          DECE 05 ;
          DECF 55DF ;
          DED1 73DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          DEB5 55DF ;
          .....
          PUNCH OUT - PUN:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 5-4
          DB 5 ;
          DW CRTOUT ;00 - TTY: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW PUNOUT ;01 - PTR: (H. S. PUNCH
          ;OUTPUT)
          DW VIOOUT ;10 - UP1: (VIO OUTPUT)
          DW CRTOUT ;11 - UP2: (CRT OUTPUT)
          .....
          READER IN - RDR:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 3-2
          DB 7 ;
          DW CRTIN ;00 - TTY: (CRT INPUT)
          DW RDRIN ;01 - PTR: (H. S. READER
          ;INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;10 - UR1: (CRT INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;11 - UR2: (CRT INPUT)
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE93 45DF ;
          DE95 45DF ;
          DE97 45DF ;
          DE99 5FDF ;
          .....
          CONINIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE9F 4ADF ;
          DEA1 4ADF ;
          DEA3 4ADF ;
          DEA5 6ADF ;
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DEA7 CDE3DE ;
          DEAA 01 ;
          DEAB 55DF ;
          DEAD 55DF ;
          DEAF 55DF ;
          DEB1 6FDF ;
          .....
          LISTSTIO:
          DEB3 CDE3DE ;
          DEB6 03 ;
          DEB7 42DF ;
          DEB9 42DF ;
          DEBB 42DF ;
          DEBD 42DF ;
          .....
          LISTIO:
          DEBF CDE3DE ;
          DEC2 03 ;
          DEC3 55DF ;
          DEC5 55DF ;
          DEC7 35DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          .....
          PUNCHIO:
          DECB CDE3DE ;
          DECE 05 ;
          DECF 55DF ;
          DED1 73DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          DEB5 55DF ;
          .....
          PUNCH OUT - PUN:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 5-4
          DB 5 ;
          DW CRTOUT ;00 - TTY: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW PUNOUT ;01 - PTR: (H. S. PUNCH
          ;OUTPUT)
          DW VIOOUT ;10 - UP1: (VIO OUTPUT)
          DW CRTOUT ;11 - UP2: (CRT OUTPUT)
          .....
          READER IN - RDR:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 3-2
          DB 7 ;
          DW CRTIN ;00 - TTY: (CRT INPUT)
          DW RDRIN ;01 - PTR: (H. S. READER
          ;INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;10 - UR1: (CRT INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;11 - UR2: (CRT INPUT)
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE93 45DF ;
          DE95 45DF ;
          DE97 45DF ;
          DE99 5FDF ;
          .....
          CONINIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE9F 4ADF ;
          DEA1 4ADF ;
          DEA3 4ADF ;
          DEA5 6ADF ;
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DEA7 CDE3DE ;
          DEAA 01 ;
          DEAB 55DF ;
          DEAD 55DF ;
          DEAF 55DF ;
          DEB1 6FDF ;
          .....
          LISTSTIO:
          DEB3 CDE3DE ;
          DEB6 03 ;
          DEB7 42DF ;
          DEB9 42DF ;
          DEBB 42DF ;
          DEBD 42DF ;
          .....
          LISTIO:
          DEBF CDE3DE ;
          DEC2 03 ;
          DEC3 55DF ;
          DEC5 55DF ;
          DEC7 35DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          .....
          PUNCHIO:
          DECB CDE3DE ;
          DECE 05 ;
          DECF 55DF ;
          DED1 73DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          DEB5 55DF ;
          .....
          PUNCH OUT - PUN:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 5-4
          DB 5 ;
          DW CRTOUT ;00 - TTY: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW PUNOUT ;01 - PTR: (H. S. PUNCH
          ;OUTPUT)
          DW VIOOUT ;10 - UP1: (VIO OUTPUT)
          DW CRTOUT ;11 - UP2: (CRT OUTPUT)
          .....
          READER IN - RDR:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 3-2
          DB 7 ;
          DW CRTIN ;00 - TTY: (CRT INPUT)
          DW RDRIN ;01 - PTR: (H. S. READER
          ;INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;10 - UR1: (CRT INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;11 - UR2: (CRT INPUT)
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE93 45DF ;
          DE95 45DF ;
          DE97 45DF ;
          DE99 5FDF ;
          .....
          CONINIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE9F 4ADF ;
          DEA1 4ADF ;
          DEA3 4ADF ;
          DEA5 6ADF ;
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DEA7 CDE3DE ;
          DEAA 01 ;
          DEAB 55DF ;
          DEAD 55DF ;
          DEAF 55DF ;
          DEB1 6FDF ;
          .....
          LISTSTIO:
          DEB3 CDE3DE ;
          DEB6 03 ;
          DEB7 42DF ;
          DEB9 42DF ;
          DEBB 42DF ;
          DEBD 42DF ;
          .....
          LISTIO:
          DEBF CDE3DE ;
          DEC2 03 ;
          DEC3 55DF ;
          DEC5 55DF ;
          DEC7 35DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          .....
          PUNCHIO:
          DECB CDE3DE ;
          DECE 05 ;
          DECF 55DF ;
          DED1 73DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          DEB5 55DF ;
          .....
          PUNCH OUT - PUN:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 5-4
          DB 5 ;
          DW CRTOUT ;00 - TTY: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW PUNOUT ;01 - PTR: (H. S. PUNCH
          ;OUTPUT)
          DW VIOOUT ;10 - UP1: (VIO OUTPUT)
          DW CRTOUT ;11 - UP2: (CRT OUTPUT)
          .....
          READER IN - RDR:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 3-2
          DB 7 ;
          DW CRTIN ;00 - TTY: (CRT INPUT)
          DW RDRIN ;01 - PTR: (H. S. READER
          ;INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;10 - UR1: (CRT INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;11 - UR2: (CRT INPUT)
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE93 45DF ;
          DE95 45DF ;
          DE97 45DF ;
          DE99 5FDF ;
          .....
          CONINIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE9F 4ADF ;
          DEA1 4ADF ;
          DEA3 4ADF ;
          DEA5 6ADF ;
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DEA7 CDE3DE ;
          DEAA 01 ;
          DEAB 55DF ;
          DEAD 55DF ;
          DEAF 55DF ;
          DEB1 6FDF ;
          .....
          LISTSTIO:
          DEB3 CDE3DE ;
          DEB6 03 ;
          DEB7 42DF ;
          DEB9 42DF ;
          DEBB 42DF ;
          DEBD 42DF ;
          .....
          LISTIO:
          DEBF CDE3DE ;
          DEC2 03 ;
          DEC3 55DF ;
          DEC5 55DF ;
          DEC7 35DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          .....
          PUNCHIO:
          DECB CDE3DE ;
          DECE 05 ;
          DECF 55DF ;
          DED1 73DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          DEB5 55DF ;
          .....
          PUNCH OUT - PUN:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 5-4
          DB 5 ;
          DW CRTOUT ;00 - TTY: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW PUNOUT ;01 - PTR: (H. S. PUNCH
          ;OUTPUT)
          DW VIOOUT ;10 - UP1: (VIO OUTPUT)
          DW CRTOUT ;11 - UP2: (CRT OUTPUT)
          .....
          READER IN - RDR:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 3-2
          DB 7 ;
          DW CRTIN ;00 - TTY: (CRT INPUT)
          DW RDRIN ;01 - PTR: (H. S. READER
          ;INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;10 - UR1: (CRT INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;11 - UR2: (CRT INPUT)
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE93 45DF ;
          DE95 45DF ;
          DE97 45DF ;
          DE99 5FDF ;
          .....
          CONINIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE9F 4ADF ;
          DEA1 4ADF ;
          DEA3 4ADF ;
          DEA5 6ADF ;
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DEA7 CDE3DE ;
          DEAA 01 ;
          DEAB 55DF ;
          DEAD 55DF ;
          DEAF 55DF ;
          DEB1 6FDF ;
          .....
          LISTSTIO:
          DEB3 CDE3DE ;
          DEB6 03 ;
          DEB7 42DF ;
          DEB9 42DF ;
          DEBB 42DF ;
          DEBD 42DF ;
          .....
          LISTIO:
          DEBF CDE3DE ;
          DEC2 03 ;
          DEC3 55DF ;
          DEC5 55DF ;
          DEC7 35DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          .....
          PUNCHIO:
          DECB CDE3DE ;
          DECE 05 ;
          DECF 55DF ;
          DED1 73DF ;
          DEB9 6FDF ;
          DEB5 55DF ;
          .....
          PUNCH OUT - PUN:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 5-4
          DB 5 ;
          DW CRTOUT ;00 - TTY: (CRT OUTPUT)
          DW PUNOUT ;01 - PTR: (H. S. PUNCH
          ;OUTPUT)
          DW VIOOUT ;10 - UP1: (VIO OUTPUT)
          DW CRTOUT ;11 - UP2: (CRT OUTPUT)
          .....
          READER IN - RDR:
          CALL DISPATCH ;USE IOBYTE BITS 3-2
          DB 7 ;
          DW CRTIN ;00 - TTY: (CRT INPUT)
          DW RDRIN ;01 - PTR: (H. S. READER
          ;INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;10 - UR1: (CRT INPUT)
          DW CRTIN ;11 - UR2: (CRT INPUT)
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE93 45DF ;
          DE95 45DF ;
          DE97 45DF ;
          DE99 5FDF ;
          .....
          CONINIO:
          DE9B CDE3DE ;
          DE9E 01 ;
          DE9F 4ADF ;
          DEA1 4ADF ;
          DEA3 4ADF ;
          DEA5 6ADF ;
          .....
          CONOUTIO:
          DEA7 CDE3DE ;
          DEAA 01 ;
          DEAB 55DF ;
          DEAD 55DF ;
          DEAF 55DF ;
          DEB1 6FDF ;
          .....
          LISTSTIO:
          DEB3 CDE3DE ;
          DEB6 03 ;
          DEB7 42DF ;
          DEB9 42DF ;
          DEBB 42DF ;
          DEBD 42DF ;
          .....
          LISTIO:
          DEBF CDE3DE ;
          DEC2 03 ;
          DEC3 55DF ;
          DEC5 55
```

You'll then reassemble it with ASM and write it back onto the system tracks of your disk.

The second thing you'll need is the specifications table for your UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter) or serial I/O board. The UART IC is installed on the serial board and allows the computer to communicate in serial mode with external devices. The spec sheet for the UART will tell you what numbers to output to what "port" in the UART to send signals to various I/O devices.

Some versions of the BIOS.ASM file include information on the UART at the beginning of the listing, making it

possible to modify your BIOS without the actual spec sheet—provided the UART is already installed and operating and your listing has this information. It's also easier if you have a device already operating which is similar to the one you plan to install.

If you already have a printer running and want to change to another printer, you may not need the spec sheet or comments in the listing. You can use the existing driver as a model. Of course, if you don't have a printer, you'll need the spec sheet.

Sample BIOS. Bear in mind that the particular BIOS we'll be describing in

Fig. 18 is only one example of the hundreds of possible versions in circulation. Yours may be somewhat different, but it should be similar enough that you can follow in your BIOS the steps we'll describe here. Reading your BIOS listing will make the most sense if you assemble it with ASM and then refer to the PRN listing, since often the hex values given are important.

BIOS Introduces Itself. When called from disk, BIOS introduces itself, as shown in the beginning of the BIOS listing in Fig. 18. BIOS starts out by describing itself, where it comes from, and what it's for. Our example comes from

```

DISPATCH:
DEE3 E3          XTHL          ;SAVE CALLER'S H, GET
                   TABLE ADD
DEE4 56          MOV D,M      ;SHIFT COUNT
DEE5 23          INX H        ;POINT TABLE
DEE6 3A0300      LDA IOBYTE   ;GET IO ASSIGNMENTS
                   BYTE

DEE9 07          DSHFT:      RLC          ;SHIFT TO POSITION
DEEA 15          DCR D        ;BITS
DEEB C2E9DE      JNZ DSHFT

DEEE E606          ANI 06H    ;MASK BITS
DEF0 5F          MOV E,A     ;D ALREADY CLEAR
DEF1 19          DAD D        ;INDEX INTO TABLE
DEF2 7E          MOV A,M     ;TABLE WORD TO HL
DEF3 23          INX H
DEF4 66          MOV H,M     ;PUT ADDR OF ROUTINE, GET CALLER'S
DEF5 6F          MOV L,A     ;H
DEF6 E3          XTHL          ;GO TO ROUTINE
DEF7 C9          RET

-----
INIT USER I/O I.E. CONSOLE,PUNCH AND LIST DEV.
-----
INITVC:
DEF8 AF          INIT UART (RECOMMENDED CMDS BY IMSA)
DEF9 D303          XRA A
DEFB D303          OUT CRTST
DEFD D303          OUT CRTST
DEFF D323          OUT PRTS
DF01 D323          OUT PRTS
DF03 D323          OUT PRTS
DF05 3E40          MVI A,40H ;RST 8251
DF07 D303          OUT CRTST
DF09 D323          OUT PRTS
DF0B 3EAE          MVI A,0AEH ;MODE
DF0D D303          OUT CRTST
DF0F D323          OUT PRTS
DF11 3E27          MVI A,27H ;CMD
DF13 D303          OUT CRTST
DF15 D323          OUT PRTS

DF17 21FDFD       LXI H,VIOID ;VIO ID 1 ADDR
DF1A 3E56          MVI A,'V' ;1ST ID
DF1C BE           CMP M ;SAME?
DF1D C22FDF JNZ  ;NOVIO
DF20 23          INX H ;VIO ID 2 ADDR
DF21 3E49          MVI A,'I' ;2ND ID
DF23 BE           CMP M ;SAME?
DF24 C22FDF JNZ  ;NOVIO
DF27 CD00F8       CALL VIOINIT ;INIT VIO
DF2A 3E97          MVI A,97H ;VIO AS OUTPUT
DF2C C331DF JMP  ;INITIO1
DF2F 3E94          NOVIO: MVI A,94H ;CRT AS OUTPUT
DF31 320300       STA IOBYTE
DF34 C9          RET

-----
LIST CHARACTER IN C
-----
DF35 DB23          LPTOUT: IN PRTS ;CHECK STATUS PORT
DF37 E685          ANI 85H ;CHECK BOTH READY
                   BITS

DF39 EE85          XRI 85H ;ENTER END OF FILE
DF3B C235DF       JNZ LPTOUT (REPLACE LATER)
DF3E 79          MOV A,C ;REMEMBER TO
DF3F D322          OUT PRT ;STRIP PARITY BIT
DF41 C9          RET

-----
RETURN LIST STATUS (FF IF READY, ELSE 0)
-----
DF42 3EFF          LISTSTC: MVI A,0FFH
DF44 C9          RET

-----
CONSOLE STATUS RETURNED IN A.
-----
CRTSTAT:
DF45 DB03          IN CRTST ;STATUS PORT
DF47 E602          ANI RXRDY ;TEST RxDRDY
DF49 C9          RET ;Z=1, CHAR NOT
                   READY

-----
CONSOLE IN RETURNS THE CHARACTER IN A
-----
CRTIN:
DF4A CD45DF       CALL CRTSTAT
DF4D CA4ADF       JZ CRTIN ;GET RxDRDY
DF50 DB02          IN CRTDATA ;GET CHAR
DF52 E67F          ANI 7FH ;STRIP PARITY
DF54 C9          RET

-----
CRTOUT SENDS THE CHARACTER IN C TO OUTPUT
-----
CRTOUT:
DF55 DB03          IN CRTST ;GET STATUS
DF57 OF          RRC ;TxRDY?
DF58 D255DF       JNC CRTOUT ;REPEAT, NOT READY
DF5B 79          MOV A,C ;CHAR TO ACCUM
DF5C D302          OUT CRTDATA ;CHAR TO PORT
DF5E C9          RET

-----
IKB1 STATUS RETURNED IN A.
-----
IKBSTAT:
DF5F DB15          IN IKBST ;STATUS PORT
DF61 E602          ANI RXRDY ;TEST RxDRDY
DF63 C9          RET ;Z=1, CHAR NOT
                   READY

-----
IKB1 IN RETURNS THE CHARACTER IN A
-----
IKBIN:
DF64 CD5FDF       CALL IKBSTAT
DF67 CA64DF       JZ IKBIN ;GET RxDRDY
DF6A DB14          IN IKBDATA ;GET CHAR
DF6C E67F          ANI 7FH ;STRIP PARITY
DF6E C9          RET

-----
VIOOUT SENDS THE CHARACTER IN C TO VIO
-----
VIOOUT:
DF6F 79          MOV A,C
DF70 C303F8       JMP VIODATA ;VIO RETURNS TO
                   CALLER

-----
PUNCH CHARACTER IN REGISTER C
-----
PUNOUT:
DF73 C9          RET ;NULL ROUTINE

-----
READ CHARACTER INTO A FROM READER DEVICE
-----
RDRIN:
DF74 3E1A          MVI A,1AH ;ENTER END OF FILE
DF76 E67F          ANI 7FH ;REMEMBER TO
                   STRIP PARITY BIT

DF78 C9          RET
DF79          END

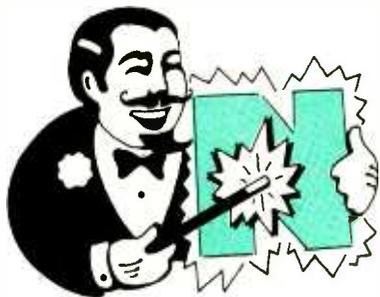
```

TIMEX / SINCLAIR PRODUCT DIRECTORY

	Cassette signal conditioner	Connectors, cables	Hardware, power supply	Hardware, repeat keys	Hardware, sound generator / synthesizer	Hardware, video	Hardware, misc.	Interface, analog	Interface, floppy disk	Interface, parallel / printer	Interface, serial	Joystick	Keyboard	Keyboard overlay	Memory, RAM	Memory, ROM	Memory, non-volatile	Modem	Monitors	Printers	Software, business	Software, educational	Software, entertainment	Software, graphics	Software, personal / home utility	Supplies, cassette	Supplies, misc.	Service / repair	Books / magazines
1	Aardvark-80 2352 S. Commerce Walled Lake, MI 48088																												
2	Aerco Box 18093 Austin, Texas 78760	•				•		•	•											•					•				
3	Apropos Technology 350 N. Lantana Ave, Ste. 821 Camarillo, CA 93010													•								•	•						
4	B. Dalton Bookseller 7505 Metro Blvd. Minneapolis, MN 55435																												•
5	Bob Berch 19 Jacques St. Rochester, NY 14620														•										•				
6	Brainchild Computer Works P.O. Box 506 Pewaukee, WI 53072																					•	•						
7	Byte Bak c/o Minchey Enterprises, Rt. 3, Bx. 147 Brodie Rd., Leesville, SC 29070					•				•		•		•			•			•	•								
8	C-20 Magazine P.O. Box 3801 Wichita, KS 67201																												•
9	Cleva Computer Ware 92 Wyckoff St. Brooklyn, NY 11201																					•			•				
10	Cobra Tech 378 Caledmar Rd. London, N1 10Y England							•	•								•												
11	Compusoft Publishing 535 Broadway El Cajon, CA 92021																												•
12	Computer Continuum 301 16th Ave. San Francisco, CA 94118		•			•	•													•		•		•	•				
13	Cottage Technology 5720 W. Little York, Suite 178 Houston, Tx 77091			•		•														•									
14	Data Assette 52 S. 3rd St. Oxford, PA 19363	•	•			•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•	•	•		•					
15	Down East Computers Box 3096 Greenville, NC 27834	•					•									•													
16	Eagle Sales/Mindware P.O. Box 784 Cambridge, MA 02238																			•	•	•	•		•				
17	Expense Cutter Products P.O. Box 9534 Raytown, MO 64153					•																							
18	E.Z. Key Suite 75, 7111 Southern Artery Quincey, MA 02169										•	•														•			
19	Filesixty 25 Chippenham Mews London W9 2AN England																												
20	Fuller Micro Systems The ZX Centre, Sweeting St. Liverpool 2 England		•	•								•																	
21	GCM Electronics P.O. Box 6152 Ft. Smith, AR 72906					•																							
22	Graphicomp 55 York St., Suite 100 Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5 J 1R7																			•	•	•		•					
23	Heath Computer Services 950 E. 52 South Greentown, IN 46936																			•	•			•	•				
24	Hunter 1630 Forest Hills Dr. Okemos, MI 48864															•													
25	Intercomputer Box 90, Prudential Center Boston, MA 02199		•			•																			•	•			
26	Jameco 1355 Shoreway Rd. Bellmont, CA 94002											•	•	•						•	•	•	•		•				
27	Kartes Video Communications, Inc. Computers & Peripherals Div. 10 East 106th, Indianapolis, IN 46280								•				•	•							•	•	•		•				
28	Kopak Creations Dept. Sy-448 West 55th St. New York, NY 10019	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
29	Leading Edge 225 Turnpike Street Canton, MA 02021																			•	•								
30	Marantha P.O. Box 759 Mableton, GA 30059																					•							
31	Melbourne House 333 E. 46th St. New York, NY 10017																												•
32	Memotech 7550 W. Yale Ave., Suite 200 Denver, CO 80227		•					•	•		•		•							•	•		•	•					
33	Microsync Box 2015, 60 Foundry St. Keene, NH 03431																												•

WW Components, is for the Imsai 8080 computer, and is Version 2.7.

Address Location Arithmetic. All BIOS listings contain some calculations at the outset that define and set up the beginning address of BIOS in memory. Addresses are usually calculated according to a set of rules laid down by Digital Research. They start out by specifying the memory size with which BIOS is working, which is 56K in our example in Fig. 18. If your BIOS has other statements in it at this point, such as various options that must be set to true or false, ignore them; they won't influence this discussion.



The magic "N"

In Fig. 18, we see that MSIZE (computer's memory size) is set at 56 (28H). All BIOS.ASM files should have such an equate (EQU). If you want to change your BIOS to work with a machine with a different memory size, the first thing you would do is change this number to a value that will permit you to take advantage of maximum available memory.

The next important number is for BIAS. (In other listings, it may have a different name, such as IOBIAS.) This number specifies the distance in memory between where the CP/M system is on your system and where it is on a CP/M disk as it comes from the factory. A brand new system is configured for 20K of memory and then moved up to the top of memory, where it will reside in a particular computer. BIAS is related to a certain "magic" number, which we call N.

BIAS is then used to define the starting locations of the major parts of the CP/M system (CCP, BDOS, and BIOS). Location 3400 is the "standard" starting point for the bottom of CCP in a 20K system. CCP is 806H bytes long in our listing, since BDOS starts at CCP + 806H. CCP and BDOS together are 1600H bytes long; so in our 56K system, at least, BIOS starts at D200H.

I/O Equates and More. In the next section of the listing, headed "I/O Definition Equates," BIOS tells us something about the UART, namely the meaning of each bit when we read the status of an I/O device. Following this is a series of equates, which are places where certain variables and addresses in BIOS are given values. The CRT status port (CRTST) is at 03H, keyboard data port is at 14H, etc. Notice especially the printer status (PRTST) and printer data (PRT) ports. We'll be using the numbers they're equated to (23H and 22H) when we write our printer driver.

ORG Statement & Jump Table. In the next section of the listing, "User Customized I/O Devices," we finally get to the ORG statement, which is the beginning of our program. Usually, this location is defined in terms of various other locations that are, in turn, defined in terms of the computer's memory size, among other things. In this case, ORG is at the beginning of BIOS because all disk system drivers are located there, between D200H and D200H + 0C70H. Our listing is really only a small portion of BIOS, since it contains no disk information.

If we add instructions to BIOS and reassemble it to insert our new driver, the starting addresses of all drivers following the one we changed will be different. How will BDOS find them? The answer is that it makes use of a clever programming tool called a "jump table."

A jump table is merely a number of jumps at the beginning of the listing. Each jump goes to one of the driver routines. Since these jumps are part of the listing we're going to reassemble, the values in their address fields will change when we reassemble the file. So BIOS doesn't care about the locations of the driver routines themselves, only where the jump table is located. The jump table is always at the beginning of the listing. BIOS calls one of the locations in the jump table, and the jump takes BDOS to the proper driver.

Notice, however, that BDOS assumes the jumps in the table will always be in the same order. When it calls on the second jump in the table, it expects to find the jump to LISTIO, *not* some other driver. This is why the listing has the caution "Do not rearrange jump table" in it.

IOBYTE. Now we can actually start to follow a trail through the listing to our destination. The second jump in the table is to LISTIO, the list device. CP/M

permits different physical devices to be assigned to different logical devices—console (CON:), reader (RDR:), punch (PUN:), and list (LST:). There are also various physical devices like TTY:, CRT:, and LPT:. You can change the assignments of physical to logical devices by using STAT. When you do this, STAT changes the IOBYTE at location 3 in memory.

Now, when BIOS gets a call to the LIST routine, it doesn't know what physical device it's intended for until it checks the IOBYTE. Based on what it finds there, it will go to either the driver for the printer or to some other driver. That's why LISTIO and LISTSTIO (the latter being list status I/O) are a different form of jump table, rather than driver routines (see "List Out - LST" entry under "User Customized I/O Devices" in Fig. 18).

This section first calls the DISPATCH routine, which looks at the IOBYTE and determines which of the four routines to go to for the four possible physical I/O devices. Because the line printer is usually assigned to the LST: device, DISPATCH determines this from the IOBYTE and jumps to the address in the third DW statement in this routine—LPTOUT (line printer output).

In some BIOS versions, the IOBYTE isn't used and this section of code is omitted. This is true of the BIOS example provided in the "CP/M Alteration Guide" supplied by Digital Research. In other versions, it's implemented in a different manner.

Refer now to the section of Fig. 18 titled "List Character In C," which takes us to LPTOUT. We've found the instructions that tell the UART to accept a character and send it on to the printer. This is the routine we're going to modify. For a change, it doesn't call another routine. So we've reached the end of the line. Printer status (PRTS) at 23H and printer (PRT) at 22H are the "ports" we're going to access with IN and OUT instructions.

IN and OUT Instructions. These are the chief means by which the 8080 microprocessor communicates with the outside world. IN gets data from a port and puts it in register A, while OUT sends data from register A to a data port. Of the 256 possible data ports, the appropriate one is specified by the two-digit hex number (or label equated to it) in the address field.

Data ports and their addresses are *not* the same as memory and its addresses. Data ports consist of a separate group of registers. Since there are only 256 of

them, the ports are addressed by two-digit numbers. Thus, the 5A in the instruction "IN 5A" refers to a data port, not to memory address 5A.

The byte read into register A can be either data, such as an A character (41H) read from the keyboard, or a "status byte" whose purpose is to inform your program about the status of a UART or I/O device. The values of a status byte must be known from the operator's manual for the UART or I/O device.

OUT takes an 8-bit byte from register A and puts it into the port specified in the operand field of the instruction. This byte can be either data to be transferred to an output device, such as the character A to be printed on the CRT screen, or a "function byte" that tells the UART or I/O device what to do. The values to be used in a function byte must be known from the operator's manual for the UART or I/O device.

XRI Instruction. This instruction performs an exclusive-OR of the one-byte data in the instructions with the data in register A. This instruction is useful for testing bit patterns because it immediately tells you if all bits in a certain bit configuration are set to 1. Simply XRI the bit pattern you want to examine with the bit pattern in register A. If all the bits you specify are set, but nothing else is, the result will be zero. For example, if register A contains 07H and you XRI it with 85H, you'll have:

register A	0000 0111
constant	1000 0101
result	1000 0010.

The result is not zero. However, if register A contains 85H, you'll get:

register A	1000 0101
constant	1000 0101
result	0000 0000.

Note that the result is now zero.

The first thing we do in LPOUT is read the status of the printer port to see if the printer is ready to receive data. We do this with an IN instruction to the port that holds the printer status (23H), which returns a byte that looks like that shown in Fig. 19.

Now, what we want to see when the printer is ready to receive a character is that DSR, TxE, and TxRDY bits are set. The other bits can be anything at all. We first mask off the other bits with an ANI instruction, using 85H (1000 0101 binary). As a result, only bits 7, 2, and 0 can have a value other than zero; these bits can either be zero or one. The values

of all of the other bits *must* be zero.

Next, we want to make sure that bits 7, 2, and 0 are indeed zero. So we XRI register A with 85H again. If the result is not zero, we go back to check again with the JNZ instruction.

Once all bits are properly set in the status word, we're ready to receive data. The data byte has been in register C all along (your program put it there before doing a call to BDOS). So we move it to register A and then OUT it to printer port 22H. Then we return.

I/O Initialization. Usually, the particular UART you're using must be initialized before it can function properly. Thus, there's a section of code in BIOS that's activated every time you do a warm or cold boot. This routine is shown in Fig. 18 under the heading "Init User I/O IE. Console, Punch and List Dev."

Different UARTs require different kinds of initialization. You can find out what yours requires from its spec sheet. In our example, the UART must be told "0, 0, 0, 40, AE, 27" before it can do anything. Examining the listing, you'll note that every time an OUTCRTST is executed, the value in register A is sent to the CRT status register (3H). Also, every time an OUT PRTS is executed, the value is sent to the printer status port (23H). Hence, the sequence of numbers referred to above is sent to both the CRT and printer ports of the UART.

If you're changing from one printer to another, you probably won't have to add anything to this initialization process. But if you add a driver that wasn't originally there, you'll have to add code in this section to initialize the new ports in your UART.

Modifying a Printer Driver. To create a new driver for your BIOS, you must first determine the kind of driver program to write. You must know what kind of printer you have and which communication "protocol" it uses. Protocol is another term for procedure. In this case, it means the procedure by which the printer tells the computer it's

ready to accept data for printing.

With some printers, you can simply wait until they're ready, throw a character at them, wait for ready again, throw another character, and repeat until you're done. Such a printer will print each character just fine. The printers made by Epson are typical examples of such "standard serial" or "teletype-like" printers. Other more complex printers, such as the daisy-wheel models, require one of two advanced protocols: "xon/xoff" or "etx/ack." The NEC printer, for example, requires etx/ack, while the Diablo 630 likes xon/xoff. These protocols are designed to allow a printer to work with more than one character at a time.

XON/XOFF Protocol. You've probably used xon/xoff without even knowing it. Xon/xoff is the same as the "control-s/control-q" (ctrl-s/ctrl-q) CP/M uses to freeze and unfreeze the scrolling of the display on the CRT screen. In CP/M, ctrl-s freezes the display; striking any key thereafter generates a ctrl-q that unfreezes scrolling. Ctrl-s means xoff (turn off transmission), while control-q means xon (turn on transmission).

A printer uses xon/xoff when it has a built-in "buffer" that can hold a certain number of characters (1024, for example) for printing. The buffer allows the computer to send characters to the printer at a fairly fast rate and then hold them while the slower printer mechanism prints them out. While the buffer in the printer is emptying, the computer can be used for more processing, such as editing a file, during the print operation, without slowing down your text editor. You should notice a delay in processing only when the printer calls for more characters to fill its buffer.

This operation is as follows. After your printer driver sends each character, it reads a status word from the printer and looks to see if the printer is sending back a ctrl-s. If it detects a ctrl-s, it tells the driver to stop sending because the buffer is full and to suspend transmission of characters until the buffer is once again empty. If no ctrl-s is sent back, the computer will continue to

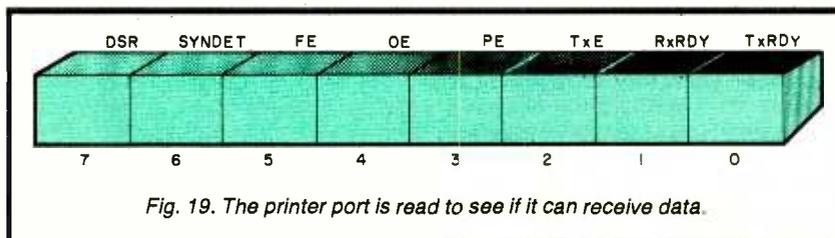


Fig. 19. The printer port is read to see if it can receive data.

send characters to the printer until one is detected. Upon detection of a ctrl-s, the computer goes into a wait loop and waits for a ctrl-q, the signal that buffer is empty, to come from the printer.

ETX/ACK Protocol. This protocol is similar to xon/xoff, except that it's implemented differently. In this case, a block of characters (usually 128) is sent to the printer, followed by an etx character (03H = ctrl-c), which translates to "end of text." After the entire block of characters has been printed out, the printer sends an ack (06H = ctrl-f), which means "acknowledged; last transmission received."

Writing a Sample Driver. When we explored the BIOS listing, we found a driver for the simplest kind of printer—a teletype-like device with no advanced protocol. We're now going to write a driver for a printer that uses xon/xoff. Our example will assume a Diablo 630 daisy wheel printer connected to our CP/M system through a serial board that's running at 1200 baud and uses an Intel 8251 UART.

Look back at the driver in the last section. When it wants to know if it can send a character, it checks to see if three bits are sent: 7 for data set ready (DSR), 2 for transmitter empty (TxE), and 0 for transmitter ready (TxRDY), as shown in Fig. 20.

Using xon/xoff is somewhat more complicated. We must ask the UART two questions. First, is it ready to receive a character from BIOS and, second, does it have a character ready to give to BIOS. In the first case, we ask the UART whether bits 0 and 2 are set. In the second case, we want to know whether bit 1 (RxRDY) is set.

With xon/xoff, there are two things that can occur when a program calls the driver to send a character to the printer. In either case, a character gets sent to the UART to transmit it to the printer. Then, either (1) the UART will *not* have sent an xoff, in which case control will return to the calling program so that it can get another character; or (2) the UART *will* have sent an xoff, in which case the driver won't return to the calling program but will wait until xon is received before it goes on.

The listing for the new driver is shown in Fig. 21. We're assuming here that we don't have to do anything else to initialize the UART. If we did, we'd have to add the appropriate instructions to the initialization part of the program. From the comment given in Fig. 21, you shouldn't have any trouble following operation of the driver.

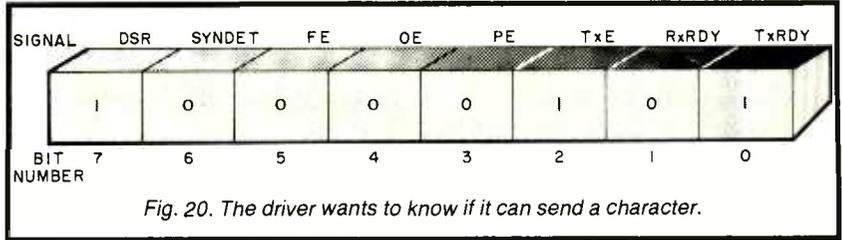


Fig. 20. The driver wants to know if it can send a character.

Testing the Driver. Inserting the new driver into the BIOS and writing it on the system tracks of a diskette is somewhat involved. What we need is a way to test our driver routine without going through this process. Here's how:

1) We put the driver routine at 100H, just like any other program, using DDT and the *a* command. (It can also be assembled with ASM.)

2) We put a "jmp 100" instruction at the start of the printer driver routine in the BIOS.

We'll assume at this point that you've

written an appropriate driver routine of your own. It may not be perfect, but it's ready for a preliminary test. Hence, as we describe how to test our routine, you can follow the same steps with your routine.

First, you must know where to put the jmp 100 instruction. This isn't difficult if you've assembled your existing BIOS into a PRN file. Simply look through the listing for the printer driver routine and make a note of the address where it starts (DF35H in our 56K system, as you can see from the last section

```

;.....
;          LIST CHARACTER INC
;.....
; New xon/xoff printer driver.
; (was just a RET return instruction.)

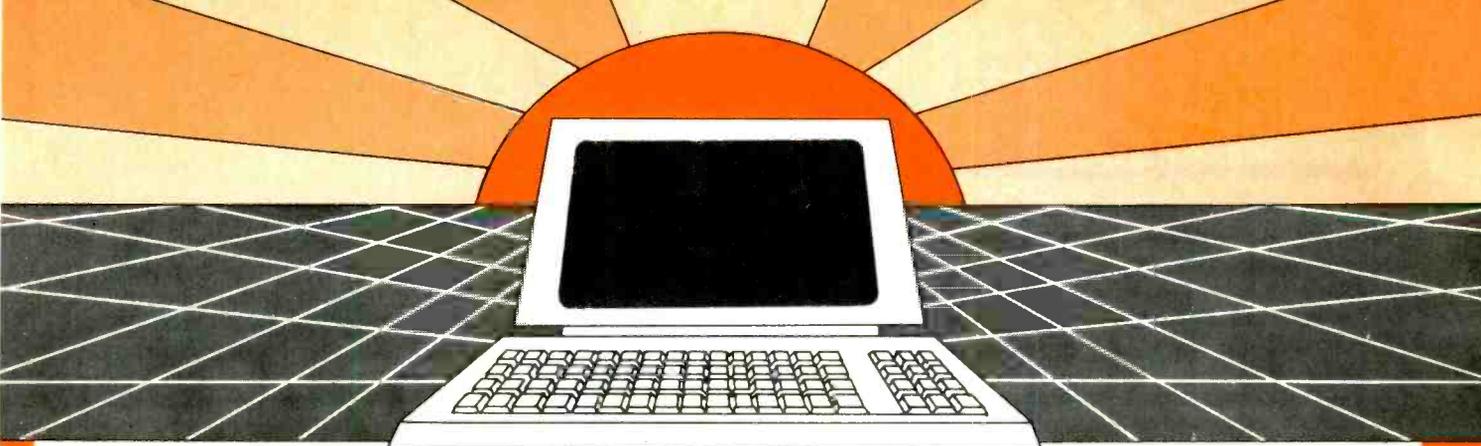
LPTOUT: in      prts      ;input 8251 status
        ani      05h      ;AND 8251 for ready to send
        xri      05h      ;exclusive-OR to get zero
                                flag
        jnz      lptout   ;loop until UART register is
                                ready
        mov      a,c      ;get list character from C to
                                A
        out      prt      ;output to UART data register
                                and send
        in      prts      ;is UART ready with a
                                character?
        ani      02h      ;does receiver have a charac-
                                ter ready?
        xri      02h      ;mask
        rnz      ;if not zero then continue
                                normally
        in      prt      ;yes - get the character
        cpi      13h      ;is it a ctrl-s freeze (xoff)?
        rnz      ;no - skip it
lpt1:   in      prts      ;it was a ctrl-s, so now wait
                                for a
                                ctrl-q to return
        ani      02h
        xri      02h
        jnz      lpt1

        in      prs      ;character is ready
        cpi      11h      ;is it a ctrl-q (xon)?
        jnz      lpt1    ;no, so loop until it is; i.e.
                                let
                                printer buffer empty
                                finally a ctrl-q; return for
                                next character

        ret

```

Fig. 21. Listing for the new driver.



DISCOVER THE MAGAZINE THAT HELPED LAUNCH THE MICROCOMPUTER INDUSTRY

Incredible as it may seem, *Popular Electronics* helped launch the microcomputer industry. Back in 1975, we published plans for building the first powerful microcomputer based on the 8080 cpu. These plans generated incredible excitement—and started the world thinking about personal computing.

Since then, we've added more coverage of personal computing. Today, so much of the magazine is devoted to microcomputers that we've changed our name to...

Computers & Electronics

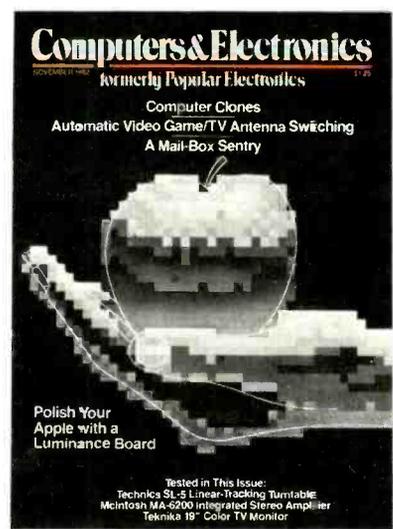
Computers & Electronics continues the *Popular Electronics* tradition of helping our readers experience the advances of the future—today. We do it with clearly written, in-depth articles explaining each innovation... plans for building useful, money-saving projects incorporating the newest technology... reviews of the latest mass-produced equipment. Whether it's microcomputer equipment, audio, video, or personal electronics, *Computers & Electronics* will make it possible for you to enjoy the newest, the most sophisticated, the most innovative technology around.

Helpful buying guides

Computers & Electronics compares and contrasts computers and other electronics gear in meaningful buyer's guide articles. We discuss features and options, what to look for, and how to get the best value. Recent buyer's guides have covered computer printers, pocket computers, sophisticated telephones, video cassette recorders and high-tech audio cassettes.

World-famous test reports

In every issue of *Computers & Electronics* you'll find our famous in-depth test reports. We take a new product, test it and analyze the results. Recently we've tested the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model III, the IBM Personal Computer, and the Sinclair ZX-81. Microcomputers by Apple, Atari, Hewlett-Packard, Intelligent Systems and Netronics. Plus an interactive data terminal, software,



and a variety of audio, video and testing equipment.

Innovative construction projects

If you're a do-it-yourselfer, you'll love the construction projects in *Computers & Electronics*. Not only did we bring the world the first successful microcomputer kit, but also projects for building the first low-cost modem. The first computer keyboard integrated with the computer (SOL)

The first low-cost voice synthesizer. The first low-cost logic analyzer. The first 1802-based microcomputer (ELF). The first low-cost function generator. The first gas-laser communicator (awarded a place in the Smithsonian Institution). The first low-cost color graphics computer module. An interface to transfer narrow line listings from your TRS-80 Pocket Computer to either a printer or CRT screen...

As you can see, our construction projects, while not necessarily complex (thanks to multifunction IC chips), will keep you at the forefront of technological development—at remarkably low cost. And in the future, we'll be bringing you construction projects to help you make your microcomputer more useful—whether it's an enhancement, an application, or a merging of technology with external controls and products.

Get the leader in the field— at up to 33% off!

Computers & Electronics is the world's most widely read computer and personal electronics magazine. Now you can subscribe at big savings: up to 33% off. At our New Subscriber rates, a one-year subscription is only \$12.97. Take advantage of this offer—complete and return the coupon or postage-paid reply card today!

Computers & Electronics P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES! Send me one year (12 issues) of *Computers & Electronics* at \$12.97—I save 19%

I prefer two years for \$22.97—I save 28% Make that three years for \$31.97—I save 33%

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$15.97

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print full name) 4N146

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CHECK ONE Payment enclosed Bill me later

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

of our BIOS listing given in Fig. 18).

You can write your driver with a word-processing program, assigning the file the name NEWDRIVE.ASM, assemble it to get a HEX file, and call it from DDT by the assigned file name. Alternatively, you can type it in directly from DDT using the *a* command. In either case ORG it at 100H.

At this point, your printer shouldn't be operating, since you haven't toggled it on with a ctrl-p. Use the *a* command to insert a jmp 100 at the start of the driver routine in BIOS. For our particular BIOS, it would be:

```
-adf35
DF35 jmp 100
DF38 .
-
```

Note that you're modifying the very BIOS with which you're operating. If you do something wrong, the system



Finding a new address.

may die; so save your files before you get in too deep.

Now comes the moment of truth. Toggle on the printer with a ctrl-p and hit RETURN a few times. The printer should respond. Now type something and hit return. Whatever you type should be printed out, including the return. If something other than what you typed or nothing at all is printed, either your driver is defective or your jmp 100 is in the wrong place.

Installing the New Driver. Once you've gotten your driver to work in this nonstandard location, it's time to install it in your CP/M system. However, before you can complete this process, you must learn about the MOVCPM and SYSGEN utilities in CP/M and that magic number N.

MOVCPM. This amazing program actually contains CCP and BDOS, which is most of the CP/M operating

system. It may also have part of the BIOS in it. If the people who configured your system didn't put the disk part of BIOS in the BIOS.ASM file, they put it in MOVCPM. What MOVCPM may not have in it are the drivers for the other I/O peripherals, which are probably in the BIOS.ASM file. MOVCPM may have these routines in it, but they may not work on your equipment or they may merely be skeletal drivers that won't work on any system.

When you call MOVCPM, it loads three things into memory: MOVCPM itself; CCP, BDOS, and maybe part of BIOS in the form of a COM file; and a bit map that tells it which bytes of the COM file must be "relocated" and which don't.

MOVCPM can't put the COM file in high memory, where CP/M normally goes, since the system we're operating with is already there. Remember, you can't make major changes to the same sections of code that constitute your operating system without getting into trouble. So MOVCPM keeps this version of CP/M in low memory, starting at location 900H, which leaves just enough room for the program and the bit map below it. This version of CP/M is called the system *image*, which means that the instructions of code look just like the actual operating version of CP/M in high memory but are in the wrong place to actually execute properly (see Fig. 22).

When you call MOVCPM from CP/M, you must specify the memory size of your computer, such as 64K, and tell it whether you want the CP/M image to be moved to high memory and execute. This is something you almost never want, since the CP/M image is probably incomplete and won't work, resulting in a "crashed" system if you attempt to execute it. If you *don't* want this to happen, you can type an asterisk after the size: "A>movcpm 56*" in which the "56" means that you want to generate a 56K CP/M system and the "*" specifies that the image is to remain in low memory, where it's not to be relocated or executed.

You can also use an asterisk in the memory field if you want to simply use all available memory: "A>movcpm*" (takes 64K in a 64K system, 48K in a 48K system, etc.). In our particular case, we can't do this because the upper 8K in our computer, although present, is used for special video drivers. (The routine determines how much memory the computer has by testing higher and higher addresses to see if it can put something into and read it out of each

location. When it no longer can, that's the top of memory.)

In moving this image of CP/M to high memory, MOVCPM starts off with all 8080 instructions written as if they were in a 20K system. It then determines the difference ("bias") between a 20K system and the size we specified, like 56K. Finally, it uses the bit map to change only those bytes that represent addresses in the code (the last two bytes of a jmp instruction, for instance). That's it. The resulting new image sits in low memory waiting for the next thing we want to do with it. Even though the addresses are changed—as if the bios were in high memory—it isn't actually moved there.

Now we save this image, using the SAVE utility. MOVCPM is very helpful

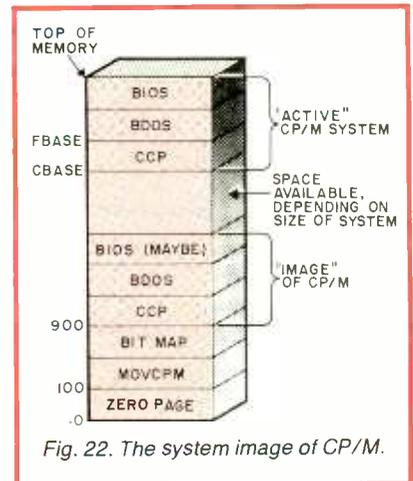


Fig. 22. The system image of CP/M.

here because it tells us just what to type:

```
A > movcpm 56 *
CONSTRUCTING 56K CP/M
vers 2.2
READY FOR "SYSGEN" OR
"SAVE 45 CPM56.COM"
A >
```

At the A > prompt, we type "save 45 cpm56.com". The image is 45 256-byte "pages" long, and MOVCPM suggests that we call the file "CPM56.COM".

Urge to Merge. Once we have the CPM56.COM file of the CP/M image safely stored on disk, we merge the BIOS.ASM file, which we've modified by putting our new driver into it, into CPM56.COM. To do this, we use a special technique in DDT and the magic number, N. Then we take the resulting complete image and write it onto the system tracks of a formatted, blank disk, using SYSGEN. We'll call this file "CPM56n.COM," where n is "new."

The Magic Number N. N is simply the difference between where MOVCPM puts the CP/M image and where CP/M actually goes in high memory, as shown in Fig. 23. Notice here how the CP/M image placed in low memory by MOVCPM is related to the CP/M image that will be placed on the system tracks of the new disk. This new image will occupy exactly the same addresses as the CP/M currently running in high memory, except for the changes made to BIOS by the new driver.

CCP is located at 980H in the system image but will be at BC00H in our 56K system when actually installed and running; BDOS is located at 1186H in the image but will be at C406 when running, etc. You can see that all these pairs of numbers are related by the same constant, which can be found by subtracting any two of them.

Finding Addresses. To find the magic number N, we must know at least one pair of addresses—one in the MOVCPM image in low memory, the other in running CP/M in high memory. A good one to work with is CBASE, which is the bottom of CCP. The first half of this is easy because in the system image, CCP is always at 980H, no matter what size system you have. CBASE for high memory isn't quite so easy to find. However, if you examine locations 6H and 7H in memory while CP/M (not DDT) is running, you'll find an address that's close to the start of BDOS. CCP is usually about 800H bytes long; so if you subtract 800H from this address, you obtain CBASE, in our case, C406 - 800 = BC06. Knowing that CCP starts on a

page boundary, we figure it's probably at BC00H.

Another way to find CBASE is to examine the BIOS.PRN (not ASM) listing. CBASE and several other fascinating addresses are often part of the address location arithmetic in the beginning of the file. Checking this file, we find that BC00H is, in fact, the start of CCP.

DDT has a handy function that performs arithmetic on hexadecimal numbers. While in DDT, you can use this function by typing "hx,y" after the - prompt, where x and y are four-digit hex numbers. For any two hex numbers, DDT will print out the sum (x + y) and difference (x - y). In this case, we want to know the difference between, say, 980H and BC00H. It would also be nice if we obtained a negative number so we could later simply add it to other numbers to perform the conversions.

If you type "h980,bc00" after the DDT prompt, DDT would respond with "C580,4D80". It's the latter difference number, 4D80, we want, which is our so-called "magic" number. We must know this number for two reasons. First, we want to be able to look at certain sections of code in the MOVCPM image in low memory and know what we're looking at. We know where things are in BIOS in high memory, from BIOS.ASM, and we must be able to translate this into equivalent locations in low memory. The magic number does this, as we shall see.

The second reason we must know this number is that we're going to use DDT's ability to load a HEX file with a "bias" (offset) instead of at the ORG

address of the file. Thus, if we have a HEX file ORGed at, say, D200 and we want to load it into memory somewhere else—say, at 1F80—we simply find the difference between these two numbers and type it into DDT following the r (read) command. As you can see, this is the same old magic number, 4D80. For example, if we want to load with bias a HEX file called NEWBIOS.HEX that is ORGed at D200, we'd do the following:

```
-inewbios.hex
-r4d80
```

and the file will be placed in memory at location 1F80.

Inserting the New Driver. At this point, you should have a working driver routine that you're ready to insert into your CP/M operating system. The first thing you want to do is create a new version of the BIOS.ASM file, one that incorporates the new driver. (Remember that this file might have a different name, depending on your system, such as BIOS.ASM, GBBIOS.ASM, etc.)

Start by making a copy of the old BIOS.ASM file and call it newbios.asm by typing "pip newbios.asm = biosio.asm" after the A > prompt. Bring NEWBIOS.ASM into your word-processing or text-editing program. Delete the program lines for the existing driver. Then either type in the assembly code for the new driver or, if your word processor will permit it, copy the file containing the new driver directly into the correct location in NEWBIOS.ASM. Also, if you have to add anything to the initialization part of BIOS, to get the UART off on the right foot, now is the time to do it.

Reassemble the new BIOS by typing "asm newbios" after the A > prompt. You now have NEWBIOS.HEX and NEWBIOS.PRN files. You can now use MOVCPM to create the CP/M image, as described above. If you already have the system image (CPM56.COM or whatever) stored as a file, you can skip this step.

You're now going to use DDT to do the actual merging of the new driver into the system. Load the system image as you call DDT by typing "ddt cpm56.com" after the A > prompt. (Don't forget that the number after cpm in the file name will be different for different-size memory systems.) To make certain that everything is where you think it is, use DDT to explore this image by looking at the beginning of CCP, as shown in Fig. 24. It should be the same as the running CCP in high memory. You can check this out by typing

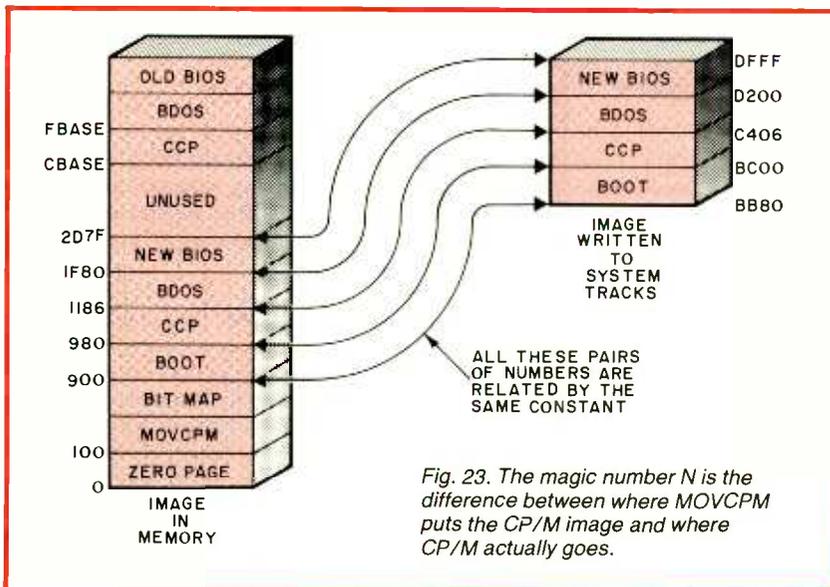
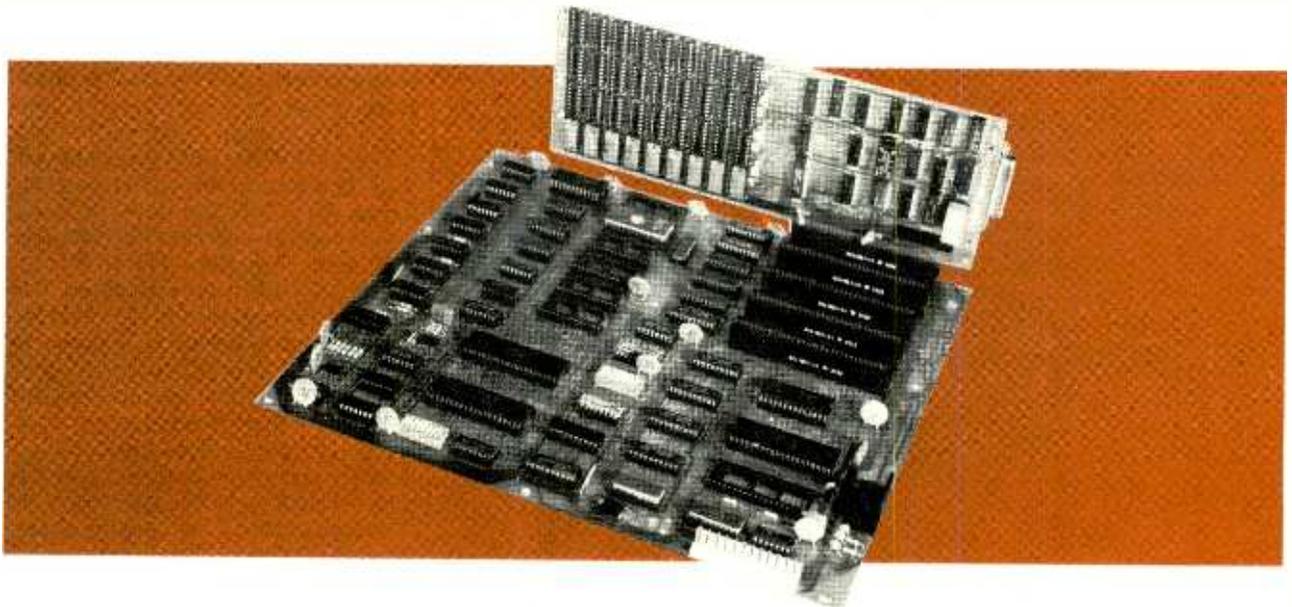


Fig. 23. The magic number N is the difference between where MOVCPM puts the CP/M image and where CP/M actually goes.

16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

Part 6: How to Use Machine Language Programming

By George Meyerle



PREVIOUS articles in this series should have convinced you that, before you can understand, repair, or design microcomputers that use the latest generation of hardware, you must have had at least an introduction to machine/assembly language programming. By using machine language subroutines in conjunction with BASIC or other high-level languages, it is possible to increase execution speed and, in some cases, allow operations that are not possible using the high-level interpreter alone. This month we will discuss how to learn machine-language programming painlessly

TABLE VI—I/O PARAMETER SETTINGS

Baud rate	S1-3	S1-2	S1-1
110	On	On	On
150	On	On	Off
300	On	Off	On
600	On	Off	Off
1200	Off	On	On
2400	Off	On	Off
4800	Off	Off	On
9600	Off	Off	Off

Parity disabled: S1-4 on
 Parity enabled: S1-4 off
 Parity odd: S1-5 on
 Parity even: S1-5 off

and we will gain some practice using it with the monitor program resident in the IBM-compatible, 16-bit Explorer 88/PC microcomputer.

Quickly reviewing the design of the Explorer 88, recall that it can be set up to operate in 3 different modes. The first, and least expensive mode (\$400), allows accessing the monitor program using a standard terminal connected to the RS232 port. The second choice (about \$600 more) is to add an IBM-compatible keyboard, color board, and either a color or black/white monitor. This gets you that much closer to being truly IBM-compatible. The next step involves the addition of a floppy-disk card and up to four floppy drives. At this point, you can run IBM-PC DOS or any of the many IBM-compatible disk operating systems, including Digital Research CP/M-86, all of which include fine monitor or debugging programs. The following applies to any configuration selected.

Monitor Programs. In its simplest form, a monitor program is a collection of routines that allow programs to be generated, tested, modified, and saved for future use. The original microcomputer monitors consisted of a front panel array of switches and LEDs that allowed access to the CPU and memory.

However, the flashing LED approach was hard to use and scared away many casual observers. On the other hand, ROM-based monitors, including that used in the Explorer 88, are easy to use and understand; and, with a little practice, you should be able to write short programs in 16-bit 8088 machine language. Since it is not practical to write long programs or subroutines without the help of an assembler, once the basics are learned, it is suggested that you invest in one of the many available assembler programs.

Monitor Overview. All 8088 microprocessors auto-boot on power-up or reset to location FFFF0H. This location, in the Explorer monitor, contains a jump to location FE000H which is the beginning address of the upper-most 8K of ROM and of the monitor program

TABLE VII—MEMORY MAP

00000-0FFFF	RAM
FE000-FFFFF	ROM
00000-00003	Divide-by-zero interrupt
00004-00007	Single-step interrupt
00010-00013	Overflow interrupt
0000C-0000F	Monitor-trap
00010-0002F	System
00030-00033	UART interrupt
00034-0FEFF	System

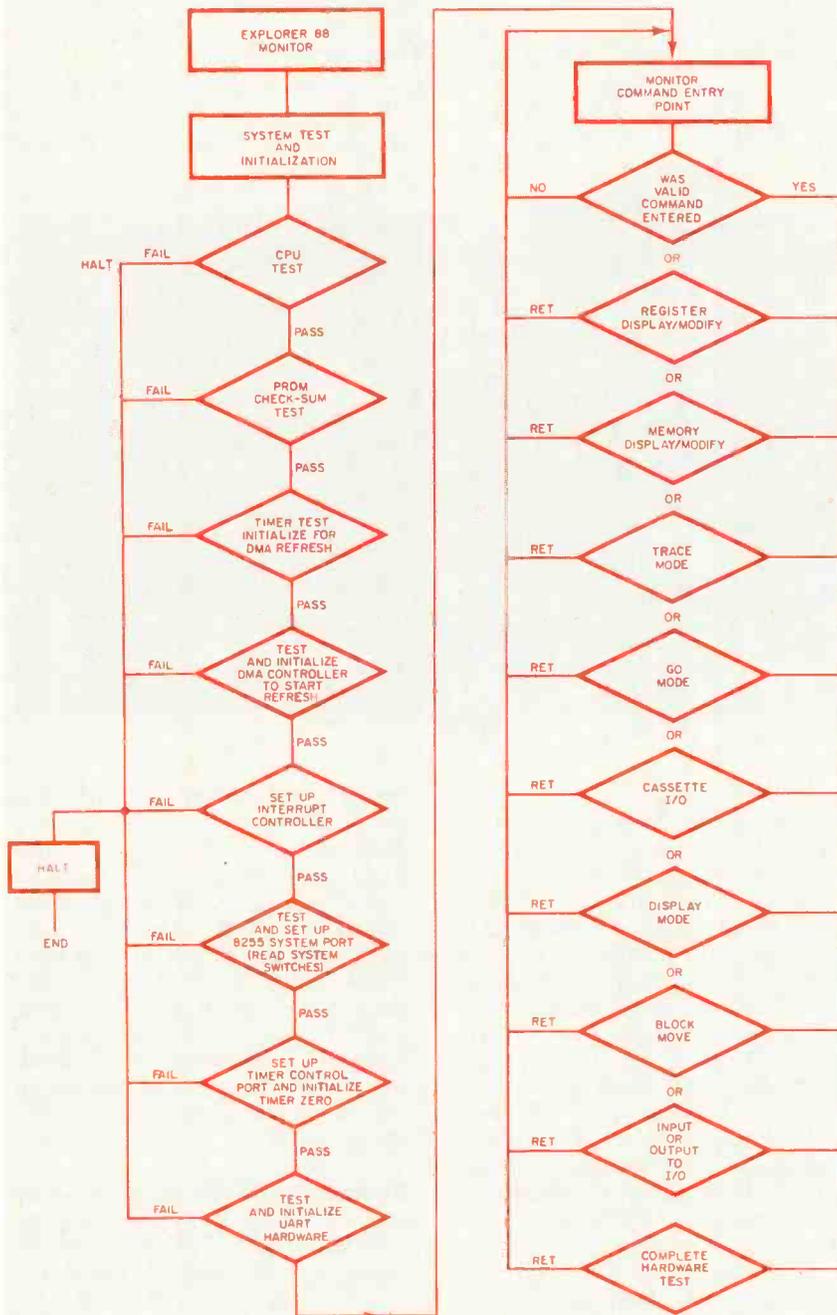


Fig. 18. Flowchart of the monitor program.

whose flowchart is shown in Fig.18. Note in this flowchart that, before the program is ready to accept commands from the keyboard, a preliminary hardware check is made. If any hardware test fails, the CPU is automatically halted. The program begins by checking the CPU. All registers, including the flags, are tested. If they are OK, the program continues with a PROM check-sum

test. This adds the contents of all 8K of ROM and compares the results with the correct answer.

The next component tested is channel 1 of the timer. If the timer test is OK, channel 1 is programmed to provide the refresh clock signal to the DMA controller. Next the DMA controller is tested. The count and command registers are tested by writing various pat-

terns and then checking the results by reading the registers. If all tests are passed, the count register is set for a 64K system and channel 0 is enabled so that the RAM refresh process can begin.

The program then sets up the interrupt controller mode registers and masks off all interrupts. This is followed by the initialization of the 8255 system and timer control ports. The monitor then sets up the data and stack segment registers and the stack pointer. It also clears the console input and output buffers. The 8250 UART is then initialized. This process involves reading the switch #1 at port B of the 8255. These switch settings determine the baud rate and parity selections (Table VI) to which the UART will be initialized. The monitor also downloads the interrupt jump vectors to the lowest locations in RAM as shown in the memory map in Table VII. Note that the top 256 bytes in the first 64K bank are reserved for the stack and other monitor operations.

After testing the hardware and setting the UART, the monitor idles at the Command Entry Point awaiting entries from the keyboard. The program is set up so that it will only accept valid commands. All invalid entries will result in the display of "?" and the abortion of the process attempted. Valid commands are:

- D Display memory contents
- R Register display/modification
- B Block move of memory
- M Memory modification/display
- I Input one byte from an I/O device
- O Output one byte to an I/O device
- CO Cassette output from memory to cassette
- CI Cassette input from cassette to memory
- T Trace instructions
- TR Trace instructions with register report
- G Go run from memory with optional breakpoint
- GR Go run from memory with optional breakpoint and register report
- HT Hardware tests of ROM, RAM, cassette, interrupt controller and UART.

In future issues, we will show how to use the ROM-based monitor in practical programming.

(To be continued)

TELETEXT EXPERIMENTS BY NETWORK

Computers may cover the world on this latest communication network, now being tested in the U.S.

By Leslie Solomon

WHILE we computer types have been busy designing new computers and putting new software together, others have also been very busy (and very quiet) doing something that might affect the future of computing as we know it.

A couple of times during the past few years, I have written about signal activity during the vertical interval of the NTSC TV signal. To see this interval and the activity, all one has to do is adjust the vertical speed of any TV receiver until the wide, dark horizontal bar appears in the display area. This dark bar is the vertical interval and it occupies some 20 horizontal lines. If you look at the lines immediately above the picture, you will see several strange-looking sets of dots and bars, some in color and some appearing to be in motion. If you have a good scope and access to the receiver video signal, you can take an even closer look at the interval

ning of the next field's video information.

Until recently, the vertical interval contained engineering test signals such as multiburst, color bar test, a composite test signal, VIR (for auto color setting), and various forms of digital test signals used by the networks—nothing very exciting except for those people interested in such doings.

Most of us have heard of "Teletext," and usually associated it with happenings in European TV—the BBC has been using it for years, and the French have been involved with their Antiope approach. Some might have even been aware that there is some Teletext activity next door in Canada, and that Japanese stations were testing a form of this new digital signal.

Now, Teletext is here in the USA, and being tested by NBC and CBS. If you take a look at lines 15 through 18 of the current vertical interval being transmit-

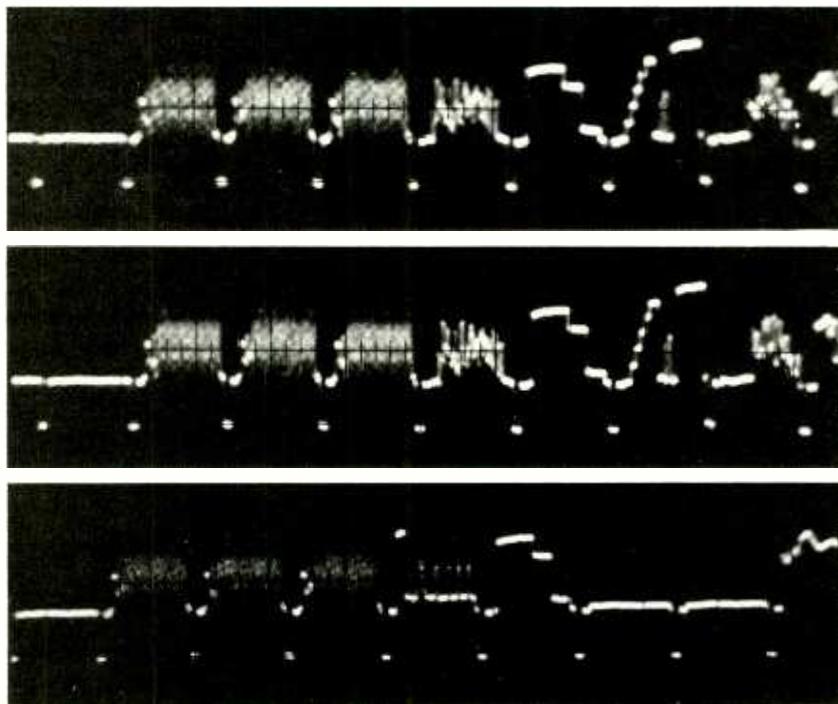
ted by these networks, you will see some full lines of very busy signals. An example of each is shown in the accompanying photos. The Teletext signals occupy the four horizontal line intervals leading up to the conventional test signals. (If you are looking at the interval on a TV receiver, the Teletext signals are those "grassy" lines slightly above the top of the picture.) These signals are not to be confused with the closed captioning currently used by ABC and PBS as an aid to the deaf.

According to the North American Broadcast Teletext Specification, this activity may be extended to encompass lines 10 through 14, and may even reach the full field. Hardware people should keep in mind that this data is being transmitted through a 4-MHz channel (begins to look like a disk to you?).

What is being transmitted? At the present, only test data. But even this can consist of a very large number of pages, selectable via a hand control attached to the TV decoder. The user can page through the system in the same way as paging through the menus on The Source, CompuServe, or any other data base, and thus pick and choose his/her subjects. Unlike the data base, the received data can be in color, and even reasonably high-resolution color graphics can be displayed (using the color-TV receiver as the monitor). And there is almost no end to the number of pages that can be sent. Page updating can occur in real time as fast as someone can type.

It is not beyond the range of probability that a computer can be used to download data from this TV source, with all types of software being made available. Furthermore, with a telephone attachment, interacting (or even data storage) can be attained. One other thought: now that we have battery-powered TV receivers, battery-powered computers, and direct satellite-to-home TV in the offing, we are in a position to have worldwide software distribution. Computers will really cover the world in the very near future, even if you are in a canoe paddling up the Amazon.

We shall have to keep an eye on further Teletext operations. ◇



Top and center are Teletext signals on NBC and CBS respectively. At bottom are closed-caption signals on PBS.



Flat-Panel Displays A Tunable 60-Hz Hum Filter

By Forrest M. Mims, III

Flat-Panel Displays Will Revolutionize Information Processing

MORE and more new products are exploiting the rapidly advancing state of liquid-crystal and other flat-screen display technologies. These products will revolutionize the way many of us process information both at home and at work.

They will, for instance, make "personal" computers truly personal. After all, have you actually considered as "personal" a computer system that fills a tabletop with its television monitor, keyboard, disk drives, and other paraphernalia, all connected by a bird's nest of cables and wires?

Portable computers with all the features of today's desktop units will be made possible in part by large-capacity liquid-crystal and other flat-panel displays. Applications for these portables will go beyond the standard word-processing, spreadsheet, and communications packages. For example, a portable computer with a flat-panel display could be used as an oscilloscope.

The display on the new Radio Shack Model 100, for example, has 64 by 240 or 15,360 elements or pixels (Fig. 1). This is more than adequate for a low-resolution solid-state oscilloscope. Indeed, many of you may recall the series of "Experimenter's Corner" columns several years ago in this magazine in which I described various kinds of do-it-yourself flat-screen LED oscilloscopes. The maximum resolution of those simple scopes was only 10 by 16 elements.

Considering the peripherals already available for existing personal computers, one can envision a new family of highly sophisticated peripherals for the new generation of portable computers represented by machines like the Model 100.

For example, consider the Model 85 aScope™ module that transforms the Apple II into a powerful, programmable dual-trace oscilloscope with memory capability and a 50-MHz bandwidth. This computer accessory, which is made by Northwest Instrument Systems, Inc. (PO Box 1309, Beaverton, OR 97075), and others like it have greatly expanded the potential role of personal computers and, at the same time, alarmed makers of conventional test equipment. And if the conventional test equipment companies are worried now, just wait until instrumentation peripherals become available for the portables (rest assured they will).

Hopefully by now you can understand my enthusiasm for the new flat-panel display technology. But you'll have to actually see and use a product with a large-capacity flat-panel display to fully appreciate the convenience and portability it offers. You'll probably have that opportunity soon, considering the rate at which new products are being announced. Meanwhile, let's examine some of the technical aspects of flat-panel displays.

Liquid-Crystal Displays. Thus far liquid crystals are dominating the commercial flat-panel display market. A few years ago makers of the comparatively simple liquid-crystal readouts used in digital watches took a beating due to severe competition. Many companies either abandoned or were forced out of the liquid-crystal readout business.

The market for high-resolution, flat-panel, liquid-crystal displays, however, was unaffected by this development.

The market for non-watch liquid-crystal displays, for example, more than doubled between 1980 and 1982.

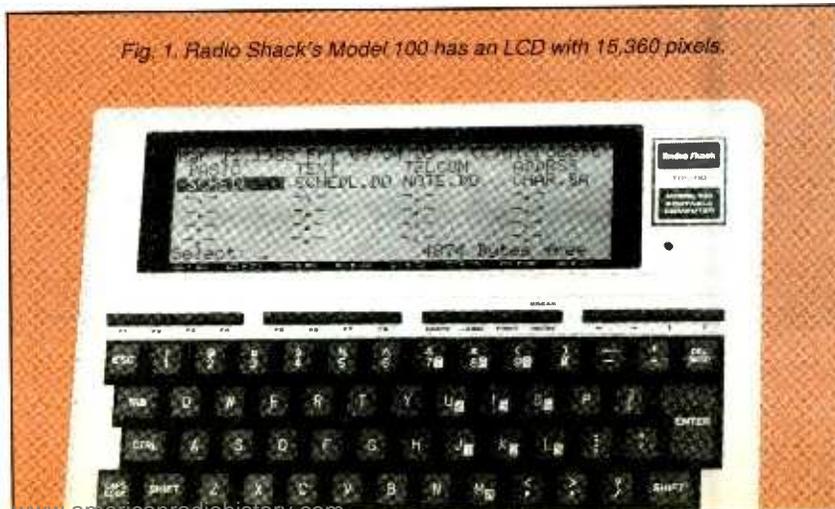
Among the first commercial "high-resolution" liquid-crystal displays was the 16 by 16 element unit used in Milton-Bradley's "Blockbuster" handheld game. I was so impressed when this toy was introduced several years ago that I immediately bought one for my son. Today, of course, the resolution of the "Blockbuster" screen is downright primitive when compared to the 220 by 240 display elements (pixels) of Toshiba's handheld television receiver. This receiver's two-inch screen is made by applying a thin film of nematic liquid crystal to a 51.4 by 41.4-mm silicon chip containing an array of 220 by 240 PMOS switching transistors.

A single pixel consists of a PMOS transistor and a capacitor. When the gate of the transistor is strobed by the video scan signal, the capacitor is charged to the appropriate video signal level. The capacitor holds its charge until refreshed by the next strobe signal.

Toshiba's researchers found that the electrodes that interconnect the picture element transistors must be highly reflective and as smooth as a mirror. Otherwise, undesirable scattering of light within the display would greatly reduce its apparent contrast. They eventually selected platinum for the reflective electrode since it appears very white and is therefore well suited for a black and white television display.

Figure 2 is a simplified block diagram of Toshiba's display chip. Note the presence of two gate bus drivers (to address the rows) and connections to both ends of the drain buses (to address the columns). This redundancy is part of a clever design ploy to salvage chips that may have defective bus driver elements or bus lines. Such built-in redundancy has become a standard design technique for very large scale integrated circuits

Fig. 1. Radio Shack's Model 100 has an LCD with 15,360 pixels.



(VLSI), especially memory chips.

Figure 3 is a cross section of the edge of the Toshiba display. The silicon chip, which is very thin and fragile, is mounted on a very flat and sturdy glass substrate. A 10-micron layer of mixed nematic liquid crystals is applied to the chip. The assembly is topped by a protective window that includes a transparent conductive film on its inner surface. This provides the display's counter electrode.

Since the chip includes its own gate bus drivers, actually multiplexers, only twelve bonding pads are necessary to access all 220 gate buses. Only one of the two gate bus drivers is used in prac-

tice, so only six of the bonding pads are required!

Toshiba's display is typical of what can now be done with high-resolution liquid-crystal flat-panel displays. Its display achieves a contrast ratio of 20:1 and has a response of only 30 ms. While I've not been able to determine the power consumption of the display alone, the complete miniature television receiver in which it is used consumes only 1.3 W. This is certainly higher than a portable radio of similar size, but it is less than the 1.8 W consumed by Sony's miniature television, which uses a flat cathode-ray tube.

After miniature computers and tele-

vision receivers, a third major market for flat-panel liquid-crystal displays is compact oscilloscopes. The pioneer in this field is England's Royal Signals and Radar Research Establishment. Display technology developed there has been used by Scopex, Ltd. to produce the Voyager flat-screen scope.

The Voyager has a screen resolution of 128 by 256 elements for a total of 32,768 pixels. Easily viewed in bright sunlight, an advantage shared by most liquid-crystal displays, the Voyager has a frequency response of 150 kHz and weighs 2.5 kilograms. It operates for up to 12 hours from self-contained rechargeable batteries.

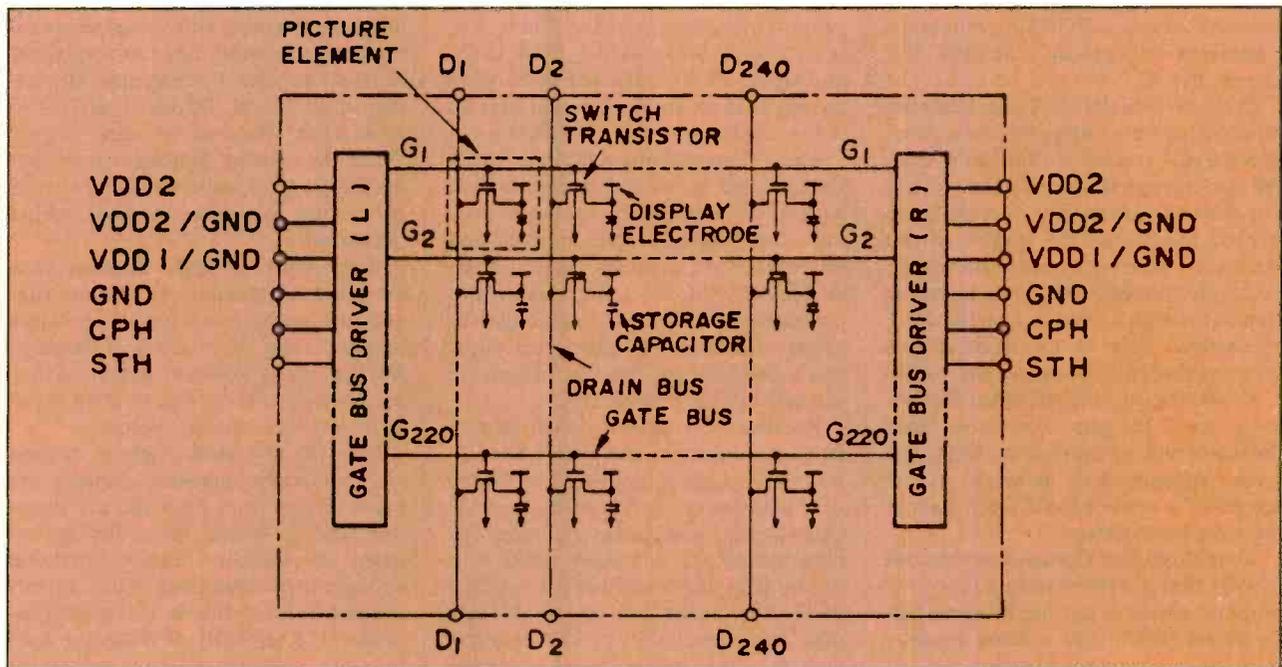
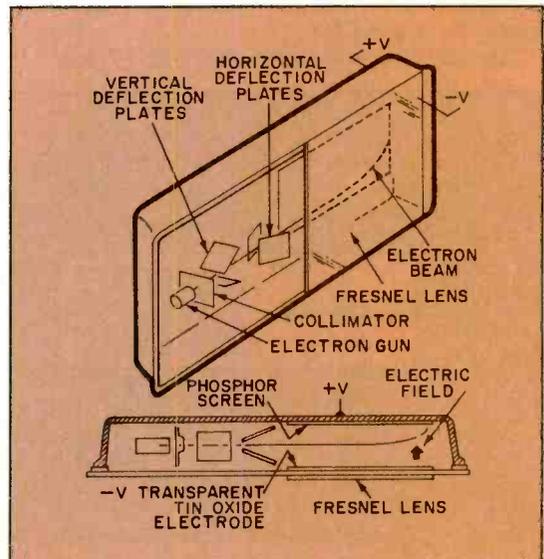
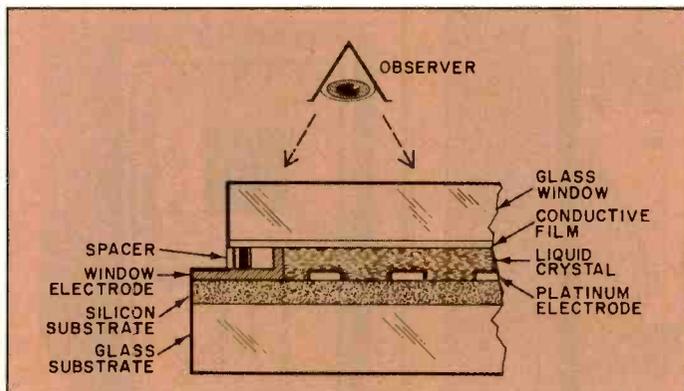


Fig. 2 (above). Toshiba's liquid crystal display.

Fig. 3 (below). Cross section of Toshiba's LCD.

Fig. 4 (right). Construction of Sinclair flat CRT.



At \$6000 the Voyager is not intended for the general market. Instead, it's targeted for use in explosive atmospheres and for applications requiring the ultimate in portability. Considering the rapid advances in flat-panel display technology, I'm sure it's only a matter of time before compact battery-powered scopes with liquid-crystal displays become available for a few hundred dollars.

Other Flat-Panel Displays. Considerable work has been undertaken over the years to develop various kinds of flat-panel displays. Most effort has centered around the ubiquitous cathode-ray tube (CRT). Among the first firms to develop a viable flat-panel CRT for miniature equipment is England's Sinclair Research (Fig. 4).

In a conventional CRT, electrons are propelled at right angles toward a phosphor-coated screen. In Sinclair's tube, the electron gun is located to one side of the phosphor screen. The electron beam is propelled across the surface of the screen and then bent toward the screen by an electrostatic field. The screen is viewed through a window coated with a transparent film of tin oxide which serves as one of the focusing electrodes.

According to Sinclair, since the observer views the phosphor screen from the side struck by the electron beam, the screen appears twice as bright as the screen of a conventional CRT having the same beam energy.

Though Sinclair Research announced in 1981 that it was entering a four-year program aimed at putting its miniature flat-screen CRT into volume production, Japan's Sony Corporation was the first company to introduce a miniature television receiver using a remarkably similar flat-screen CRT.

The operating principle of the Sony

tube is virtually identical to that of the Sinclair tube. The only significant difference between them is their physical appearance. The Sinclair tube is shaped like a flat rectangle. The electron gun of the Sony tube is enclosed in a neck-like extension projecting from one side of the square display portion of the tube. Figure 5 illustrates the physical difference between the two tubes.

Figure 6 shows a demonstration version of still another kind of flat-panel display, a plasma dot-matrix readout panel made by Sigmatron Nova (1901 Oak Terrace Lane, Thousand Oaks, CA 91320). The Sigmatron displays are available with from 1.3 to 150 cm² of active display area. At least two versions are now in production. Model TE 1 × 32 is a 32 by 32 array having 1024 pixels, and Model TE 1 × 56 is a 56 by 56 array having 3156 pixels. Both arrays have an active display area of 2.6 by 2.6 cm.

These demonstration plasma panels are installed in an enclosure complete with 12-V rechargeable batteries, analog and digital input ports, and microprocessor routines derived from an 8K EPROM and a 4K RAM. Demonstration routines include alphanumeric characters, graphics, scrolling, and a real-time oscilloscope. These are just some of the possibilities.

Because of the nature of their written language, Japanese companies have always been highly motivated to design very high-resolution flat-panel displays. One of their latest entries in plasma display technology is a Sony panel with 512 by 1024 addressable dots for a total of 524,288 pixels! This remarkable display has a resolution of 127 lines per inch. It easily displays complex Chinese and Japanese characters and provides excellent graphics capabilities.

Other flat-panel display technologies are also being developed. Although con-

siderable work has been expended on light-emitting diode arrays, they require much more operating current than most other displays. More promising are electroluminescent and cathodoluminescent devices. We will probably hear more of this in the future.

Comparing Flat-Panel Displays.

Each of the various flat-panel technologies has relative advantages and disadvantages. Liquid-crystal panels use very little power and are ideal for battery-powered equipment. Furthermore, they are easily viewed in direct sunlight, something that surely cannot be said of some light-emitting displays.

On the other hand, liquid-crystal displays are relatively fragile and temperature sensitive. And they can sometimes be tricky to view. For example, the display of the Model 100 can be difficult to view when observed at some angles. When the external lighting is just right for the operator, others wishing to read the display may have to stand behind the operator.

Light-emitting diode displays have the potential of being much more rugged and having much longer operating lifetimes than other kinds of displays. But they are expensive to make and they use considerable current so their popularity depends on these factors.

Like liquid-crystal displays, plasma and cathodoluminescent displays are made largely from glass and are therefore fragile. Worse, these displays require considerably higher operating voltages than those using liquid crystals or light-emitting diodes. This greatly increases the difficulty of designing suitable drive circuitry. Electroluminescent displays are sturdier than those that require glass packaging, but they, too, require relatively high drive voltages.

(Continued on page 100.)

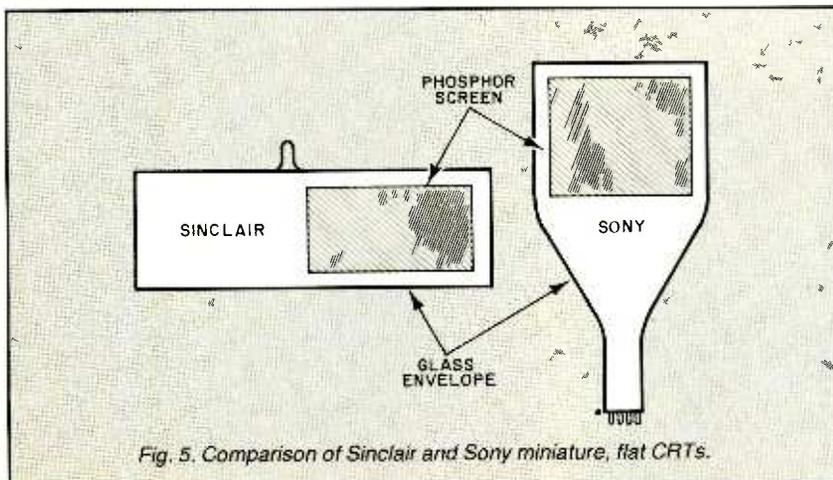


Fig. 5. Comparison of Sinclair and Sony miniature, flat CRT's.



Fig. 6. Sigmatron Nova hi-res plasma display demonstrator.

Take the mystery out of electronics and computers with

INVITATION TO ELECTRONICS

Did you ever wonder how an Electronic circuit works? How a computer computes? What to look for when buying audio, video, communications or computer equipment?

You'll find the answers to these questions—and practically every other basic personal electronics question—in the 1983 *Invitation to Electronics!*

Invitation to Electronics is the complete guide to home electronics products from the Editors of *Computers and Electronics* magazine (formerly *Popular Electronics*). With photographs, drawings and detailed articles, it explains the inner workings of:

PERSONAL COMPUTERS.

What a computer is and how it works... the truth about computer intelligence... memory...peripherals...software...disk drives...printers...modems...languages...pocket computers... features of the newest models of microcomputers.

AUDIO EQUIPMENT.

How should systems get the music to your ears...amplifiers...preamps... turntables...receivers...tuners...cassette decks...speaker systems...headphones...signal processors...car stereos...the new compact optical discs...microcassette...how to choose audio components.

VIDEO EQUIPMENT.

Videocassette recorders and videodiscs

and how they work...the difference between Beta and VHS formats...optical versus capacitance electronic disc videodiscs...home satellite television...how a television set creates its image...component television...projection tv...how stereo tv will revolutionize the field.

HOBBY COMMUNICATIONS GEAR.

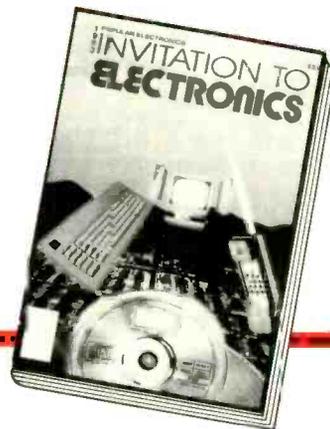
The two basic elements of any communications system...the superhet receiver...why you need an antenna...shortwave receivers...DXing (picking up broadcasts from around the world)...public safety scanners...CB...marine and ham radio.

PLUS: You'll learn all about electronic circuitry...components and how to identify them...integrated circuits and "microchips"...how to solder and desolder...how to build projects...sample

projects. And, there are complete glossaries of audio and computer technical terms!

Invitation to Electronics. It contains everything you need to know to get started in the exciting world of electronics and computers. Order your copy today!

ONLY \$3.95!



INVITATION TO ELECTRONICS

CN 1914 • Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send me INVITATION TO ELECTRONICS. I enclose \$4.95 (\$3.95* plus \$1.00 postage and handling). \$6.00 outside U.S.A.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print full name)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY State and VT add applicable sales tax.

ENGLISH BROADCASTS

Audible in No. A M E R I C A

(Continued from last month)

By Glenn Hauser

TIME EST	TIME UTC/GMT	STATION	QUAL. #	FREQUENCIES, kHz ²
7:00 p.m.-4:00 a.m.	0000-0900	UN Radio	A	6055 (when in session)
7:05-8:55 p.m.	0005-0155	Spanish Foreign R.	B	11880, 9630
7:30-8:00 p.m.	0030-0100	R. Prague	C	6055
7:30-8:00 p.m. (+)	0030-0100	R. Budapest	B	17710, 15220, 11910, 9835, 9585, 6025 (Wed. & Sat.)
7:30-8:00 p.m.	0030-0100	La Cruz del Sur, Bolivia	D	4875 (Mon. only)
7:30-8:15 p.m.	0030-0115	BRT Belgium	C	11625, 9880
7:30-8:30 p.m.	0030-0130	HCJB, Ecuador	A	15175
7:30-9:00 p.m.	0030-0200	R. Mexico	C	17765, 15430, 11770, 9705, 5985 (Sat.)
7:30-9:30 p.m.	0030-0230	SLBC, Sri Lanka	C	15425
7:30-9:30 p.m.	0030-0230	BBC	A	15260, 15070, 11835, 11750, 9915, 9515, 9410, 7325, 6175, 6120, 5975
7:30-12:00 p.m.	0030-0500	HCJB, Ecuador	B	15155, 9745
7:50-8:15 p.m.	0050-0115	Vatican Radio	B	11845, 9605, 6015
8:00-8:20 p.m.	0100-0120	RAI, Italy	B	11800, 9575
8:00-8:25 p.m.	0100-0125	Kol Israel	A	11655, 9815, 7410
8:00-8:30 p.m.	0100-0130	R. Argentina	C	15345, 11710 (not Mon.)
8:00-8:30 p.m.	0100-0130	R. Japan	C	17755
8:00-8:30 p.m. (+)	0100-0130	R. Budapest	B	17710, 15220, 11910, 9835, 9585, 6025 (not Mon.)
8:00-8:30 p.m.	0100-0130	La Voz de la Mosquitia, Honduras	C	4910
8:00-9:00 p.m.	0100-0200	R. Canada International	A	9755, 5960 (Tue.-Sat.)
8:00-8:50 p.m.	0100-0150	V. of Germany	A	15105, 11865, 9590, 9565, 9545, 6145, 6085, 6040
8:00-8:55 p.m.	0100-0155	R. Prague	B	11990, 11970, 9740, 9630, 9540
8:00-8:55 p.m.	0100-0155	R. Beijing	B	17855, 15120
8:00-9:00 p.m.	0100-0200	V. of Free China	C	17890, 15345, 11825
8:00-9:00 p.m.	0100-0200	V. of Nicaragua	B	5950
8:00-9:00 p.m.	0100-0200	R. Zinica, Nicaragua	C	6120 (variable; Tue.-Sat.) (time varies)
8:00-9:00 p.m.	0100-0200	VOA	A	21460, 17735, 7205, 6873-USB
8:00-9:00 p.m.	0100-0200	AFRTS, Los Angeles	A	25615, 21570, 15430, 15330, 11790, 6030
8:00-10:00 p.m.	0100-0300	WRNO, New Orleans	A	9705 (not all Eng.)
8:00-10:30 p.m.	0100-0330	R. Australia	B	21740
8:00-11:50 p.m.	0100-0450	R. Habana Cuba	B	17735, 9525
8:20 p.m.-12:10 a.m.	0120-0510	R. Belize	C	3285, 834
8:30-8:40 p.m.	0130-0140	V. of Greece	B	11645, 9865, 9420 (not Sunday)
8:30-8:57 p.m.	0130-0157	Austrian Radio	B	9770, 5945
8:30-8:55 p.m.	0130-0155	R. Tirana	B	9750, 7120
8:30-9:00 p.m.	0130-0200	R. Moscow	A	17700, 15425, 12010, 11780, 11770, 9710, 9700, 9610
8:30-9:15 p.m. (+)	0130-0215	R. Berlin International	C	11975, 9730
8:30-9:30 p.m.	0130-0230	R. Japan	C	21640, 21610, 17825, 15195
8:30-10:30 p.m.	0130-0330	AWR, Guatemala	C	6090, 12180, 18270, 24360, 30450
8:45-9:15 p.m.	0145-0215	Swiss R. International	A	15305, 11715, 9725, 6135
9:00-9:25 p.m.	0200-0225	Kol Israel	A	12025, 11655, 9815
9:00-9:30 p.m.	0200-0230	R. Canada International	A	9755, 5960 (Sun. & Mon. also 15190, 11845, 9535)
9:00-9:30 p.m. (+)	0200-0230	R. Budapest	B	17710, 15220, 11910, 9835, 9585, 6025
9:00-9:30 p.m. (+)	0200-0230	R. Kiev	B	17900, 17860, 15180, 11770, 11720
9:00-9:40 p.m.	0200-0240	R. Polonia	C	15120, 11815, 9525, 7270, 7145, 6135, 6095 (length varies)
9:00-9:55 p.m.	0200-0255	R. Bucharest	C	11940, 11810, 9690, 9570, 9550
9:00-9:55 p.m.	0200-0255	R. Beijing	B	15120
9:00-9:57 p.m.	0200-0257	R. RSA	B	9615, 6020, 5980
9:00-10:00 p.m.	0200-0300	VOA	A	21460, 17735, 7205, 6873-USB
9:00-10:00 p.m.	0200-0300	R. Moscow	A	17700, 15425, 12010, 11780, 11770, 9700, 9610
9:00-10:00 p.m.	0200-0300	R. Nacional, Brazil	A	17830, 15290
9:00-10:00 p.m.	0200-0300	R. Korea	C	11575, 11810
9:00-10:00 p.m.	0200-0300	V. of Free China	B	11740 (via WYFR)
9:00-10:30 p.m.	0200-0330	R. Cairo	B	12000, 9475
9:00-11:00 p.m.	0200-0400	VOA to Latin America	A	17640, 15205, 9650, 6130, 5995, 1580
9:00-11:30 p.m.	0200-0430	AFRTS, Los Angeles	A	21570, 17765, 11790, 6030
9:00-12:00 p.m.	0200-0500	R. Australia	B	17795
9:15-9:30 p.m.	0215-0230	UN Radio	A	15435, 10869-SSB, 10454-SSB, 6190 (Sat.)
9:30-9:45 p.m.	0230-0245	R. Pakistan	C	21470, 21595, 17840
9:30-9:55 p.m.	0230-0255	R. Tirana	B	9750, 7120
9:30-10:00 p.m.	0230-0300	RAE, Argentina	C	15345, 11710, 6060 (not Mon.)
9:30-10:00 p.m.	0230-0300	R. Sweden	B	11705, 15420, 17840-SSB
9:30-10:00 p.m.	0230-0300	R. Lebanon	D	11955†
9:30-10:15 p.m. (+)	0230-0315	R. Berlin International	C	11975, 11890, 11840, 9560
9:30-10:25 p.m.	0230-0325	R. Nederland	A	9590, 6165 (Mon. 0230-0320)

PREVENT HI-TECH HEADACHES

Our Isolators eliminate equipment interaction,



clean up interference, curb damaging power line spikes and lightning bursts.

ISO-1 Isolator

3 isolated sockets; quality spike suppression; basic protection. . . \$76.95

ISO-3 Super-Isolator

3 dual isolated sockets; suppressor; commercial protection. 115.95

ISO-17 Magnum Isolator

4 quad isolated sockets; suppressor; laboratory grade protection. . . 200.95

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 S. Main St., Box 389, Natick, MA 01760

Toll Free Order Desk 1-800-225-4876

MasterCard, VISA, American Express

Circle No. 51 on Free Information Card

SEE YOUR DEALER TODAY

FROM



HERE'S A TIP THAT'S PERFECT!

AM/FM AUTO RADIO AND CB

'Firestik' II

GOLDEN SERIES

BARE-HANDS TUNABLE "NO TOOLS NEEDED" HIGH PERFORMANCE ANTENNAS

ALSO ANTENNAS FOR CORDLESS TELEPHONES MONITOR SCANNERS

Dealer & Distributor Inquiries Invited SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

'Firestik' Antenna Company
2614 East Adams Phoenix, AZ 85034

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Serving the CB and Communications Market Since 1962.

5-YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

Circle No. 26 on Free Information Card

CALCULATOR SAVINGS



HP-10C Scientific	57.99	82161A Cassette Drive	347.99
HP-11C Programmable	74.99	82182A HP-IL Printer	347.99
HP-12C Financial	99.99	82183A Video Interface	169.99
HP-15C Programmable	99.99	82169A HP-IB Interface	349.99
HP-16C Hexadecimal	99.99	82180A Extnd Functns	59.99
HP-41C Alpha Prog	149.99	82181A Extnd Memory	59.99
HP-410V Full Memory	207.99	82182A Time Module	59.99
HP-41 System Case	79.99	82183A Extnd I/O	59.99
Port-X-Tender to 10 pts	146.99	82184A Plotter ROM	59.99
82104A Card Reader	149.99	HP-97 Desk Progrbls	599.99
82143A Printer	289.99		
82153A Wand	99.99		
HP-75C Computer	739.99		
82700A 8K Mem for 75C	149.99		
82160A HP-IL Module	94.99		

Call for Low Prices on all Accessories and Software

Texas Instruments 99/4A Computer	\$149.99	S50 TI
Extended BASIC Module	74.99	
Peripheral Expansion Box	189.99	REBATE
Disk Controller Card	189.99	
Expansion Box Disk Drive	294.99	ON 99/4A
Compact Computer 40	199.99	

Olivetti Praxiss 35 Triple-pitch Electronic Typewriter	349.99
Sharp PC-1250 Pocket Extended BASIC Computer	89.99
CE-125 Printer/Microcassette for PC-1250	149.99
PC-1500 Advanced Handheld Computer	179.99
CE-150 Cassette Infrtc/ 4-color Printer-Plotter	179.99
CE-151 4K Memory Expansion for PC-1500	49.99
CE-155 8K Memory Expansion for PC-1500	104.99
CE-158 RS-232C & Parallel Interface for PC-1500	179.99
CE-159 8K Memory Expans with Battery Back-up	139.99

Casio FX-702P Handheld Computer, 1680 Steps	99.99
FA-2 Cassette Interface for FX-702P	39.99
FX-10 Printer for FX-702P	59.99
FX-602P Alphanumeric Programmable, 512 Steps	69.99
MT-45 Keyboard with Chords, Bass, Rhythms	159.99
MT-65 Home Entertainment Keyboard	249.99
MT-70 Advanced Memory Keyboard	299.99
CT-701 Advanced Electronic Memory Organ	599.99

Pearl-corder S904 Two-speed, Two-hour Recorder	449.99
S901 Two-speed, Two-hour, Tape Counter	99.99
S801 Two-speed, Compact, Memory Hewind	149.99
X-01 Ultra-thin All Electronic	99.99
SR-11 FM Stereo Microcassette w/Headphones	99.99
Olympus Pearl-corder Microcassettes	10 for 24.99

Use cashier's check, postal money order, VISA, or M/C. Print checks take five weeks to clear. Add shipping 1% of your order (\$3.95 minimum). East of Mississipp Ave extra \$1.50. CA res. add 6%. Subject to availability. USA prices.

ORDER **800-421-5188** Outside
TOLL-FREE Information line (213) 633-3282 CA, AK, HI

tam's Tam's Inc, Dept CE-8
INCORPORATED 14932 Garfield Ave.
Paramount, CA 90723
(213) 633-3282

Circle No. 42 on Free Information Card

CABLE TV

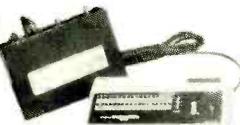
CONVERTERS

Largest Selection of Equipment Available
\$ Buy Warehouse Direct & Save \$



36 channel converter
\$45.95

36 channel wired remote converter only
\$88.95



Send \$2 for complete catalog of converters and equipment

Quantity Discounts • Visa • Master Charge
Add 5% shipping—Mich. residents add 4% sales tax

C&D Electronics, Inc.
P.O. Box 21, Jenison, MI 49428
(616) 669-2440

ENGLISH BROADCASTS

9:30-10:30 p.m.	0230-0330	BBC	A	(15070 from 0300) 11750, 9915, 9515, 9410, 7325, 6175, 6120, 5975
9:51-9:58 p.m. (+)	0251-0258	V. of Yerevan	B	17900, 17870, 15180
10:00-10:25 p.m.	0300-0325	R. Polonia	C	15120, 11815, 9525, 7270, 7145, 6135, 6095 (length varies)
10:00-10:25 p.m.	0300-0325	R. Mexico	C	17765, 15430, 11770, 9705, 5980 (Sun.)
10:00-10:30 p.m. (+)	0300-0330	R. Budapest	B	17710, 15220, 11910, 9835, 9585, 6025 (Mon, 0300-0312 Wed. & Sat.)
10:00-10:30 p.m.	0300-0330	R. Japan	C	17755
10:00-10:30 p.m. (+)	0300-0330	R. Canada International	A	9755, 5960
10:00-10:30 p.m.	0300-0330	R. Portugal	B	11925, 9765
10:00-10:30 p.m.	0300-0330	R. Australia to Antarctica	C	17750 (Fri.)
10:00-10:50 p.m.	0300-0350	V. of Free China	C	17800, 15345, 11825
10:00-10:55 p.m.	0300-0355	R. Prague	B	11990, 11970, 9740, 9630, 9540, 7345, 6015, 5930
10:00-10:55 p.m.	0300-0355	R. Beijing	A	17855, 17680, 15520
10:00-11:00 p.m.	0300-0400	VOA	A	21460, 17740, 9670, 7200, 6040
10:00-11:00 p.m.	0300-0400	TIFC Costa Rica	C	5055, (Mon, 0235-0435)
10:00-11:00 p.m.	0300-0400	V. of Free China	A	5985 (via WYFR)
10:00-11:00 p.m.	0300-0400	R. Baghdad	D	Some of: 21585, 15400, 11935, 9745
10:00-11:00 p.m.	0300-0400	HRVC, Honduras	B	4820 (Mon.)
10:00-11:00 p.m.	0300-0400	R. Uganda	B	15325 (irregular)
10:00-11:00 p.m.	0300-0400	V. of Turkey	B	17760, 11740
10:00-11:26 p.m.	0300-0426	R. RSA	C	9585, 7270, 5980, 4990, 3230
10:00-11:30 p.m.	0300-0430	VOA to Africa	A	15752-USB, 15240, 15185, 15175, 10877.5-USB, 10869-USB, 7280, 6035
10:00-12:00 p.m.	0300-0500	WRNO, New Orleans	A	6185 (not all Eng.)
10:00 p.m.-2:00 a.m. (+)	0300-0700	R. Moscow	A	17900, 15425, 15180, 15100, (12050 from 0300; 11750 and 11710 from 0530)
10:25 p.m.-fade	0325-	R. One, Zimbabwe	C	3396 (exc. Sun.)
10:30-10:55 p.m.	0330-0355	R. Tirana	B	7300, 6200
10:30-10:57 p.m.	0330-0357	Austrian Radio	C	9770, 5945
10:30-11:00 p.m.	0330-0400	U.A.E. Radio, Dubai	B	17775, 15300 (length varies)
10:30-11:30 p.m.	0330-0430	R. Cultural, Guatemala	B	3300 (Mon, 0030-)
10:30-11:30 p.m.	0330-0430	BBC	C	15070, 12095, 9410, 6175, 5975
10:30 p.m.-1:00 a.m.	0330-0600	R. Habana Cuba	A	11760, 17735
10:40-10:47 p.m.	0340-0347	V. of Greece	B	11645, 9865, 9420 (not Sun.)
10:50-11:10 p.m.	0350-0410	RAI, Italy	B	17795, 15330, 11905
11:00-11:30 p.m.	0400-0430	R. Bucharest	C	11940, 11810, 9690, 9570, 9550, 6155, 5990
11:00-11:30 p.m.	0400-0430	R. Norway	C	15175, 11870, 9610 (Mon.)
11:00-11:55 p.m.	0400-0455	R. Beijing	B	17680, 15120
11:00-12:00 p.m.	0400-0500	R. Sofia	B	11860†
11:00-12:00 p.m.	0400-0500	V. of Nicaragua	B	5950
11:00-12:00 p.m.	0400-0500	R. Australia	B	21680, 21650, 17795, 15320, 15160
11:00-12:00 p.m.	0400-0500	FEB, Seychelles	C	11800, 15200 (Sat. & Sun.)
11:00 p.m.-1:00 a.m.	0400-0600	VOA	A	15205, 9670, 7200, 6040, 5995
11:00 p.m.-1:00 a.m.	0400-0600	TWR, Bonaire	A	9535, 800 (length varies)
11:15 p.m.-11:30 p.m.	0415-0430	R. France Int.	B	7135, 11735, 11875
11:30-11:57 p.m.	0430-0457	Austrian R.	B	15165, 11665
11:30-12:00 p.m.	0430-0500	VOA to Africa	A	15752-USB, 15240, 15185, 15175, 10869-USB, 7280, 6035
11:30-12:00 p.m.	0430-0500	Swiss R. International	B	11715, 9725
11:30-12:00 p.m.	0430-0500	RAE Argentina	C	15345, 11710, 6060 (not Mon.)
11:30 p.m.-12:45 a.m.	0430-0545	BBC	A	15070, 12095, 9510, 9410, 7160, 6175, 5975
11:30 p.m.-1:00 a.m.	0430-0600	AFRTS, Los Angeles	A	11790, 15330, 6030
11:30 p.m.-1:30 a.m.	0430-0630	TWR, Swaziland	C	7925, 3200
11:45-12:00 p.m. (+)	0445-0500	R. France International	B	9795, 11735, 11875
11:55 p.m.-3:00 a.m.	0455-0800	V. of Nigeria	B	15185, 15120
12:00-12:15 a.m.	0500-0515	Kol Israel	B	21710, 15585, 12025, 15105, 9815,
12:00-12:20 a.m. (+)	0500-0520	Vatican Radio	C	6185, 9645, 11725, 15190
12:00-12:30 a.m.	0500-0530	R. Japan	C	15300
12:00-12:30 a.m.	0500-0530	R. Norway	C	17840, 15175, 11870 (Mon.)
12:00-12:45 a.m.	0500-0545	R. Nationale, Camerouns	C	9745
12:00-12:50 a.m.	0500-0550	V. of Germany	A	11905, 11705, 9690, 9545, 5960
12:00-1:00 a.m.	0500-0600	R. Korea	C	15575, 11820, 11810
12:00-1:00 a.m.	0500-0600	R. Australia	C	21680, 17870, 17725, 15240, 15160
12:00-1:00 a.m.	0500-0600	VOA	A	15752-USB, 15345, 15185, 10869-USB, 7280, 6035
12:00-2:00 a.m.	0500-0700	HCJB Ecuador	B	11910, 9745, 6095
12:00-3:00 a.m.	0500-0800	R. Kuwait	C	15345
12:00-3:00 a.m.	0500-0800	R. Nigeria, Kaduna	B	4770 (not all Eng.)
12:30-12:40 p.m.	0530-0540	R. Garoua, Cameroon	C	5010
12:00-5:00 a.m.	0500-1000	WRNO, New Orleans	A	6185 (Sun) (not all Eng.)
12:30-1:00 a.m.	0530-0600	R. Portugal	A	9575, 6075†
12:30-fade	0530-	R. Ghana	C	3366 (4915 from 0600)
12:30-1:15 a.m. (+)	0530-0615	R. Berlin International	B	11890, 9560
12:30-1:25 a.m.	0530-0625	R. Nederland	A	9715, 6165 (Mon, 0530-0620)
12:30-1:30 a.m.	0530-0630	Spanish Foreign R.	B	11880, 9630
12:45-1:00 a.m.	0545-0600	UN Radio	B	15105, 11740 (Sat.)
12:45-2:30 a.m.	0545-0730	BBC	B	15070, 11955, 9640, 9510, 9410, 7150, 6175
12:55-3:25 a.m.	0555-0825	V. of Malaysia	C	15295, 12350, 9750
1:00-1:30 a.m.	0600-0630	V. of Germany	C	17875, 15275, 11905, 11765, 9700
1:00-1:30 a.m.	0600-0630	R. Australia	C	21680, 17795, 17755, 15160, 9570
1:00-2:00 a.m.	0600-0700	AFRTS, Los Angeles	B	17765, 15330, 11790, 6030
1:00-2:00 a.m.	0600-0700	VOA	A	15205, 9670, 7325, 7200, 6060, 6040, 5995
1:00-2:30 a.m.	0600-0730	R. Kiribati	C	16433-SSB (not all English)
1:00-2:30 a.m.	0600-0730	Solomon Isl. Broadcasting	C	9545 (time varies) (not all English)
1:00-2:30 a.m.	0600-0730	VOA to Africa	A	15752-USB, 15345, 15330, 11915, 10869-USB, 9530, 7280, 6125, 6080, 6035
1:00-3:00 a.m.	0600-0800	WYFR	A	15130, 11805, 9680
1:00-4:00 a.m.	0600-0900	R. Cook Islands	D	11760, or 9695 or 5045 (not all Eng.)
1:10-2:10 a.m.	0610-0710	V. of Free China	A	5985, via WYFR
1:15-1:30 a.m.	0615-0630	R. Canada International	B	11960, 11825, 11775, 9760, 6140 (Mon-Fri)
1:25-3:40 a.m. (+)	0625-0840	TWR, Monte Carlo	B	9492.5 (Sun, 0625-1000)
1:30-1:45 a.m.	0630-0645	RTVC, Congo	C	9715 (Mon.-Fri.) (irr.)

1:30-2:00 a.m.	0630-0700	R. Australia	B	21680, 17870, 17725, 15240, 15160, 15115, 9570
1:30-2:00 a.m.	0630-0700	Radio Polonia	B	9675, 7270
1:30-2:30 a.m.	0630-0730	R. RSA	C	17780, 15220, 11900
1:30-2:00 a.m.	0630-0800	R. Habana Cuba	A	11725
1:45-2:00 a.m.	0645-0700	R. Canada International	B	11960, 11825, 11775, 9760, 6140 (Mon-Fri.)
1:57-4:55 a.m.	0657-0955	V. of Philippines	C	9578 (not all English)
2:00-2:15 a.m.	0700-0715	R. Japan	C	15300, (15235 via Portugal)
2:00-2:20 a.m.	0700-0720	R. Nederland	C	21480, 15560, 11930, 9895
2:00-2:30 a.m.	0700-0730	Swiss Radio International	C	21520, 15305, 9560, 9535, 11830
2:00-3:00 a.m.	0700-0800	ELWA, Liberia	C	9840
2:00-3:00 a.m.	0700-0800	V. of Vietnam	C	11835†, 9720†
2:00-3:30 a.m.	0700-0830	H.C.J.B., Ecuador	C	15115, 12290-SSB (9570 to 0800)
2:00-4:00 a.m.	0700-0900	R. Australia	B	11925, 6130, (9745, 0700-1030)
2:00-6:00 a.m.	0700-1100	H.C.J.B., Ecuador	C	17815, 15195, 11875, 9555 (Sat.)
2:10-2:15 a.m.	0710-0715	UN Radio	B	9770, 9715
2:30-3:25 a.m.	0730-0825	R. Nederland	A	15070, 11955, 9640, 9510
2:30-4:00 a.m.	0730-0900	BBC	B	5020 (not all Eng.)
2:30-6:30 a.m.	0730-1130	Solomon Isl. Broadcasting	B	9680
2:30-9:00 a.m. (-)	0730-1402	ABC Melbourne	C	5950
2:45 a.m.-fade	0730-	Action Radio, Guyana	C	11840
2:45-4:30 a.m.	0745-0930	K.T.W.R., Guam	B	9760 (Sun.)
3:00-3:15 a.m. (+)	0800-0815	AWR, Portugal	A	17860, 15235, 15120, 11740 (Sat.)
3:00-3:15 a.m.	0800-0815	EJN Radio	D	7260, 3945
3:15-3:30 a.m.	0815-0830	R. Vanuatu	A	9715
3:30-4:25 a.m.	0830-0925	R. Nederland	B	11890
3:30-5:00 a.m.	0830-1000	FEBC, Philippines	C	15485, 9620
3:30-7:15 a.m. (-)	0830-1215	R. New Zealand	C	15235, 11875
3:45-4:45 a.m.	0845-0945	R. Japan	C	6070
24 Hours	24 Hours	CFRZ, Toronto	C	20000, 15000, 10000, 5000, 2500
24 Hours	24 Hours	WWV, Colorado	A-B	

Explanatory Notes

- Times in first column are CDT. For EDT add 1 hour; MDT subtract 1 hour; PDT subtract 2 hours. Days of week are in GMT.
- Quality. A—Strong signal and very reliable reception. B—regular reception. C—occasional reception under favorable conditions. D—rarely audible. These ratings are for locations in the central USA. European and African stations are in general, more reliably received in eastern North America. Asian and Pacific stations are more reliably received in western North America. North American stations are received well except in areas too close to the transmitter.
- The information in the listing is correct to press time. However, frequencies and schedules are constantly changing. Listen to "SWL Digest" on R. Canada International for late changes, Friday at 2240 Saturday at 2135; Sunday at 1930; GMT Mondays at 0206; and to "World of Radio" on WRNO, GMT Sundays at 0230 and 2330.
- R—Radio; V—Voice
- † = frequent changes
- (+) = time one hour later after DST period (Europe, last Sunday in Sept.; Soviet Union, Oct. 1; Canada and USA, last Sunday in Oct.)
- (-) = time one hour earlier during southern hemisphere DST (starting last Sunday in Oct.)

AMAZING DEVICES

LASERS

RUBY LASER RAY GUN — Intense visible red beam. Burns and welds the hardest metals. HAZARDOUS device. Kits available. RUBY3 PLANS includes part sources \$15.00

CARBON DIOXIDE BURNING AND CUTTING LASER — produces a continuous beam of energy. HAZARDOUS device — Kits available. LCS PLANS includes part sources \$15.00

VISIBLE LASER LIGHT GUN — produces intense red beam for special effects and other various optical applications. Hand-held enclosure houses batteries. LGU3K KIT/PLANS (minus tube) \$99.50

IR PULSED LASER RIFLE — produces 15-30 watt pulses at 9000A at 200-2000 per second. LRG3 PLANS \$10.00 LRG3K KIT/PLANS (minus diode) \$119.50

BEGINNER POCKET LASER — visible red simulated device produces an excellent monochromatic source of light. LHC? PLANS \$5.00 LHC2? KIT/PLANS \$24.50

PHASORS

HIGH ENERGY VARIABLE AND PROGRAMMABLE PAIN FIELD GENERATORS REQUIRE NO CONTACT — Recently developed device produces directional fields of moderate to high SPL capable of producing intense pain and discomfort. HAZARDOUS IF NOT USED WITH DISCRETION. SOLD FOR ANIMAL CONTROL — MAY BE USED IN CERTAIN INSTANCES TO DISCOURAGE UNWANTED ENCOUNTERS.

PPF1 PROG/VAR PLANS \$15.00 PPF1K KIT/PLANS \$175.00

PSP3 VAR HAND-HELD PLANS \$7.00 PSP3K KIT/PLANS \$44.50

PHASOR BURNING WAND — capable of burning flesh. generates 3500 volts of continuous DC power. PSW3 PLANS \$8.00 PSW3K KIT/PLANS \$59.50

PARALYZING SHOCKING WAND — produces 100,000 watt pulses of stunning power. PG1W PLANS \$10.00 PG1WK KIT/PLANS \$79.50

Above electrical devices are hand-held and may be used for PERSONAL DEFENSE.

SECURITY

SNOOPER PHONE — allows user to call his premises and listen in without the phone ever ringing. SNP2 PLANS \$7.00 SNP2K KIT/PLANS \$49.50

LONG RANGE WIRELESS MIKE — miniature device clearly transmits over 1/2 mile. FBTR PLANS \$7.00 FBTRK KIT/PLANS \$34.50

WIRELESS TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER — long range all automatic undetectable. VWPMS PLANS \$7.00 VWPMSK KIT/PLANS \$34.50

TALK AND TELL — clearly and automatically records both sides of a telephone conversation when phone is being used. TAT2K KIT/PLANS \$14.50 TAT20 READY TO USE \$24.50

Our order phone is available 24 HOURS, 7 DAYS A WEEK. Write for FREE catalog of our many products.

We accept Master Charge or Visa. Please allow 10% for shipping. On orders OVER \$50.00 WE PAY freight!

SEND TO: SCIENTIFIC SYSTEMS
DEPT 01, P.O. BOX 716 AMHERST NH 03031
OR CALL FOR ORDERING ONLY 1-603-673-4730

FIRST QUALITY COMPONENTS - NOT MAIL ORDER "SECONDS"

Send for Free Catalog - over 1100 parts.

ARIES ZERO INSERTION FORCE SOCKETS



can actuated, true zero insertion - tin plated solder tail pins - capable of being plugged into dip sockets, including wire wrap.

Stock No.	No. of Pins	1-9	10-49	50
11055	24	4.98	\$4.35	\$3.60
11056	28	5.15	4.50	4.05
11057	40	6.81	5.95	5.35
11058	64	12.02	10.50	9.45

IC-KOOLERS™ from UNITRACK

passive over 2 watts of heat from IC's, producing longer life and better performance. Just push IC-Kooler on - heat is collected from top and bottom of IC and dissipated. Won't shake loose!

Stock No.	Pins	Price
22225	14	\$2.29
22226	16	2.29
22227	18	2.29
22228	20	2.29

DIGITAL MULTIMETER

Single rotary switch operation. Large easy-to-read 5 1/2 digit display. 800 hours operating life with single 9v battery. Seven functions - DC volts, DC amps, Ohms, AC volts, AC amps, Diode and Resistor Junction Audio Continuity Check.

Stock No. 82503 \$79.95 Full 1 year warranty.

Stock No. 82504 \$9.95 Carrying case with belt loop.

TI WIRE WRAP SOCKETS

Tin plated phosphor bronze contact - 3 wrap

Stock No.	No. Pins	1-99	100-499	500
11301	8	\$4.00	\$3.60	\$3.30
11302	14	5.50	5.40	5.45
11303	16	6.40	5.80	4.80
11304	18	7.30	6.60	5.50
11305	20	9.90	9.00	7.75
11306	22	1.12	1.02	.85
11307	24	1.25	1.14	.95
11308	28	1.52	1.38	1.15
11309	40	2.05	1.86	1.55

TI LOW PROFILE SOCKETS

Tin plated copper alloy 688 contact pins with gas tight seal.

Stock No.	No. Pins	1-24	25-99	100-999
11201	8	\$1.20	\$1.09	\$0.80
11202	14	1.40	1.13	1.12
11203	16	1.16	1.15	1.14
11204	18	1.18	1.17	1.15
11205	20	2.00	2.00	1.16
11206	22	2.20	2.20	1.18
11207	24	2.40	2.22	2.20
11208	28	2.28	2.26	2.25
11209	40	4.00	3.37	3.33

WILD ROVER

Touch switch capsule. Operating motion is 005" without the use of a levered arm. Extremely fast on and off with low noise. Normally operated 115 VAC 1.6 amp 30 milliohm resistance - 615 radius by 160 thick.

Stock No.	1-9	10 & Up
12058	\$1.42	\$1.28

60/40 ROSIN CORE SOLDER

Stock No.	Dia.	Length (feet)	Weight (oz.)	Price
50075	062	9	1.5	\$1.16
50076	062	25	8	2.39
50077	062	50	8	4.25
50078	032	33	1.5	1.31
50079	032	88	4	2.47
50080	032	175	8	4.57

ELPAC POWER SUPPLIES - DC/DC CONVERTERS

SINTEC Stock No.	ELPAC Part No.	Input Voltage (VDC)	Output Voltage (VDC)	Output Current (mA)	Dimensions (HxWxD) in Inches	Price
13825	CB3801	3.0-7.0	12-0.6	0.25	48x.51x3.05	7.95
13826	CB3811	3.0-7.0	12-0.6	0.25	48x.51x3.05	7.95
13827	CB3802	3.0-7.0	15-0.7	0.20	48x.51x3.05	7.95
13828	CB3812	3.0-7.0	15-0.7	0.20	48x.51x3.05	7.95
13829	CB3804	3.0-7.0	28-0.7	0.10	48x.51x3.05	7.95
13830	CB3814	3.0-7.0	28-0.7	0.10	48x.51x3.05	7.95

1 SW TYPE:

Stock No.	ELPAC Part No.	Input Voltage (VDC)	Output Voltage (VDC)	Output Current (mA)	Dimensions (HxWxD) in Inches	Price
13831	CL3801	4.0-7.0	12-0.6	1.25	85x1.2x1.77	\$24.95
13832	CL3811	4.0-7.0	12-0.6	1.25	85x1.2x1.77	24.95
13833	CL3802	4.0-7.0	15-0.7	1.00	85x1.2x1.77	24.95
13834	CL3812	4.0-7.0	15-0.7	1.00	85x1.2x1.77	24.95
13835	CL3804	4.0-7.0	28-1.4	50	85x1.2x1.77	24.95
13836	CL3814	4.0-7.0	28-1.4	50	85x1.2x1.77	24.95

13825-1 OATA SHEET FOR DC/DC CONVERTERS 25

Special of the Month!

BREAKABLE SOCKET STRIPS WITH MACHINED COLLET PINS!

Strips can be broken by hand into desired number of contact pins. Solder tail version features gold collet; tin shell wire wrap features gold; gold shell.

Stock No.	No. Pins	Style	Each
10240	25	Solder tail	\$1.75
10241	25	Wire wrap	3.25

MODUTEC

Miniclamp AC Volt-Ammeter allows singling one conductor out of many without disarrangement.

Stock No.	AC Amperes	Price
13730	0-25A	\$39.50
13731	0-50A	39.50
13732	0-100A	39.50

ACCESSORY LINE SPLITTER allows fast readings of AC power consumption of plug-in equipment without separation of leads.

Stock No. 13727 \$9.95

ELPAC POWER SUPPLIES - SOLV SERIES FULLY REGULATED

SINTEC Stock No.	ELPAC Part No.	Output Voltage	Current Rating	Dimensions (HxWxD) in Inches	GVP	Price
13802	SOLV15-5	5	3.0A	4.7/1/6x4.2	Fixed included	\$39.95
13803	SOLV15-12	12	1.5A	4.7/1/6x4.2	Fixed included	39.95
13804	SOLV15-15	15	1.2A	4.7/1/6x4.2	Fixed included	39.95
13805	SOLV15-24	24	0.75A	4.7/1/6x4.2	Fixed included	39.95
13806	SOLV30-5	5	6.0A	5.5/8x4.7/8x3.3/16	OV-4	59.95
13807	SOLV30-12	12	4.0A	5.5/8x4.7/8x3.3/16	OV-4	59.95
13810	SOLV30-15	15	3.3A	5.5/8x4.7/8x3.3/16	OV-4	59.95
13812	SOLV30-24	24	2.0A	5.5/8x4.7/8x3.3/16	OV-4	59.95

13802-1 Data Sheet for SOLV SERIES 25

PIN FORMING TOOL

puts IC's on their feet. Works on the new spacing. One Side is for 300 centers. Flip tool over for devices on 600 centers. Put device in tool and squeeze.

NEW! Stock No. 10200 \$14.95 (ANTI-STATIC MODE L)

ONE TOOL DOES 8 thru 40 PINS! Stock No. 11059 \$12.95

POCKET SIZED BATTERY TESTER

for all types of small batteries from 1.35v to 4.5v.

Stock No. 13733 \$13.95

OK MACHINE AND TOOL

IC INSERTION/EXTRACTION KIT

Includes: 100 IC's, 100 pins, 100s that straddle conductive surfaces; a CMOS site and include ground and logic pins.

Stock No. 13309 \$37.74

SOCKET WRAP ID

DIP socket sized plastic panels with numbered holes in pin locations. Slip on socket before wire wrapping to identify pins. Also write on them for location. IC part number, function, etc. Samples initial wire wrapping trouble shooting and repair.

13295 14 pin \$1.82 per pack
13296 16 pin
13297 18 pin
13298 20 pin
13299 22 pin
13300 24 pin
13301 28 pin
13302 40 pin
13303 96 pin

IC EXTRACTOR

One-piece, spring steel construction. Will extract all LSI, MSI and SSL devices with 8 to 24 pins.

Stock No. 13313 \$2.10

VOLT-CATOR

automotive diagnostic meter plugs into lighter socket and indicates battery condition and charging rates.

Stock No. 13736 \$15.95

AC VOLTAGE TESTER

plugs into any 110v service receptacle to check line voltage over 50-150 VAC.

Stock No. 13735 \$14.95

VOM-MULTITESTER

versatile Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter in small package.

Stock No. 13729 \$13.95

SINTEC

Drawer Q Milford
co. NJ 08848-9990



TOLL 800-526-5960
FREE In NJ (201) 996-4093

We accept VISA, MC, C.O.D., CHECK or M.O. INCLUDE SHIPPING CHARGES - \$10.00 - \$3.00 \$100. to \$250. - \$4.00 over \$250. - \$5.00

Circle No. 36 on Free Information Card

TIMEX Sinclair 1000

- Powerful - fully programmable 2K memory - Portable - 6" x 6" x 1 1/2" - 12 oz.
- Expandable - Optional 16K RAM module
- Single-key entry commands
- Educational - Unique syntax-check report codes for error identity
- Accurate to 9 1/2 decimal places for full range math and scientific functions
- Graph drawing and animated display
- Advanced 4-chip design combining power, portability and affordable price.



TS1000 \$54.95

ACCESSORIES FOR TIMEX Sinclair 1000 and ZX81

- TIMEX Sinclair 1016** Expansion from 2K to 16K, size: 9" x 3" x 1.5" (10oz) TS1016 \$49.95
- TIMEX Sinclair 2040** 32 Column Thermal Printer (4 lbs) TS2040 \$99.95
- Printer paper - 3 rolls (4.3 in. x 82 ft.) TPP-3 \$5.95

Keyboard Mask for Your ZX81/1000* Computer

JE681 KEYBOARD MASK \$9.95 each

*ZX81/1000 is a trademark of Sinclair/Timex

ZX81/1000* Keyboard Conversion Kit

JE682 AK Keyboard Conversion Kit \$99.95 ea. (WITH DTE AL CASE - AS PICTURED)

JE682 Keyboard Conversion Kit \$59.95 ea. (WITHOUT DTE AL CASE)

2708, 2716, 2732 & 2764 EPROM Programmer

JE664 EPROM PROGRAMMER

8K TO 64K EPROMS - 24 AND 28 PIN PACKAGES

— PROGRAMS 2716's IN 16 SECONDS —

— PROGRAMS 2764's IN 64 SECONDS —

- Programs, validates, and checks for properly erased EPROMs
- Emulates PROMs or EPROMs
- RS232C Computer Interface for adding/program loading
- Loads data into RAM by keyboard
- Changes data in RAM by keyboard
- Loads RAM from an EPROM
- Compares EPROMs for content differences
- Copies EPROMs
- Power Input: 115VAC, 60Hz, +10W power consumption
- Enclosure: Color-coordinated, high temp./w/retained mech. bond and pieces
- Size: 15-5/8" L x 8-9/16" D x 3-1/4" H
- Wt: 5 1/2 lbs.

JE664-A EPROM Programmer \$995.00

JE665 - RS232C INTERFACE OPTION

Option implements computer access to the JE664's RAM. Sample software written in BASIC provided for TRS-80 Model I, Level II Computer. Baud rate: 9600. Word Length: 8 bits, odd parity. Stop bits: 2. Option may be adapted to other computers.

JE664-ARS EPROM Prog. w/ JE665 Option \$1195.00

EPROM JUMPER MODULES

The JE664's JUMPER MODULE (Personally Module) is a plug in Module that pre-sets JE664 for proper programming EPROMS to the EPROM. It configures EPROM socket connections for that particular EPROM.

Part No.	EPROM	EPROM MANUFACTURER	PRICE
JM08A	2708	AMD, Motorola, National, Intel, TI	\$14.95
JM16A	2716, 1TMS2516	Intel, Motorola, National, NEC, TI	\$14.95
JM32	1TMS2716	Motorola, TI (+5, -12, +12)	\$14.95
JM32A	1TMS2532	Motorola, TI	\$14.95
JM32B	2732	AMD, Fujitsu, NEC, Hitachi, Intel	\$14.95
JM32C	2732A(21V)	Fujitsu, Intel	\$14.95
JM64	MCM68764, MCM68174	Motorola	\$14.95
JM64B	2764	Intel	\$14.95
JM64C	1TMS2564	TI	\$14.95
JM64D	HN482764C-4	Hitachi (21V)	\$14.95

COMPUTER-PERIPHERAL SWITCHES

Connect any number of peripherals to a single I/O port - use a single printer to support several microcomputers - use two or more printers to support a single microcomputer - access a modem from any of several microcomputers - Ideal for demonstrating or comparing equipment. The Selecto-Switches are designed to eliminate the unnecessary plugging & unplugging of cables which connect printers, terminals, or modems to various computers. By using a Selecto-Switch, you achieve more efficient system operation, better utilization of peripherals & computer ports, eliminate redundant hardware & reduce service calls. 5 yr. limited warranty on all Selecto-Switches. No power required. Size (inches): 10L x 7W x 3H 2 1/2 lbs.

RS232 SERIAL SELECTO-SWITCH

• Switches all lines of asynchronous data • Easy expansion of serial ports • Connectors are female DB25 type

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
GRS232-AB	2-Way Switch	\$139.95
GRS232-ABC	3-Way Switch	\$179.95

DB25 PARALLEL SELECTO-SWITCH

• TRS-80, Apple, and IBM compatible • Switches 24 lines (line 1 is ground) • Connectors are female DB25 type

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
GP24-AB	2-Way Switch	\$139.95
GP24-ABC	3-Way Switch	\$179.95

CENTRONICS-STYLE SELECTO-SWITCH

• Switches all 36 lines • Connectors are female Centronics

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
GCENT-AB	2-Way Switch	\$199.95
GCENT-ABC	3-Way Switch	\$229.95

Micro-Logic Corp. MICRO-CHARTS

• Fully decoded data • Instant access • 2-sided, totally comprehensive • Compact 8 1/2 x 11 in. durable credit card plastic • Perfect for programmers & engineers

• Clear & concise tables for full instruction set, disassembly, ASCII, base conversion, effect of flags, compare vs. jump, interrupt structure, pinout, cycle times, diagrams, bug notes, & much more.

PART NO.	REFERENCE	PRICE
ML-280	Z80 CPU	\$5.95
ML-8080A	8080A/8085A	\$5.95
ML-6502	6502 (65XX)	\$5.95
ML-8048	8048, Relatives, Algorithms	\$5.95
ML-7400	5400/7400 TTL	\$5.95

BOOKS

30001	National CMOS Data Book (1981) (840 pages) 74C, CD4000, and A/D Converters	\$6.95
30003	National Linear Data Book (1982) (1376 pages) LM, LF, ADC, DAC, LH Series	\$11.95
30008	National Memory Data Book (1980) (484 pages) RAMs, ROMs, PROMs, EPROMs Series	\$6.95
30009	Interstat Data Book (1983) (1356 pages) Complete Line	\$9.95
30010	National Audio/Radio Handbook (1980) (240 pages) Pre-Amps, AM, FM & FM Stereo, Power Amps	\$5.95
30011	National Linear Application Handbook (1980) (736 pages) Application Notes, Linear Briefs, etc.	\$15.95
30012	National PAL Data Book (1982) (176 pages) Application Notes, Linear Briefs, etc.	\$5.95
30013	Zilog Data Book (1983) (641 pages) Microprocessors and Support Chips	\$7.95
210830	Intel Memory Components Handbook (1983) (736 pages) Contains all Application Notes, Article Reprints, Data Sheets, and other design information on Intel's RAMs, EPROMs, EPROMs & Bubble Memories.	\$14.95
210844	Intel Microprocessor & Peripheral Handbook (1983) (1027 pages) Contains Data Sheets on all of Intel's Microprocessors and Peripherals.	\$14.95

ATARI

ATARI PADDLES
JSP (2) \$4.95 pair

ATARI DRIVER
JSD (1) \$2.95 ea.

TV GAME SWITCH
Used on Atari. Cosmetically blemished. 100% functional.

TGS-1 \$2.95 ea.

Jameco Digital Thermometer Kit

Dual sensors - switch controls for indoor/outdoor or dual monitoring - can be extended to 500 feet. Continuous LED 8 1/2" ht. display. Range: 40°F to 199°F, 40°C to 100°C. Accuracy ±1° nominal. Calibrate for Fahrenheit/Celsius. Simulated walnut case. AC wall adapter included. Size: 6 1/2" L x 3 1/4" W x 1 1/2" D.

JE300 \$39.95

Universal Computer Keyboard Enclosures

"DIE" Blank Desk Top Enclosures are designed for easy modification. High strength epoxy molded end pieces in mocha brown finish. Sliding rear/bottom panel for service/component access. Top/soft panels "080" thick. Acrylic. Acrylic type 1200 finish (gold trim) for best paint adhesion after modification. Vented top & bottom panels for cooling efficiency. Rigid construction provides unlimited applications. Assembly instructions included.

DTE-8	Panel Width 7.5"	\$24.95
DTE-11	Panel Width 10.13"	\$27.95
DTE-14	Panel Width 13.5"	\$29.95
DTE-20	Panel Width 19.25"	\$34.95

80-Key Keyboard

CA150C \$69.95

95-Key Keyboard

CA154A \$79.95

CONTROL DATA KEYBOARDS

- ★ 7-bit Parallel ASCII
 - ★ SPST Switching
 - ★ FTZ Shielded Base
 - ★ N-Key Rollover
 - ★ 128 Character ASCII
 - ★ Non-Slip, Non-Glare Keycaps
 - ★ CDC752 Terminal Keyboards
 - ★ Attractive Case
- These Control Data Keyboards consist of a base, cover, the keyboard assembly, and an interface cable. Color (case): Harvest gold and black. Color (keycaps): Black, blue, and red. Electrical requirements: +5V @ 600mA, -12V @ 50mA. Size: 21 1/2" W x 9" D x 3 1/4" H. Weight: 6 lbs. All units brand new in original boxes, specifications included.

Keytronics 90-Key Soft-Programmable Keyboard

WITH SECURITY KEYLOCK SWITCH

- RFI shielded
- Cursor controls
- Numeric keyboard
- 8-bit Parallel
- Capacitance keys
- 10 user-programmable keys
- Positive TTL Logic
- Size: 17" L x 8 1/4" W x 2 1/4" H

Made for Visual Technology, this keyboard features a security keylock (includes two keys) to guard against unauthorized use; an 11-key numeric keypad; cursor control; and 10 user-programmable keys. Electrical requirements: +5VDC. Color (case): White. Color (keycaps): Black. Complete with case, keyboard assembly, 40-inch interface cable, and schematics. Weight: 7 lbs.

Part No. KB270 \$79.95 each

MICRO SWITCH 85-KEY KEYBOARD

Word Processing Keyboard, 26 Pin Edge Card Connector. Supply Voltage +5VDC. Main Keyboard is DWERT. Additional Key Pads for Cursor and word processing functions.

Part No. 85SD18-1 \$29.95 each

HI-TEK 14-KEY NUMERIC KEYPAD

SPST switching. Charcoal grey keycaps. Mounted on printed circuit board.

Part No. K-14 \$9.95 each

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 1 AMP REGULATED

Transaction Tech
Output: +5VDC @ 1A (also +30VDC) reg. Input: 115VAC 60Hz, 2-tone (black/white) 2-wire shielded cable. 5 ft. 3 cond. black power cord. 8 1/2" W x 7 1/2" D x 2 1/4" H. Wt: 3 lbs. Data sheet included.

Part No. PS1194S \$14.95 each

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 3 AMP REGULATED

Deftron
Input: 115VAC, 47-60Hz. Output: 5VDC Adjustable @ 3 amp, 5VDC @ 2.5 amp. Adjustable current limit, Ripple & Noise: 1mV rms, 5mV p-p. 2 mounting surfaces. UL recognized. Size: 4" W x 4 1/2" L x 2 1/16" H. Wt: 2 lbs. Data sheet included.

Part No. QPS-1 \$29.95 each

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 7.5 AMP, 12VDC @ 1.5 AMP SWITCHING

Input: 115VAC, 50-60Hz @ 2 amp, 230VAC, 50Hz @ 1.5 amp. Fan-cooled. Power supply select switches (115/230VAC). Output: 5VDC @ 7.5 amp, 12VDC @ 1.5 amp. 8 ft. blk. pow. cord. 11 1/2" W x 13 1/4" D x 3 1/4" H. Wt: 6 lbs.

Part No. PS94VDS \$39.95 each

POWER SUPPLY 4-Channel Switching - Apple Compatible

FOR USE AS AN EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY FOR APPLE
Microprocessor, mini-computer, terminal, medical equipment and process control applications. Input: 90-130VAC, 47-60Hz. Output: +5VDC @ 3 amp, Fan-cooled. Power supply select switches (115/230VAC). Line reg. ±0.2%. Ripple: 30mV p-p. Load reg. ±1%. Overcurrent protection. Adv. 5V main output ±10%. 5-3/8" L x 1-7/8" W x 4-15/16" H. Wt: 1 1/2 lbs.

Part No. FCS-604A \$69.95 each

\$10.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6 1/2% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets - 30c each
Send \$1.00 Postage for your
FREE 1983 JAMECO CATALOG
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard JAMECO ELECTRONICS VISA

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
8/83 PHONE ORDERS WELCOME - (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043

iii's Black Hole EPROM Eraser

9 Chips - 8 Minutes

The Black Hole EPROM Eraser will completely and safely erase 9 EPROMs in less than 8 minutes. The Black Hole is a fully automatic cassette loading eraser featuring U-Speed 4000 hr. UV lamps mounted in a special ALZAK (UV reflecting of 9) parabolic light tunnel. In operation, the user slips in an anti-static Bug Box (3 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/2") containing the EPROMs to be erased into the loading slot on the front panel of Black Hole. The rest is fully automatic. The Black Hole catches the Bug Box into place, turns on the UV lamps and starts its fully solid state (CMOS) UV integration erase timer. The percentage erasure time is monitored and displayed on a front panel LED readout. At the end of the erase cycle, the Black Hole ejects the Bug Box containing the 9 erased EPROMs and turns off power.

PART NO.	PRICE	
ULV-008	Replacement Lamp for ERS-008	\$29.95
ERS-008	Eraser, Auto Eject & LED Readout	\$249.95

IBM MEMORY EXPANSION KIT

SAVE HUNDREDS OF \$\$\$ BY UPGRADING MEMORY BOARDS YOURSELF!

Most of the popular memory boards allow you to add an additional 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K. The IBM64K Kit will upgrade these boards in 54K byte increments. The kit is simple to install - just insert the nine 64K RAM chips in the provided sockets and set the two groups of switches. Directions are provided as well.

IBM64K (Nine 200ns 64K RAMs) \$59.95

EXPAND YOUR MEMORY

- TRS-80 to 16K, 32K, or 48K**
- **Model 1 = From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One Kit
 - Model 3 = From 4K to 48K Requires (3) Three Kits
 - Color = From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One Kit
- **Model I equipped with Expansion Board to add 48K Two Kits Required - One Kit Required for each 16K of Expansion -
- TRS-16K3 *200ns for Color & Model III \$12.95
- TRS-16K4 *250ns for Model I \$10.95

TRS-80 Color 32K or 64K Conversion Kit

Easy to install kit comes complete with 8 ea. A164-2 (200ns) 64K dynamic RAMs & conversion documentation. Converts TRS-80 color computers with E circuit boards, & all new color computers to 32K. Minor modifications to 32K memory will allow the use of all the 64K of the dynamic RAM providing you have a FLEX DOS operating system.

TRS-64K2 \$54.95

5 1/4" Mini-Floppy Disk Drive

FOR TRS-80 MODEL I, COLOR COMPUTER

Features: single or double density. Recording mode: FM single, MFM double density. Seek time: 25msec. Track to track power: +12VDC (±0.0V). 1.6A max. +5VDC (±0.25V) 0.8A max. Unit as pic. at right does not incl. case, power supply, cables, 30-pg. data book incl. Wt: 3 1/2 lbs. Size: 5 1/4" W x 9 1/2" D x 3 1/4" H.

Part No. Limited Quantity! Price

FD200 \$179.95

Single-sided, 40 tracks, 250K bytes capacity

FD250 \$199.95

Double-sided, 35 tracks, 438K bytes capacity

8" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

Siemens

- Shugart 801R compatible
- Single-Sided
- 77 Tracks
- 400/800K Bytes Capacity
- Industry Standard

The FDD100-8 8" Floppy Disk Drive (Industry Standard) features single or double density, Recording mode: FM single, MFM double density. Transfer rate: 250K bits/sec; single density; 500K bits/sec; double density. The FDD100-8 is designed to work with the single-sided 8" sector IBM Diskette I, or sec. diskette cartridge. Power: 115VAC @ 50-60Hz, +24VDC @ 1.7 amps max., +5VDC @ 1.2 amps max. Unit as pictured above (does not include case, power supply, or cables). Size: 8.55" W x 14" L x 4.5" H. Weight: 12 lbs. Incl. 96-pg. manual.

Part No. Price

FDD100-8 \$169.95 ea.

TOLL FREE ORDERS • 1-800-826-5432
AK, HI, CA OR INFORMATION • (213) 380-8000

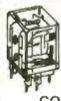
MINIATURE 6 VDC RELAY



SUPER SMALL SPDT RELAY. GOLD CDBAL CONTACTS.

RATED 1 AMP AT 30 VDC. HIGHLY SENSITIVE. TTL DIRECT DRIVE POSSIBLE. OPERATES FROM 4.3 TO 6 V. COIL RES. 220 OHM.

1 3/16" x 13/32" x 7/16"
AROMAT # RSD-6V
\$1.50 EACH
10 FOR \$13.50



13 VDC RELAY

CONTACT: S.P.N.C. 10 AMP @ 120 VAC ENERGIZE COIL TO OPEN CONTACT. COIL: 13 VDC 650 OHMS SPECIAL PRICE \$1.00 EACH

KEY ASSEMBLY

5 KEY \$1.00 EACH
CONTAINS 5 SINGLE-POLE NORMALLY OPEN SWITCHES. MEASURES 3 3/4" LONG

6 KEY \$1.25 EACH
CONTAINS 6 SINGLE-POLE NORMALLY OPEN SWITCHES. MEASURES 4 1/4" LONG.

L.E.D.'S STANDARD JUMBO DIFFUSED

RED 10 FOR \$1.50
GREEN 10 FOR \$2.00
YELLOW 10 FOR \$2.00

FLASHER LED 5 VOLT OPERATION RED JUMBO SIZE \$1.00 EACH

BIPOLAR LED 2 FOR \$1.70

LED HOLDERS TWO PIECE HOLDER FOR JUMBO LED 10 FOR 65¢ 200 FOR \$10.00

120V INDICATOR



NEON INDICATOR. RATED 120 V 1/3 W. MOUNTS IN 5/16" HOLE. RED LENS.

75¢ EACH
10 FOR \$7.00
100 FOR \$65.00

METERS

1 MA

2 5/16" SQUARE PANEL METER MOUNTS IN 2 1/8" HOLE



0 - 15 V.D.C.
THIS 2-1/4" SQUARE METER MEASURES 0-15 VDC. **\$4.50 EACH**

POWER SUPPLY W/ PRE-AMP



THIS SUPPLY WAS USED TO POWER AN 8 TRACK/CASSETTE UNIT. IT WILL SUPPLY APPROX. 18 VDC AND INCLUDES A SMALL PRE-AMP TO BOOST SIGNAL LEVEL. RCA PLUGS FOR LINE IN/OUT.

\$4.50 EACH

SEND FOR FREE 40 PAGE CATALOG!

COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS

1700 mfd. 150 VDC \$2.00
2 1/2" DIA x 4 3/4" HIGH
3,600 mfd. 40VDC \$1.00
1 3/8" DIA x 3" HIGH
6,400 mfd. 60 VDC \$2.50
1 3/8" DIA x 4 1/4" HIGH
18,000 mfd. 75 VDC \$4.00
2 1/2" DIA x 4 1/2" HIGH
22,000 mfd. 15 VDC \$2.00
2" DIA x 6" HIGH \$3.00
24,000 mfd. 30 VDC \$1.00
1 3/4" DIA x 4" HIGH \$3.50
31,000 mfd. 15 VDC \$2.50
1 3/4" DIA x 4" HIGH \$2.50
72,000 mfd. 15 VDC 2" DIA x 4" HIGH \$3.50
180,000 mfd. at 6V 2 1/2" DIA x 4 1/2" HIGH \$1.50
CLAMPS TO FIT CAPACITORS 50¢ ea.

TRANSFORMERS

120 volt primaries



5.6 VOLTS at 750 MA \$3.00
6 VOLTS at 150 MA \$1.25
16.5 V. at 3 AMPS \$6.50
18 V. at 650 MA \$3.50
18 VOLTS at 1 AMP \$4.50
18 V.C.T. at 2 AMP \$5.50
24 VOLTS at 250 MA \$2.50
24 VCT at 1 AMP \$4.50
42 V.C.T. at 1.2 AMP \$4.50

DC WALL TRANSFORMER



ALL ARE 115 VAC PLUG IN

4 VDC at 70 MA \$2.50
9 VDC at 225 MA \$3.00
16.5 VAC at 10 VA \$3.50
17 VAC at 500 MA \$4.00
22 VDC at 60 MA \$2.50

MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES
ALL ARE RATED 5 AMPS @ 125 VAC

S.P.D.T. (on-on)

P.C. STYLE NON-THREADED BUSHING 75¢ EACH 10 FOR \$7.00

S.P.D.T. (on-on)

SOLDER LUG TERMINALS \$1.00 EACH 10 FOR \$9.00 100 FOR \$80.00

S.P.D.T. (on-off-on)

SOLDER LUG TERMINALS \$1.00 EACH 10 FOR \$9.00 100 FOR \$80.00

S.P.D.T. (on-off-on)

NON-THREADED BUSHING P.C. STYLE 75¢ EACH 10 FOR \$7.00

S.P.D.T. (on-on)

P.C. LUGS, THREADED BUSHING \$1.00 EACH 10 FOR \$9.00 100 FOR \$80.00

D.P.D.T. (on-on)

SOLDER LUG TERMINALS \$2.00 EACH 10 FOR \$19.00 100 FOR \$180.00

QUALITY SERVICE AVAILABILITY



ACTIVE, YOUR NUMBER ONE CHOICE

Active Electronics

WE ARE THE LARGEST BECAUSE WE ARE THE BEST. Over \$40 million in stock. The world's most complete hobbyist inventory.

Active Electronics is your one stop source for the widest variety of top quality semiconductors, microprocessors, memories, microcomputer systems, peripherals and electronic components.

NOW AVAILABLE! Absolutely FREE



Active's Newly Revised 1983 Spring/Summer Catalog

Whether you're a serious hobbyist, experimenter, student or professional you shouldn't be without it. Call for your free copy today.

Circle No. 50 on free information card or write: P.O. Box 8000, Westboro, Mass. 01581
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-343-0874
MASS. customers call (617) 366-0500

Circle No. 50 on Free Information Card

NOW!

GET IBM-PC Capacity at a Fraction of IBM'S Price!

New NETRONICS 16 Bit EXPLORER 88-PC Kit Starts at Just \$399.95 - Accepts All IBM Peripherals.

It's true! Now you can enjoy the power of the Intel 8088—the same microprocessor which powers the IBM-PC—and run any program compiled for the IBM-PC...starting at only \$399.95!

Take this easy, low cost way to learn 16-bit technology! Two-board system features:

1. 8088 mother board with 5-slot expansion bus; accepts any hardware designed for IBM-PC; and
2. 64K memory board, expandable to 256K, with IBM compatible RS232 communications port.

Any disk-operating system which works on the IBM will work directly on the EXPLORER 88-PC, and all programs compiled for the IBM will run on it.

The system monitor ROM included in the Starter system features a user-friendly operating system that allows easy program generation and debugging. The commands include display/modify memory...display/modify registers...input/output data to 1/0 ports...block moves...single-step trace mode...go/run with optional breakpoint and register reports...cassette load/save with file labels...plus a complete system test program that tests and reports condition of ROM, RAM, cassette interface, timer, DMA controller, Interrupt controller, and the communications port. These test programs not only allow easy debugging of software but they serve as hardware and software learning tools.

The EXPLORER 88-PC STARTER KIT includes a mother board, memory/I/O board, all components needed, sockets for IC's used, one 62-pin bus connector and complete assembly/test instructions. All you need is a soldering iron, solder, a power supply, and a standard RS232 terminal (Netronics has 2 low-cost ones to choose from). Explorer 88-PC Starter Kit...\$399.95

- + 10.00 p&i
- (wired & tested, add \$100.00)
- Extra 62-pin connectors at \$4.25 ea. + 1.00 p&i.

Use your own terminal with the EXPLORER 88-PC or, if you plan to expand it to be fully IBM compatible, we offer our IBM compatible keyboard and an IBM compatible color graphics board (only available wired and tested).

- IBM compatible keyboard...\$299.95 + 10.00 p&i.
- IBM compatible color board...\$299.95 + 10.00 p&i.
- Additional ROM required...\$35.00

Set your own pace! Invest and learn, at the rate YOU want! Add to your EXPLORER 88-PC:

- Deluxe heavy-duty steel cabinet that houses either two 5 1/4" floppies or a 5 1/4" hard disk with one floppy. This cabinet features a brush-finish front panel and a wood-grained sleeve.
- EXPLORER 88-PC Cabinet...\$199.95 + 18.00 p&i.

A heavy-duty open frame power supply with fan that can be used in your own cabinet or installed into the Netronics cabinet is available as follows:

- 10 amp power supply for system + 2 floppies...\$149.95 + 8.00 p&i.
- As above + extra power for 1 hard disk...\$169.95 + 8.00 p&i.
- IBM compatible disk controller board. Controls four 5 1/4" floppy drives (w/2 drive cable). Available wired and tested only...\$250.00 + 8.00 p&i.
- Monitors and BIOS source listings: available on either disk or hard copy at \$35.00.
- Please specify format and system required.
- INTEL 8086/8088 user manual...\$15.00 + 1.50 p&i.
- THE 8086 BOOK by RECFOR & ALEX...\$16.00 + 1.50 p&i.

Special IBM compatible system: with keyboard, color graphics board, floppy disk controller, 64K RAM, cabinet, standard power supply and a single 5 1/4" floppy drive...\$1899.95 + 25.00 p&i.

IBM compatible hard disks, built in modern board, eeprom burner, print buffer system plus more will be available shortly.

Over 100 EXCLUSIVE Products and Kits—including the "Speak Easy" universal voice synthesizer, a Diagnostic card with built-in logic probe for the IBM-PC, terminals, monitors, the ELF and EXPLORER 85 computers, and much more, are described in our upcoming catalog. It's yours FREE if you check here □



"p&i" stands for "postage and insurance".

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-243-7428 for Charge Card Orders. In Conn., call 203-354-9375, Conn. res. add sales tax.

TO ORDER BY MAIL, CHECK BOXES FOR PRODUCTS DESIRED AND MAIL ENTIRE AD TO:

NETRONICS R&D LTD.
333 Litchfield Rd., New Milford, CT 06776

□ Amount enclosed ON Charge my VISA MASTERCARD
Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
PRINT NAME _____
Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

905 S. VERMONT • P.O. BOX 20406 • LOS ANGELES, CA 90006
● QUANTITIES LIMITED ● FOREIGN ORDERS: INCLUDE SUFFICIENT SHIPPING
● MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00 ● CALIF. RES. ADD 8%
● USA \$2.50 SHIPPING NO C.O.D.

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

4164

64K DYNAMIC
200 NS

\$595

TMM2016

2KX8 STATIC
200 NS

\$415

STATIC RAMS

2101	256 x 4 (450ns)	1.95
5101	256 x 4 (450ns) (cmos)	3.95
2102-1	1024 x 1 (450ns)	.89
2102L-4	1024 x 1 (450ns) (LP)	.99
2102L-2	1024 x 1 (250ns) (LP)	1.49
2111	256 x 4 (450ns)	2.49
2112	256 x 4 (450ns)	2.99
2114	1024 x 4 (450ns)	8/9.95
2114L-4	1024 x 4 (450ns) (LP)	8/12.95
2114L-3	1024 x 4 (300ns) (LP)	8/13.45
2114L-2	1024 x 4 (200ns) (LP)	8/13.95
2147	4096 x 1 (55ns)	4.95
TMS4044-4	4096 x 1 (450ns)	3.49
TMS4044-3	4096 x 1 (300ns)	3.99
TMS4044-2	4096 x 1 (200ns)	4.49
MK4118	1024 x 8 (250ns)	9.95
TMM2016-200	2048 x 8 (200ns)	4.15
TMM2016-150	2048 x 8 (150ns)	4.95
TMM2016-100	2048 x 8 (100ns)	6.15
HM6116-4	2048 x 8 (200ns) (cmos)	4.75
HM6116-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)	4.95
HM6116-2	2048 x 8 (120ns) (cmos)	8.95
HM6116LP-4	2048 x 8 (200ns) (cmos)(LP)	5.95
HM6116LP-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)(LP)	6.95
HM6116LP-2	2048 x 8 (120ns) (cmos)(LP)	10.95
Z-8132	4096 x 8 (300ns) (Qstat)	34.95

LP = Low Power Qstat = Quasi-Static

DYNAMIC RAMS

TMS4027	4096 x 1 (250ns)	1.99
UPD411	4096 x 1 (300ns)	3.00
MM5280	4096 x 1 (300ns)	3.00
MK4108	8192 x 1 (200ns)	1.95
MM5298	8192 x 1 (250ns)	1.85
4116-300	16384 x 1 (300ns)	8/11.75
4116-250	16384 x 1 (250ns)	8/11.95
4116-200	16384 x 1 (200ns)	8/12.95
4116-150	16384 x 1 (150ns)	8/14.95
4116-120	16384 x 1 (120ns)	8/29.95
2118	16384 x 1 (150ns) (5v)	4.95
4164-200	65536 x 1 (200ns) (5v)	5.95
4164-150	65536 x 1 (150ns) (5v)	6.95

5V = single 5 volt supply

EPROMS

1702	256 x 8 (1us)	4.50
2708	1024 x 8 (450ns)	3.95
2758	1024 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.95
2716	2048 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	3.95
2716-1	2048 x 8 (350ns) (5v)	5.95
TMS2516	2048 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.50
TMS2716	2048 x 8 (450ns)	7.95
TMS2532	4096 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.95
2732	4096 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	4.95
2732-250	4096 x 8 (250ns) (5v)	8.95
2732-200	4096 x 8 (200ns) (5v)	11.95
2764	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	9.95
2764-250	8192 x 8 (250ns) (5v)	14.95
2764-200	8192 x 8 (200ns) (5v)	24.95
TMS2564	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	17.95
MC68764	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)(24 pin)	39.95

5v = Single 5 Volt Supply

EPROM ERASERS

	Capacity Timer	Chip	Intensity (uW/Cm ²)	
PE-14		6	5,200	83.00
PE-14T	X	6	5,200	119.00
PE-24T	X	9	6,700	175.00
PL-265T	X	20	6,700	255.00
PR-125T	X	16	15,000	349.00
PR-320	X	32	15,000	595.00

Z-80

2.5 Mhz

Z80-CPU	3.95
Z80-CTC	4.49
Z80-DART	10.95
Z80-DMA	14.95
Z80-PIO	4.49
Z80-SIO/0	16.95
Z80-SIO/1	16.95
Z80-SIO/2	16.95
Z80-SIO/9	16.95

4.0 Mhz

Z80A-CPU	4.95
Z80A-CTC	4.95
Z80A-DART	11.95
Z80A-DMA	16.95
Z80A-PIO	4.95
Z80A-SIO/0	16.95
Z80A-SIO/1	16.95
Z80A-SIO/2	16.95
Z80A-SIO/9	16.95

6.0 Mhz

Z80B-CPU	11.95
Z80B-CTC	13.95
Z80B-PIO	13.95
Z80B-DART	19.95

ZILOG

Z6132	34.95
Z8671	39.95

CRYSTALS

32.768 khz	1.95
1.0 mhz	4.95
1.8432	4.95
2.0	3.95
2.097152	3.95
2.4576	3.95
3.2768	3.95
3.579535	3.95
4.0	3.95
5.0	3.95
5.0688	3.95
5.185	3.95
5.7143	3.95
6.0	3.95
6.144	3.95
6.5536	3.95
8.0	3.95
10.0	3.95
10.738635	3.95
14.31818	3.95
15.0	3.95
16.0	3.95
17.430	3.95
18.0	3.95
18.432	3.95
20.0	3.95
22.1184	3.95
32.0	3.95

CRT CONTROLLERS

6845	14.95
68B45	19.95
HD46505SP	15.95
6847	11.95
MC1372	6.95
68047	24.95
8275	29.95
7220	99.95
CRT5027	39.95
CRT5037	49.95
TMS9918A	39.95
DP8350	49.95

KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY5-2376	11.95
AY5-3600	11.95

8000

8035	5.95
8039	6.95
INS-8060	17.95
INS-8073	24.95
8080	3.95
8085	5.95
8085A-2	11.95
8086	29.95
8087	CALL
8088	39.95
8089	89.95
8155	6.95
8155-2	7.95
8156	6.95
8185	29.95
8185-2	39.95
8741	39.95
8748	24.95
8755	24.95

8200

8202	24.95
8203	39.95
8205	3.50
8212	1.80
8214	3.85
8216	1.75
8224	2.25
8226	1.80
8228	3.49
8231	call
8237	19.95
8237-5	21.95
8238	4.49
8243	4.45
8250	10.95
8251	4.49
8253	6.95
8253-5	7.95
8255	4.49
8255-5	5.25
8257	7.95
8257-5	8.95
8259	6.90
8259-5	7.50
8271	39.95
8272	39.95
8275	29.95
8279	8.95
8279-5	10.00
8282	6.50
8283	6.50
8284	5.50
8286	6.50
8287	6.50
8288	25.00
8289	49.95

DISC CONTROLLERS

1771	16.95
1791	24.95
1793	26.95
1795	49.95
1797	49.95
2791	54.95
2793	54.95
2795	59.95
2797	59.95
6843	34.95
8272	39.95
UPD765	39.95
1691	17.95
2143	18.95

CONNECTORS

RS232 MALE	2.50
RS232 FEMALE	3.25
RS232 HOOD	1.25
S-100 ST	3.95

6800

68000	59.95
6800	3.95
6802	7.95
6808	13.90
6809E	19.95
6809	11.95
6810	2.95
6820	4.35
6821	3.25
6828	14.95
6840	12.95
6843	34.95
6844	25.95
6845	14.95
6847	11.95
6850	3.25
6852	5.75
6860	9.95
6862	11.95
6875	6.95
6880	2.25
6883	22.95
68047	24.95
68488	19.95
6800 = 1MHZ	
68B00	10.95
68B02	22.25
68B09E	29.95
68B09	29.95
68B10	6.95
68B21	6.95
68B45	19.95
68B50	5.95
68B00 = 2MHZ	

6500

6502	1.95
6504	6.95
6505	8.95
6507	9.95
6520	4.35
6522	7.95
6532	9.95
6545	22.50
6551	11.85
6502A	6.95
6522A	9.95
6532A	11.95
6545A	27.95
6551A	11.95
6502B	14.95

UARTS

AY3-1014	6.95
AY5-1013	3.95
AY3-1015	6.95
PT1472	9.95
TR1602	3.95
2350	9.95
2651	8.95
TMS6011	5.95
IM6402	7.95
IM6403	8.95
INS8250	10.95

GENERATORS BIT-RATE

MC14411	11.95
BR1941	11.95
4702	12.95
COM5016	16.95
COM8116	10.95
MM5307	10.95
FUNCTION	
MC4024	3.95
LM566	1.49
XR2206	3.75
8038	3.95

74LS00

74LS00	.24	74LS173	.69
74LS01	.25	74LS174	.55
74LS02	.25	74LS175	.55
74LS03	.25	74LS181	2.15
74LS04	.24	74LS189	8.95
74LS05	.25	74LS190	.89
74LS08	.28	74LS191	.89
74LS09	.29	74LS192	.79
74LS10	.25	74LS193	.79
74LS11	.35	74LS194	.69
74LS12	.35	74LS195	.69
74LS13	.45	74LS196	.79
74LS14	.59	74LS197	.79
74LS15	.35	74LS221	.89
74LS20	.25	74LS240	95
74LS21	.29	74LS241	99
74LS22	.25	74LS242	99
74LS26	.29	74LS243	.99
74LS27	.29	74LS244	.99
74LS28	.35	74LS245	1.49
74LS30	.25	74LS247	.75
74LS32	.29	74LS248	.99
74LS33	.55	74LS249	.99
74LS37	.35	74LS251	.59
74LS38	.35	74LS253	.59
74LS40	.25	74LS257	.59
74LS42	.49	74LS258	.59
74LS47	.75	74LS259	2.75
74LS48	.75	74LS260	.59
74LS49	.75	74LS266	.55
74LS51	.25	74LS273	1.49
74LS54	.29	74LS275	3.35
74LS55	.29	74LS279	.49
74LS63	1.25	74LS280	1.98
74LS73	.39	74LS283	.69
74LS74	.35	74LS290	.89
74LS75	.39	74LS293	.89
74LS76	.39	74LS295	.99
74LS78	.49	74LS298	.89
74LS83	.60	74LS299	1.75
74LS85	.69	74LS323	3.50
74LS86	.39	74LS324	1.75
74LS90	.55	74LS352	1.29
74LS91	.89	74LS353	1.29
74LS92	.55	74LS363	1.35
74LS93	.55	74LS364	1.95
74LS95	.75	74LS365	.49
74LS96	.89	74LS366	.49
74LS107	.39	74LS367	.45
74LS109	.39	74LS368	.45
74LS112	.39	74LS373	.99
74LS113	.39	74LS374	.99
74LS114	.39	74LS377	1.39
74LS122	.45	74LS378	1.18
74LS123	.79	74LS379	1.35
74LS124	2.90	74LS385	1.90
74LS125	.49	74LS386	.45
74LS126	.49	74LS390	1.19
74LS132	.59	74LS393	1.19
74LS133	.59	74LS39	

2114 450 NS **8/\$995**

2114 250 NS **8/\$1095**

7400

7400	.19	74132	.45
7401	.19	74136	.50
7402	.19	74141	.65
7403	.19	74142	2.95
7404	.19	74143	2.95
7405	.25	74145	.60
7406	.29	74147	1.75
7407	.29	74148	1.20
7408	.24	74150	1.35
7409	.19	74151	.55
7410	.19	74152	.65
7411	.25	74153	.55
7412	.30	74154	1.25
7413	.35	74155	.75
7414	.49	74156	.65
7416	.25	74157	.55
7417	.25	74159	1.65
7420	.19	74160	.85
7421	.35	74161	.69
7422	.35	74162	.85
7423	.29	74163	.69
7425	.29	74164	.85
7426	.29	74165	.85
7427	.29	74166	1.00
7428	.45	74167	2.95
7430	.19	74170	1.65
7432	.29	74172	5.95
7433	.45	74173	.75
7437	.29	74174	.89
7438	.29	74175	.89
7440	.19	74176	.89
7442	.49	74177	.75
7443	.65	74178	1.15
7444	.69	74179	1.75
7445	.69	74180	.75
7446	.69	74181	2.25
7447	.69	74182	.75
7448	.69	74184	2.00
7450	.19	74185	2.00
7451	.23	74190	1.15
7453	.23	74191	1.15
7454	.23	74192	.79
7460	.23	74193	.79
7470	.35	74194	.85
7472	.29	74195	.85
7473	.34	74196	.79
7474	.33	74197	.75
7475	.45	74198	1.35
7476	.35	74199	1.35
7480	.59	74221	1.35
7481	1.10	74246	1.35
7482	.95	74247	1.25
7483	.50	74248	1.85
7485	.59	74249	1.95
7486	.35	74251	.75
7489	2.15	74259	2.25
7490	.35	74265	1.35
7491	.40	74273	1.95
7492	.50	74276	1.25
7493	.35	74279	.75
7494	.65	74283	2.00
7495	.55	74284	3.75
7496	.70	74285	3.75
7497	2.75	74290	.95
74100	1.75	74293	.75
74107	.40	74298	.85
74109	.45	74351	2.25
74110	.45	74365	.65
74111	.55	74366	.65
74116	1.55	74367	.65
74120	1.20	74368	.65
74121	.29	74376	2.20
74122	.45	74390	1.75
74123	.49	74393	1.35
74125	.45	74425	3.15
74126	.45	74426	.85
74128	.55	74490	2.55

LINEAR

LM301	.34	LM340 (see 7800)	LM566	1.49	LM1800	2.37
LM301H	.79	LM348	LM567	.89	LM1812	8.25
LM307	.45	LM350K	NE570	3.95	LM1830	3.50
LM308	.69	LM350T	NE571	2.95	LM1871	5.49
LM308H	1.15	LM358	NE592	2.75	LM1872	5.49
LM309H	1.95	LM359	LM709	.59	LM1877	3.25
LM309K	1.25	LM376	LM710	.75	LM1889	1.95
LM310	1.75	LM377	LM711	.79	LM1896	1.75
LM311	.64	LM378	LM723	.49	ULN2003	2.49
LM311H	.89	LM379	LM723H	.55	LM2877	2.05
LM312H	1.75	LM380	LM733	.98	LM2878	2.25
LM317K	3.95	LM380N-8	LM741	.35	LM2900	.85
LM317T	1.19	LM381	LM741N-14	.35	LM2901	1.00
LM318	1.49	LM382	LM741H	.40	LM3900	.59
LM318H	1.59	LM383	LM747	.69	LM3905	1.25
LM319H	1.90	LM384	LM748	.59	LM3909	.98
LM319	1.25	LM386	LM1014	1.19	LM3911	2.25
LM320 (see 7900)	LM387	1.40	LM1303	1.95	LM3914	3.95
LM322	1.65	LM389	LM1310	1.49	LM3915	3.95
LM323K	4.95	LM390	MC1330	1.69	LM3916	3.95
LM324	.59	LM392	MC1349	1.89	MC4024	3.95
LM329	.65	LM394H	MC1350	1.19	MC4044	4.50
LM331	3.95	LM399H	MC1358	1.69	RC4136	1.25
LM334	1.19	NE531	MC1372	6.95	RC4151	3.95
LM335	1.40	NE555	LM1414	1.59	LM4250	1.75
LM336	1.75	NE556	LM1458	.59	LM4500	3.25
LM337K	3.95	NE558	LM1488	.69	RC4558	.69
LM337T	1.95	NE561	LM1489	.69	LM13080	1.29
LM338K	6.95	NE564	LM1496	.85	LM13600	1.49
LM339	.99	LM565	LM1558H	3.10	LM13700	1.49

H = TO-5 CAN T = TO-220 K = TO-3

RCA

CA 3023	2.75	CA 3082	1.65
CA 3039	1.29	CA 3083	1.55
CA 3046	1.25	CA 3086	.80
CA 3059	2.90	CA 3089	2.99
CA 3060	2.90	CA 3096	3.49
CA 3065	1.75	CA 3130	1.30
CA 3080	1.10	CA 3140	1.15
CA 3081	1.65	CA 3146	1.85
CA 3160	1.19		

TI

TL494	4.20	75365	1.95
TL496	1.65	75450	.59
TL497	3.25	75451	.39
75107	1.49	75452	.39
75110	1.95	75453	.39
75150	1.95	75454	.39
75154	1.95	75491	.79
75188	1.25	75492	.79
75189	1.25	75493	.89
75494	.89		

BI FET

TL071	.79	TL084	2.19
TL072	1.19	LF347	2.19
TL074	2.19	LF351	.60
TL081	.79	LF353	1.00
TL082	1.19	LF355	1.10
TL083	1.19	LF356	1.10
LF357	1.40		

CMOS

4000	.29	4527	1.95
4001	.25	4528	1.19
4002	.25	4531	.95
4006	.89	4532	1.95
4007	.29	4538	1.95
4008	.95	4539	1.95
4009	.39	4541	2.64
4010	.45	4543	1.19
4011	.25	4553	5.79
4012	.25	4555	.95
4013	.38	4556	.95
4014	.79	4581	1.95
4015	.39	4582	1.95
4016	.39	4584	.75
4017	.69	4585	.75
4018	.79	4702	12.95
4019	.39	74C00	.35
4020	.75	74C02	.35
4021	.79	74C04	.35
4022	.79	74C08	.35
4023	.29	74C10	.35
4024	.65	74C14	.59
4025	.29	74C20	.35
4026	1.65	74C30	.35
4027	.45	74C32	.39
4028	.69	74C42	1.29
4029	.79	74C48	1.99
4030	.39	74C73	.65
4034	1.95	74C74	.65
4035	.85	74C76	.80
4040	.75	74C83	1.95
4041	.75	74C85	1.95
4042	.69	74C86	.39
4043	.85	74C89	4.50
4044	.79	74C90	1.19
4046	.85	74C93	1.75
4047	.95	74C95	.99
4049	.35	74C107	.89
4050	.35	74C150	5.75
4051	.79	74C151	2.25
4053	.79	74C154	3.25
4060	.89	74C157	1.75
4066	.39	74C160	1.19
4068	.39	74C161	1.19
4069	.29	74C162	1.19
4070	.35	74C163	1.19
4071	.29	74C164	1.39
4072	.29	74C165	2.00
4073	.29	74C173	.79
4075	.29	74C174	1.19
4076	.79	74C175	1.19
4078	.29	74C192	1.49
4081	.29	74C193	1.49
4082	.29	74C195	1.39
4085	.95	74C200	5.75
4086	.95	74C221	1.75
4093	.49	74C373	2.45
4098	2.49	74C374	2.45
4099	1.95	74C901	.39
14409	12.95	74C902	.85
14410	12.95	74C903	.85
14411	11.95	74C905	10.95
14412	12.95	74C906	.95
14419	7.95	74C907	1.00
14433	4.18	74C908	2.00
4502	.95	74C909	2.75
4503	.65	74C910	9.95
4508	1.95	74C912	8.95
4510	.85	74C918	8.95
4511	.85	74C914	1.95
4512	.85	74C915	1.19
4514	1.25	74C918	2.75
4515	1.79	74C920	17.95
4516	1.55	74C921	15.95
4518	.89	74C922	4.49
4519	.39	74C923	4.95
4520	.79	74C925	5.95
4522	1.25	74C926	7.95
4526	1.25	74C928	7.95
		74C929	19.95

74S00

74S00	.32	74S163	1.95
74S02	.35	74S168	3.95
74S03	.35	74S169	3.95
74S04	.35	74S174	.95
74S05	.35	74S175	.95
74S08	.35	74S181	3.95
74S09	.40	74S182	2.95
74S10	.35	74S188	1.95
74S11	.35	74S189	6.95
74S15	.35	74S194	1.49
74S20	.35	74S195	1.49
74S22	.35	74S196	1.49
74S30	.35	74S197	1.49
74S32	.40	74S201	6.95
74S37	.88	74S225	7.95
74S38	.85	74S240	2.20
74S40	.35	74S241	2.20
74S51	.35	74S244	2.20
74S64	.40	74S251	.95
74S65	.40	74S253	.95
74S74	.50	74S257	.95
74S85	1.99	74S258	.95
74S86	.50	74S260	.79
74S112	.50	74S274	19.95
74S113	.50	74S275	19.95
74S114	.55	74S280	1.95
74S124	2.75	74S287	1.90
74S132	1.24	74S288	1.90
74S133	.45	74S289	6.89
74S134	.50	74S301	6.95
74S135	.89	74S373	2.45
74S138	.85	74S374	2.45
74S139	.85	74S381	7.95
74S140	.55	74S387	1.95
74S151	.95	74S412	2.98
74S153	.95	74S471	4.95
74S157	.95	74S472	4.95
74S158	.95	74S474	4.95
74S161	1.95	74S482	15.25
74S162	1.95	74S570	2.95
		74S571	2.95

IC SOCKETS

1-99	100
8 pin ST	.13 .11
14 pin ST	.15 .12
16 pin ST	.17 .08
18 pin ST	.20 .18
20 pin ST	.29 .27
22 pin ST	.30 .27
24 pin ST	.30 .27
28 pin ST	.40 .32
40 pin ST	.49 .39
64 pin ST	4.25 call
ST - SOLDER TAIL	
8 pin WW	.59 .49
14 pin WW	.69 .52
16 pin WW	.49 .49
18 pin WW	.99 .90
20 pin WW	1.09 .98
22 pin WW	1

AMERICAN RADIO

In Mn., Ak., HI. Call 218-681-6674

NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR • PANASONIC • QUALITY - Name brand products from nationally recognized manufacturers. **SERVICE** - Computerized order processing and inventory control. **CHEMICALS • ARIES • PLESSEY • MOLEX • G.C. MACHINE • DIAMOND TOOL • UNGAR • G.C. H. AS INSTRUMENTS • ITT • A.P. PRODUCTS • DIA** **MINI-COM • UNGAR • G.C. H. ARIES • PLESSEY • MOLEX • E.**

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7400 TTL	74LS00 TTL	74800 TTL	4000 CMOS	Linear
7400N	74LS00N	74800N	4000B	LM3090
7401N	74LS01N	74801N	4001B	LM3091
7402N	74LS02N	74802N	4002B	LM3092
7403N	74LS03N	74803N	4003B	LM3093
7404N	74LS04N	74804N	4004B	LM3094
7405N	74LS05N	74805N	4005B	LM3095
7406N	74LS06N	74806N	4006B	LM3096
7407N	74LS07N	74807N	4007B	LM3097
7408N	74LS08N	74808N	4008B	LM3098
7409N	74LS09N	74809N	4009B	LM3099
7410N	74LS10N	74810N	4010B	LM3100
7411N	74LS11N	74811N	4011B	LM3101
7412N	74LS12N	74812N	4012B	LM3102
7413N	74LS13N	74813N	4013B	LM3103
7414N	74LS14N	74814N	4014B	LM3104
7415N	74LS15N	74815N	4015B	LM3105
7416N	74LS16N	74816N	4016B	LM3106
7417N	74LS17N	74817N	4017B	LM3107
7418N	74LS18N	74818N	4018B	LM3108
7419N	74LS19N	74819N	4019B	LM3109
7420N	74LS20N	74820N	4020B	LM3110
7421N	74LS21N	74821N	4021B	LM3111
7422N	74LS22N	74822N	4022B	LM3112
7423N	74LS23N	74823N	4023B	LM3113
7424N	74LS24N	74824N	4024B	LM3114
7425N	74LS25N	74825N	4025B	LM3115
7426N	74LS26N	74826N	4026B	LM3116
7427N	74LS27N	74827N	4027B	LM3117
7428N	74LS28N	74828N	4028B	LM3118
7429N	74LS29N	74829N	4029B	LM3119
7430N	74LS30N	74830N	4030B	LM3120
7431N	74LS31N	74831N	4031B	LM3121
7432N	74LS32N	74832N	4032B	LM3122
7433N	74LS33N	74833N	4033B	LM3123
7434N	74LS34N	74834N	4034B	LM3124
7435N	74LS35N	74835N	4035B	LM3125
7436N	74LS36N	74836N	4036B	LM3126
7437N	74LS37N	74837N	4037B	LM3127
7438N	74LS38N	74838N	4038B	LM3128
7439N	74LS39N	74839N	4039B	LM3129
7440N	74LS40N	74840N	4040B	LM3130
7441N	74LS41N	74841N	4041B	LM3131
7442N	74LS42N	74842N	4042B	LM3132
7443N	74LS43N	74843N	4043B	LM3133
7444N	74LS44N	74844N	4044B	LM3134
7445N	74LS45N	74845N	4045B	LM3135
7446N	74LS46N	74846N	4046B	LM3136
7447N	74LS47N	74847N	4047B	LM3137
7448N	74LS48N	74848N	4048B	LM3138
7449N	74LS49N	74849N	4049B	LM3139
7450N	74LS50N	74850N	4050B	LM3140
7451N	74LS51N	74851N	4051B	LM3141
7452N	74LS52N	74852N	4052B	LM3142
7453N	74LS53N	74853N	4053B	LM3143
7454N	74LS54N	74854N	4054B	LM3144
7455N	74LS55N	74855N	4055B	LM3145
7456N	74LS56N	74856N	4056B	LM3146
7457N	74LS57N	74857N	4057B	LM3147
7458N	74LS58N	74858N	4058B	LM3148
7459N	74LS59N	74859N	4059B	LM3149
7460N	74LS60N	74860N	4060B	LM3150
7461N	74LS61N	74861N	4061B	LM3151
7462N	74LS62N	74862N	4062B	LM3152
7463N	74LS63N	74863N	4063B	LM3153
7464N	74LS64N	74864N	4064B	LM3154
7465N	74LS65N	74865N	4065B	LM3155
7466N	74LS66N	74866N	4066B	LM3156
7467N	74LS67N	74867N	4067B	LM3157
7468N	74LS68N	74868N	4068B	LM3158
7469N	74LS69N	74869N	4069B	LM3159
7470N	74LS70N	74870N	4070B	LM3160
7471N	74LS71N	74871N	4071B	LM3161
7472N	74LS72N	74872N	4072B	LM3162
7473N	74LS73N	74873N	4073B	LM3163
7474N	74LS74N	74874N	4074B	LM3164
7475N	74LS75N	74875N	4075B	LM3165
7476N	74LS76N	74876N	4076B	LM3166
7477N	74LS77N	74877N	4077B	LM3167
7478N	74LS78N	74878N	4078B	LM3168
7479N	74LS79N	74879N	4079B	LM3169
7480N	74LS80N	74880N	4080B	LM3170
7481N	74LS81N	74881N	4081B	LM3171
7482N	74LS82N	74882N	4082B	LM3172
7483N	74LS83N	74883N	4083B	LM3173
7484N	74LS84N	74884N	4084B	LM3174
7485N	74LS85N	74885N	4085B	LM3175
7486N	74LS86N	74886N	4086B	LM3176
7487N	74LS87N	74887N	4087B	LM3177
7488N	74LS88N	74888N	4088B	LM3178
7489N	74LS89N	74889N	4089B	LM3179
7490N	74LS90N	74890N	4090B	LM3180
7491N	74LS91N	74891N	4091B	LM3181
7492N	74LS92N	74892N	4092B	LM3182
7493N	74LS93N	74893N	4093B	LM3183
7494N	74LS94N	74894N	4094B	LM3184
7495N	74LS95N	74895N	4095B	LM3185
7496N	74LS96N	74896N	4096B	LM3186
7497N	74LS97N	74897N	4097B	LM3187
7498N	74LS98N	74898N	4098B	LM3188
7499N	74LS99N	74899N	4099B	LM3189
7500N	74LS100N	74900N	4100B	LM3190

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

4000 CMOS	Linear
4000B	LM3090
4001B	LM3091
4002B	LM3092
4003B	LM3093
4004B	LM3094
4005B	LM3095
4006B	LM3096
4007B	LM3097
4008B	LM3098
4009B	LM3099
4010B	LM3100
4011B	LM3101
4012B	LM3102
4013B	LM3103
4014B	LM3104
4015B	LM3105
4016B	LM3106
4017B	LM3107
4018B	LM3108
4019B	LM3109
4020B	LM3110
4021B	LM3111
4022B	LM3112
4023B	LM3113
4024B	LM3114
4025B	LM3115
4026B	LM3116
4027B	LM3117
4028B	LM3118
4029B	LM3119
4030B	LM3120
4031B	LM3121
4032B	LM3122
4033B	LM3123
4034B	LM3124
4035B	LM3125
4036B	LM3126
4037B	LM3127
4038B	LM3128
4039B	LM3129
4040B	LM3130
4041B	LM3131
4042B	LM3132
4043B	LM3133
4044B	LM3134
4045B	LM3135
4046B	LM3136
4047B	LM3137
4048B	LM3138
4049B	LM3139
4050B	LM3140
4051B	LM3141
4052B	LM3142
4053B	LM3143
4054B	LM3144
4055B	LM3145
4056B	LM3146
4057B	LM3147
4058B	LM3148
4059B	LM3149
4060B	LM3150
4061B	LM3151
4062B	LM3152
4063B	LM3153
4064B	LM3154
4065B	LM3155
4066B	LM3156
4067B	LM3157
4068B	LM3158
4069B	LM3159
4070B	LM3160
4071B	LM3161
4072B	LM3162
4073B	LM3163
4074B	LM3164
4075B	LM3165
4076B	LM3166
4077B	LM3167
4078B	LM3168
4079B	LM3169
4080B	LM3170
4081B	LM3171
4082B	LM3172
4083B	LM3173
4084B	LM3174
4085B	LM3175
4086B	LM3176
4087B	LM3177
4088B	LM3178
4089B	LM3179
4090B	LM3180
4091B	LM3181
4092B	LM3182
4093B	LM3183
4094B	LM3184
4095B	LM3185
4096B	LM3186
4097B	LM3187
4098B	LM3188
4099B	LM3189
4100B	LM3190

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS I.C. SOCKETS

Body - 84 V D (V) with 100 pins. Copper Alloy. Thick Accromodator standard. ICs up to 0.14" max. 0.005" wire. Center is designed and patterned to the solution to grain the broad face of the IC, allowing for low insertion and high retention force. Socket is designed to achieve maximum density on boards.

SOLDER TAIL DIP SOCKETS

Single beam
Low profile
"YOUR CHOICE, TIN OR GOLD"

TIN PLATED SOLDER TAIL

Part No.	Description	1	10	100	1000
28080	8-pin solder tail tin	13	115	1050	
28081	14-pin solder tail tin	15	145	1200	
28082	18-pin solder tail tin	17	180	1500	
28083	22-pin solder tail tin	21	210	1800	
28084	26-pin solder tail tin	25	245	2100	
28085	30-pin solder tail tin	29	280	2400	
28086	34-pin solder tail tin	33	315	2700	
28087	38-pin solder tail tin	37	350	3000	
28088	42-pin solder tail tin	41	385	3300	
28089	46-pin solder tail tin	45	420	3600	
28090	50-pin solder tail tin	49	455	3900	
28091	54-pin solder tail tin	53	490	4200	
28092	58-pin solder tail tin	57	525	4500	
28093	62-pin solder tail tin	61	560	4800	
28094	66-pin solder tail tin	65	595	5100	
28095	70-pin solder tail tin	69	630	5400	
28096	74-pin solder tail tin	73	665	5700	
28097	78-pin solder tail tin	77	700	6000	
28098	82-pin solder tail tin	81	735	6300	
28099	86-pin solder tail tin	85	770	6600	
28100	90-pin solder tail tin	89	805	6900	
28101	94-pin solder tail tin	93	840	7200	
28102	98-pin solder tail tin	97	875	7500	
28103	102-pin solder tail tin	101	910	7800	
28104	106-pin solder tail tin	105	945	8100	
28105	110-pin solder tail tin	109	980	8400	
28106	114-pin solder tail tin	113	1015	8700	
28107	118-pin solder tail tin	117	1050	9000	
28108	122-pin solder tail tin	121	1085	9300	
28109	126-pin solder tail tin	125	1120	9600	
28110	130-pin solder tail tin	129	1155	9900	
28111	134-pin solder tail tin	133	1190	10200	
28112	138-pin solder tail tin	137	1225	10500	
28113	142-pin solder tail tin	141	1260	10800	
28114	146-pin solder tail tin	145	1295	11100	
28115	150-pin solder tail tin	149	1330	11400	
28116	154-pin solder tail tin	153			

SUMMER PROJECTS START WITH SHACK® PARTS

No Minimum Order! No Mail-Order Delays! See Before You Buy!

Ceramic TV-Sound Filters



NEW!

Low As **69¢**

- Replace Costly Transformers
- Pre-Tuned, No Tweaking Needed

SFE4.5MB. Perfect for video projects! Will also replace 4.5 MHz sound transformer in many solid-state circuits. 3 dB bandwidth: 105 kHz. typical. 272-1304 69¢

CDA4.5MD3 Discriminator. Ceramic differential peak detector. Works great with our FM detector IC #276-1759. 272-1305 79¢

Sale! 10 x 10cm Solar Cell



Save \$5

Reg. 17.95 **12.95**

Harness "Free" Power That's Available Every Sunny Day!

Build a panel for charging batteries or powering projects. This quality cell, approximately 4" square, produces 0.42 VDC at 2 amps in full sun. Wire several in series for more voltage. 276-128 Sale 12.95

Deluxe LCD Autoranging Multimeter



NEW LOW PRICE!

69.95

Was \$89.95 in 1983 Catalog

- Handy "Beep" Continuity Checker
- Ready-to-Use, With Leads & Manual

The DVM that thinks! You choose the function, it selects range automatically—even if test leads are reversed. Selectable continuity and range-change "beep" indicator. Makes highly accurate low-resistance measurements. Low-battery and overrange indicators. Measures up 1000 volts DC, 500 volts AC, 200 milliamps (AC and DC), 2 mega resistance. Accuracy: ±1 digit 6 1/2 x 3 1/2 x 1 1/2". With spare fuse, test leads and manual. Requires two "AA" batteries. 22-192 69.95

Over-Voltage Sensor IC

NEW! 159

Protects Sensitive Electronic Circuits



8-Pin Dip With Data

MC3423. Monitors the supply rail and triggers an external LED or a crowbar SCR in the event of line transients or loss of regulation. Operates with supply voltages from 4.5 to 50 volts DC. 276-1717 1.59

Super Timer IC NEW! 249



16-Pin DIP With Data

µA2240 Programmable Timer Counter. Provides very accurate timing from microseconds to days. Consists of a time-base oscillator, an eight-bit counter, a control flip-flop and a voltage regulator. Frequency of the time base is set by external resistor and capacitor and can be synchronized or modulated. A time-base output may be used to monitor frequency or provide pulse to other circuitry. The eight outputs are TTL, DTL and CMOS compatible. 5 to 15VDC operation, single supply. 16-pin DIP with specs and data. 276-1735 2.49

Rectangular LED

Pkg. of 2



Reg. 99¢ **59¢**

Orange, high brightness type. Can be stacked vertically or horizontally. 276-074 Sale, 2/59¢

Double Closed Circuit Jack



159 3-Conductor Type

For 1/4" phone plug. Can be wired to disconnect speakers automatically when stereo headphones are plugged in. 274-1240 1.59

NEW!

Micro 5VDC Relay



NEW LOW PRICE! 199

Was \$2.49 in 1983 Catalog

Shown actual size—ideal for crowded boards. SPDT contacts: 1A at 125VAC, 55-ohm coil. 275-240 1.99

Micronta® Precision DC Panel Meters

NEW LOW PRICES! 795 Each

Were \$8.95 in 1983 Catalog



- Jeweled D'Arsonval Movements
- Accuracy ±5%, Full Scale

Know "what's going on" in critical DC circuits. All are 2 3/4 x 2 1/4 x 1 1/4" and require a 1 7/8" round mounting hole. 0 to 50 Microamps. 270-1751 7.95
0 to 1 Milliamp. 270-1752 7.95
0 to 15 Volts. 270-1754 7.95

Panel Lettering

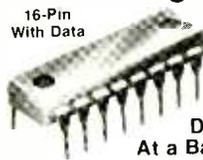
259 Cut 40%



Four sheets with rub-on letters, symbols, numbers and calibration marks. 270-201 2.59

Tone-Dialing Encoder

16-Pin With Data

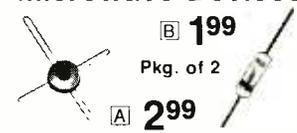


NEW! 399

Dependability At a Bargain Price!

TCM5089. Accurate, stable dual tone output—meets industry standards without adjustment. Just add keyboard (a pushbutton switch matrix will do), resistor, colorburst crystal (#272-1310) and power source to operate. Electronic input, too—usable in an auto-dial modem. Powered from phone line or 9VDC. 276-1301 3.99

Manufacturer's Prime Microwave Devices



[A] **MRF-901.** Low-noise NPN transistor for use up to 2 Gigahertz. 300 mW maximum dissipation. 276-2044 2.99
[B] **H-P 5082-2835.** Low-noise Schottky barrier diodes. Ideal for UHF and microwave mixers. 1 pF maximum capacitance. 276-1124 Pkg. of 2/1.99

Tantalum Capacitors



Low As **49¢** Each

- 20% Tolerance
- 16 WVDC Minimum
- Large Capacity in A Very Compact Size

µF	Cat. No.	Each
0.1	272-1432	.49
0.47	272-1433	.49
1.0	272-1434	.49
2.2	272-1435	.59
10	272-1436	.69
22	272-1437	.79

SPST Toggle Switch With LED Indicator



NEW LOW PRICE! 259

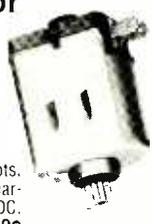
Was \$2.99 in 1983 Catalog

Rated 5 amps, 12VDC only. 3/4 x 3/4 x 1/2". 7/16" mounting hole. 275-680 2.59

DC Motor Bargain

99¢

For models, robots, etc. Long-life bearings. 1.5 to 6VDC. 273-222 4/99¢



Layout Template

Half Price Reg. 2.99



Durable, transparent stencil with 53 useful shapes. Really handy. 4 1/2 x 6 x 1/40". 276-181 Sale 1.49

Transformer, 6VAC

Save \$1

Reg. 2.99 **199**

Primary: 120VAC. Secondary 6.3VAC at 450 mA maximum. 1 7/16 x 2 3/8 x 1 1/2". Cut. 33%. 273-1364 Sale 1.99



Computers & Electronics Marketplace

FOR SALE

GOVERNMENT and industrial surplus receivers, transmitters, snoopscoopers, electronic parts, Picture Catalog 25 cents. Meshna, Nahant, Mass. 01908.

ELECTRONIC PARTS, semiconductors, kits. FREE FLYER. Large catalog \$1.00 deposit. BIGELOW ELECTRONICS, Bluffton, Ohio 45817.

BUILD AND SAVE. TV EARTH STATION, DETECTIVE ELECTRONICS. Video Recorders, Color Cameras, advanced Telephone Projects, BROADCAST Electronics. 50 page color catalog of unusual electronic projects AIR MAILED \$3.00; with 3 hour audio cassette dramatization of our catalog \$5.00. Don Britton Enterprises, PO Drawer G, Waikiki, Hawaii 96815.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT \$1.00 for catalog. WALTER'S TEST EQUIPMENT, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806. (415) 724-0587.

ELECTRONIC PARTS. Stamp for flyer, \$1.00 deposit for catalog. DAYTAPRO ELECTRONICS, 3029 N. Wilshire, Arlington Hts., IL 60004.

ELECTRONIC CATALOG. Over 4,500 items. Parts, & components. Everything needed by the hobbyist or technician. \$2.00 postage & handling (United States Only), refundable with first \$15.00 order. T & M Electronics, 472 East Main St., Patchogue, NY 11772. (516) 289-2520.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS, your artwork. Quick delivery. Reasonable. Atlas Circuits, Box 892, Lincoln, NC 28092. (704) 735-3943.

SATELLITE TELEVISION... HOWARD/COLEMAN boards to build your own receiver. For more information write... ROBERT COLEMAN, Rt. 3, Box 58-APE, Travelers Rest, S.C. 29690.

SOUND SYNTHESIZER KITS—Surf \$19.95, Wind \$19.95, Wind Chimes \$24.95, Musical Accessories, many more. Catalog free. PAIA Electronics, Box J14359, Oklahoma City, OK 73114.

FREE SATCOM
\$4.00-10.00
\$1.00-10.00

SATELLITE TV
FANTASTIC 80 TV CHANNELS

New antenna construction plans plus big 8x11 book loaded with aiming info, kits, LNAs and receivers at wholesale prices. Far better than cable TV! Enjoy crystal clear reception. Send \$9.95 today. Add \$2.00 for 1st class (air mail) or call our 24 hr. COD order line (305) 862-5068 Now

Global TV Electronics, P.O. Box 219-E, Maitland, FL 32751

RF MODULATORS for SATELLITE TELEVISION, MICRO-COMPUTERS, CCTV. Also monitors, cameras, kits. FREE VIDEO CATALOG. Phone (402) 987-3771. Dealers Welcome. ATV RESEARCH, 13-P Broadway, Dakota City, NE 68731.

CABLE TV CONVERTERS & EQUIPMENT. Plans and parts. Build or buy. For more information send \$2.00: C & D ELECTRONICS INC., P.O. Box 21, Jenison, MI 49428.

FREE FLYER! IC's, resistors, capacitors, jacks, etc., plus SSM music synthesizer/audio IC's, power amp modules, analog delay IC's, computer books, and more. Also plans for analog delay/chorus unit! PGS Electronics, Route 25, Box 304 Torre Haute, IN 47802.

SATELLITE TV

• SYSTEMS • COMPONENTS • LNA'S •
• ANTENNAS • RECEIVERS •

WE CAN HELP YOU!

HIGH FRONTIER

2230 E. Indian School Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85016
(602) 954-6008

TELETYPE EQUIPMENT: Copy Military, Press, Weather, Amateur, Commercial Transmissions. Catalog \$1.00. WEATHER-MAP RECORDERS: Copy Satellite Photographs, National-Local Weather Maps. Learn How! \$1.00. Atlantic Sales, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11224. Phone: (212) 372-0349.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS. "QUICK PROTOTYPES", production, design, reflow solder. Send print or description for quote to: KIT CIRCUITS, Box 235, Clawson, MI 48017.

CABLE TV SECRETS, the informative publication the cable companies are trying to ban. HBO, Movie Channel, Showtime converters, etc. Send \$8.95 to: CABLE FACTS, Box 711-PE, Pataskala, Ohio 43062.

CABLE TV
Buy Direct & Save

SUPER SPECIALS

40 CHANNEL CONVERTER
\$29⁹⁵

Advanced Solid State design and circuitry allows you to receive mid & super band channels. Restores programming to Video Recorders

36 CHANNEL REMOTE CONTROL CABLE CONVERTER
\$69⁹⁵

JERROLD 400 THE ULTIMATE CABLE TV CONVERTER

60 CHANNEL INFRARED REMOTE CONTROL
\$129⁹⁵

Send \$5 for Complete Catalog

DIRECT VIDEO SALES
P.O. BOX 1328
JEFFERSONVILLE, INDIANA 47130
CALL
1-812-282-4761

REPAIR ATARI GAMES AT HOME

Complete repair course on 3 hour video tape (Beta or VHS) plus schematics and technical literature enables you to start earning money *right away*. All popular repair parts in stock for immediate shipment. \$1.00 for parts/price list and additional information refundable with order. Exclusive National Distributor

ELECTRONICS WAREHOUSE CORP.
1910 Coney Island Avenue Dept. CE-7
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11230 (212) 375-2700

FREE FLYER 99 cent kits. Parts. Bargains Galore! ALLKIT, 434 West 4th St., West Islip, New York 11795.

RESISTORS, 1/4W 2W5% C.F., 3¢ ea., 1% Metallfilms. NO MINIMUMS. Quantity Discounts. Write: JR INDUSTRIES, 5834-A Swancreek, Toledo, OH 43614.

IF YOU ARE READY TO BUY OR SELL GAMES OR SOFTWARE, YOU NEED...

COMPUTER SHOPPER

Over 100 pages each month. Deal with individuals nationwide. Low ad rate, only 12¢ a word. Subscription: \$10/year MC & VISA. Money back guarantee 407 S. Washington, P.O. Box F599, Titusville, FL 32780 (305) 269-3211

CABLE TV

CONVERTERS & EQUIPMENT

We have the largest selection of JERROLD and OAK cable converters and equipment. Such as: Jerrold SB-3, Oak N12 and Jerrold 61 channel remote control converter with FULL features DRX3-DIC-105. Plus others.

CABLE TV KITS

Cable TV Kit (Jerrold gated pulse) 39.95.

We also have a large selection of cable TV and kits including all parts, silk screen, PC board and complete instructions.

Send for informative catalogue \$2.00

J & W ELECTRONICS, INC.
P.O. BOX 61-K
CUMBERLAND, RI. 02864

BIG SAVINGS ON CONY TRANSMITTERS—Up to 30% OFF! Send two stamps for catalog. S.E. Corp., Box 1132-PC, Yorba Linda, CA 92686.

HI-FI SPEAKER KITS and raw drivers from the world's finest manufacturers. For beginners and audiophiles. Free information. A&S SPEAKERS, Box 7462C, Denver, CO 80207. (303) 399-8609.

SATELLITE TV RECEIVER BREAKTHROUGH! Build your own commercial quality receiver now! Instruction manuals, schematics, circuit boards! Send stamped envelope: XANDI, Box 25647, Dept 22N, Tempe, AZ 85282.

PCB 15¢ sq-in. FREE DRILLING. Quantity Discounts. International Enterprise, 6452 Hazel Circle, Simi-Valley, CA 93063.

WHOLESALE: MATV/CATV/VCR equipment. Antennas. Audio, Cables, Adapters, Original and Replacement Cartridges, Stylis, Telephone Accessories, Radios, Cassette Recorders, Speakers, etc. Send letterhead for catalog, 212-897-0509, D&WP, 66-19 Booth, Rego Park, NY 11374.

FREE CATALOG. Large selection of electronic kits and parts. Chaney Electronics, Box 27038, Denver, Colorado 80227. (303) 781-5750.

A SINGER'S DREAM!

REMOVES VOCAL FROM MOST STEREO DISCS

The Thompson Vocal Eliminator can actually remove most or virtually all of a solo vocalist from a standard stereo record and yet leave most of the background music untouched! Not an equalizer! We can prove it works over the phone. Write or call for a 24 page brochure and demo record.

Write to: L.T. Soward, Dept. CE, P.O. Box 338, Stone Mountain, GA 30085. Phone (404) 493-1258

SATELLITE ANTENNAS, Build wood or metal from \$60, send \$2. Prototype Engineers, Box 1812, Deming, NM 88030.

ELECTRONIC KITS—Low cost Power Supplies, Amplifiers, Alarm Systems, etc. Catalog \$0.25. CBBI, Box 222, North Granby, CT 06060.

SUCKING SOLDER MADE EASY. Finally, one-handed soldering with your gun. Superb results with surplus vacuum pump. Tip assembly \$14 postpaid. Complete instructions, free brochure. Gerkman Engineering, Box 28251, Detroit, MI 48228.

SATELLITE TELEVISION: Receivers \$300, Dishes \$100.. LNA's, Microwave equipment. Catalog \$5.00. Satellite Systems, Box 184, Milpitas, CA 95035.

MICROWAVE ANTENNA SYSTEMS

Freq. 2.1 to 2.6 GHz • 34 db Gain+

COMPLETE SYSTEMS (as pictured)

Commercial 40" Rod Style \$89.95
Parabolic 20" Dish Style \$79.95

TWO YEAR WARRANTY
PARTS AND LABOR

CALL OR WRITE FOR KITS + PARTS
• INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS

We Repair All Types Down Converters & Power Supplies

Phillips-Tech Electronics
P.O. Box 34772
Phoenix, AZ 85067
(602) 265-8255

Special Quantity Pricing • Dealers Wanted

SATELLITE RECEIVING SYSTEMS, COMMUNICATION AND ELECTRONIC SPECIALTIES computerized push-button TELEPHONES from \$13.95. CORDLESS TELEPHONES 700' range from \$99.95, satellite tvro systems, choose from 12 different manufacturers, from \$1880.00, write: STAR SYSTEMS, P.O. Box 245, Ontonagon, MI 49953. (906) 884-4877.

POLICE CODE UNSCRAMBLERS: lets you hear the coded messages of Police, Fire and Medical channels; plus other scanner accessories; satisfaction guaranteed; DNE, Inc., Rt. 7, Box 257A, Hot Springs, AR 71901. 501-623-6027.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS and Electronic Components. Gemini Projects, P.O. Box 35251, Chicago, IL 60635 or 312/456-4709.

TELEPHONES and ACCESSORIES. FCC registered. Send \$2.00 for 72 page catalog (refundable). UNIQUE COMMUNICATIONS, INC., P.O. Box 5234, Mansfield, OH 44901.

TINKERTRON: Write for summer 1983 Electronics Catalog. Includes Voltage and Current Variable Power supplies, Audio Amp Modules, Remote Wireless switches and Electronic Parts. LOWEST PRICES—SAVE UP TO 50% or MORE! Send 25¢ to: TinkerTron, Department C, P.O. Box 53128, Lubbock, Texas 79453.

ELECTRONICS BARGAIN CATALOG—Write: Opal East Co., Box 0-38, 323 Franklin Bldg. S., Suite 804, Chicago, IL 60606.

Worlds Most Remarkable Radar Jammer!



Causes speed radar guns and devices to read out your choice of either a percentage of your true speed when in automatic mode (example: Your speed, 75 mph, auto mode set for 75%, speed displayed — 57 mph), or the speed that you dial in when in manual mode. Transmits on both X and K bands. **WARNING:** The device described in this literature is not legal for use against police radar, and is not FCC approved.

For complete literature and plan package, send \$19.95 to:

Philips Instrument Design Co. Inc.

8135 S.W. Nimbus, Building #11, Suite #114 C
Beaverton, Oregon 97005

CLOSEOUT SPECIALS—Detector Circuits (for counting, security systems, etc.) developed for fiberoptic sensing—7 channels, with 5 VDC Power supply, with A/D conversion. Schematic supplied, \$20.00. 3-Digit Decimal Counter PC Boards—with readout and reset button—requires +5VDC—7IC's. Schematic supplied, \$15.00. Transformers—Triad 12.6 CT Volts-50/60 Hz F44X-2 AMP-115V Primary-1 15/16 x 3 5/16 x 2, \$5.00. Potentiometers—VRN INT.—20K, Ten Turns, 3/4 W., \$.25. Rectifier Bridges—Motorola 312 case, 50 VRM, 45A, MDA 100, \$1.00. TTL's 74LS32N—Quad 2-input OR gate \$.35, 74LS123—Dual One Shot \$.90, 74LS90—Decade Counter \$.60, OP Amps—LM324 Quad \$1.05. LED's—FLV 100 \$.10. Metal Oxide Varistors—MOV 150V-1150 LA 10A \$.75. **MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00.** Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Certified check, M.O.—Freight prepaid. C.O.D.'s—Freight postpaid. **PROGRAMS & ANALYSIS INC.**, Dept JPK, 21 Ray Avenue, Burlington, MA 01803, (617) 272-7723, Ext. 198.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT/PARTS

SAVE 90% Build Your own Mini-computer. Free Details. Digatek, 2723 West Butler Dr., Suite 20C, Phoenix, AZ 85021.

APPLE SERIAL CARD. Communicate with MODEM or terminal. Switch selectable serial printer protocol, \$46.95/kit \$61.95/assm. Comprehensive manual, DB-25 connector, 6 month warranty. **CHECK or C.O.D. B&D ELECTRONICS**, Box 3651, Lawrence, KS 66044.

WANT A PLEASANT SURPRISE? Call or write for quotes: Atari, Commodore, Timex, T.I., Corona (IBM work-alike), Amdek, Anadex, Apple & IBM accessories, Hayes, More. **GET SURPRISED! HARDWARE SOFTWARE ANYWARE CO.**, 10 Coles Street, Brooklyn, NY 11231, (212) 596-3592.

WIN RADIO SHACKS new TRS-80 Model 4 computer, 64 K, 2 disks, RS 232 Interface \$10.00 entry: SASE. (250 ENTRIES OR ALL RETURNED). H. Whitten, ECO/Teque Plaza, Suite 7A, Box 1151, Sonora, CA 95370.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR/VIC20. Software/schematic packages. RAM, I/O, key board beep. RS232, Monitor modification, Data sheet, maintenance aid for Timex/Sinclair \$5.95. Add \$2.00 for ham package. RAM, Port Breadboard, MX80 Interface, program listings for VIC20 \$3.95. Free product sheet. Santa Fe, 2335 S. Commerce Rd., Walled Lake, MI 48088.

BEST OFFER—Basic four group CPU48K Model 4212 with 1-20666 1-12588 screens 2-4226 discs one 4231 Printer. Call 305-592-9572.

HARD DISK DRIVE LIQUIDATION. Major OEM is liquidating inventory of unused Shugart 8" SA1002 5.33 megabyte hard disk drives. \$380 each. Western Digital's controller. \$350. Call: **LIQUIDATORS**, 803-877-9828, or send check/money order to: 105 S. Main St., Greer, SC 29651.

SALES PERSON/DEALERS WANTED for imported computer equipment/parts. Free details. **WORLD ENTERPRISES**, 3227-D Riverview Place, Columbus, OH 43202.

VIC-20 WAVY-ELIMINATOR! Simply plug-in. Clean, stable computer display. \$19.00. Kouh, Box 31, Gaithersburg, MD 20877.

DIGITIZER/GRAPHICS TABLET. 16"x20". For VIC20/64. Atari and all computers accepting Atari paddles. \$44.95. Persimmon Peripherals, Route 2, Box 2306A-CE, Clayton, GA 30525.

APPLE BUILDERS—Send stamp for our flyer of Apple parts. IC sets, ROM sets, component packages, Shugart—Apple modification kits, Apple 9-track tape drives etc. Electrovalve, P.O. Box 376-P, Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

SC-01A SPEECH SYNTHESIZER CHIPS. 64 phonemes. Easily interfaced to VIC-20, Atari, IBM, etc. \$27.00 plus \$2.00 shipping, prepaid. Alien Group, 27 W. 23rd Street, New York, NY 10010.

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

VIC-20 USERS GROUP. receive newsletter, programs, discounts and more. Send SASE for information, P.O. Box 459, Dept 7, Ladson, South Carolina 29456.

APPLE, TRS-80. Stock market software. Free information. Stock Market Computers, 235 Mesa Avenue, Newbury Park, CA 91320, (213) 884-6900.

TIMEX-SINCLAIR USERS: Join the group of newsletter subscribers who receive free programs every month! Software discounts, Free program, issue and catalog. **Z-WEST**, Box 2411, Vista, CA 92083.

TI-99/4A MOON TRIP animated graphic program on cassette. Guide module through asteroid belt. Then land on moon. Speech synthesizer and joystick capability. \$12.00 postpaid. **JAG Software**, P.O. Box 2225, Dept 1CE, Ocean, New Jersey 07712.

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE—Available for Apple, TRS-80, IBM/PC and TI 99/4 personal computers. Professional applications for the doctor, dentist, attorney, school administrator, teacher, contractor and general office personnel. **Catalog \$1.00.** Write for **MONTHLY SPECIAL OFFERS!** Creative Discount Software, 256 S. Robertson Blvd., Suite 2156, Beverly Hills, CA 90211.

COMPUTER PAPER—SAVES\$\$\$. Lowest single carton prices. Free samples. **Bob's Charts**, 405 East Third, Long Beach, CA 90802.

ATARI, APPLE, IBM-PC: Extensive line educational, entertainment, business. **FREE BROCHURE.** New Dimension Software, 39010 Baroque, Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48044.

TI-99/4A PROGRAMMERS: Affordable Software! Catalog, only \$1. **PROGRAMS SOFTWARE**, 1435 Burnley Square North, Columbus, Ohio 43229.

QUALITY COMPUTER SOFTWARE. VIC-20, Commodore 64, Atari, Games, Home, Ham radio. Large list, SASE. Amateur Accessories, Harvest Court, Flemington, New Jersey 08822. (201) 782-1551.

FREE money saving bulletin on popular brand name programs and books for your small computer. Superior, Dept CE, 8030 Westchester Road, Westchester, OH 45069.

FREE Timex/VIC-20/TI99-4A programs! SASEs/catalogs. Low prices! **EZRAEZRA**, Box 5222-C, San Diego, California 92105.

FREE VIC-20 Software-Hardware catalog. Lighthouse Sales, Dept. A, P.O. Box 68, Trenton, MI 48183.

BUSINESS GRAPHS. ZX81/TS1000 16K software cassette \$14.95. Spharler Software, Nine Springbrook Circle, Sacramento, California 95831.

TI-99/4A OWNERS. Send for free list of new and exciting, low cost software. D.E., Box 124, Hicksville, NY 11801.

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE & books! Business & professional applications. Free catalog. **PBSoftware**, Box 366, Dayton, OH 45401.

STOCK MARKET Investment Software. Detect cycles, generate BUY/SELL decisions. For details contact: **S.M DECISIONS**, Box 362, Dublin, PA 18917.

EPROM (2716) burner for VIC-20 or Commodore 64. Includes software on tape. \$135.00 for assembled and tested or ask for free info. **JAT Electronics**, Box 1222, Riverside, CA 92502.

EXCHANGE TI-99/4A cassette programs you've created with others. Also, 8-10 GREAT cassette programs only \$5. **"THE EXCHANGE"**, CE-3, P.O. Box 46, Sterling, Virginia 22170.

VIC(5K)/BSR-X10 INTERFACE. Complete software (tape) and hardware plans. \$10.95. Simple to build—only two chips. **SemiSoftware**, 105 Whittier Place, Port Jefferson, NY 11777.

VIC-20 USERS GROUP. Programs, discounts, reviews, SASE, National VIC-20 Program Exchange, 102 Hickory Court, Portland, Indiana 47371.

COLOR COMPUTER FACSIMILE—All rates screen and printer. **Gore Software**, 2023 Castleridge, San Antonio, Texas 78227.

PAYOFF CHARGE ACCOUNTS, credit cards, save money. 16K TS1000 cassette program, \$12.95. **JGS**, 2 E. Oak Ave., Moorestown, NJ 08057.

SINCLAIR—Discount programs \$2.00. Send SASE for free listings. **LDS Software**, Box 999, College Station, TX 77841.

TI-99/4A CASSETTE GAMES. \$5.00 each, any two \$7.95, 75¢ p/h. Moon Landing, Submarine Hunt, Hangman, Mastmind. List, Cassette Software, 4129 Abercorn Road, Knoxville, TN 37921.

ZX81 GAMES, Bankman, Moon Landing \$8.95 each. Price list \$1.00 refundable. **Box 1180, Reserve, LA 70084.**

A/D CONVERTER BOARD FOR APPLE. 8 bit, 8 channels. Send \$27 for kit, \$10 for software (DVM, oscilloscope, strip-chart recorder), SASE for info. Inquire for Timex, Commodore boards. **HUANG & BERRY**, 25 W. Wheelock St., Hanover, NH 03755.

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS

FREE Catalog of special function IC's and quality components. **Goldsmith Scientific**, Box 318M, Commack, New York 11725.

TRANSIENT ANALYSIS and **NETWORK THEOREMS**, two new texts by Dr. Harry E. Stockman. Request Flyer. **Sercolab**, Box 78B, Arlington, MA 02174.

SOFTWARE AUTHORS: Join the National Association of Freelance Programmers (NAFLP) and receive NAFLP's monthly **SOFTWARE MARKET LETTER.** Learn how and where to sell your software and get programming contracts. For info, write: **NAFLP**, Box 813CE, Vienna, VA 22180; 703-938-9191.

COMPUTER HARDWARE

CHADWELL'S MONTHLY SPECIAL—ZX81 16K Expansion cartridge, \$40.95US + \$2.50p.h., VIC20 16K Expansion cartridge, \$69.96US + \$2.50p.h., VIC20 32K Expansion cartridge, \$99.95US + \$3.50p.h., VIC20 16K + cartridge slot Expansion cartridge, \$74.95US + \$2.50p.h., ZX81 High Resolution Graphics Expansion cartridge \$89.95US + \$3.50 p.h. Send \$1.00 for catalogue: **CHADWELL'S SOFTWARE**, #230, 4144A-97 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6E 5Y6. US orders welcome.

AMATEUR RADIO

RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOKS: 1983 Directories of Radio Amateurs around the world. U.S. Callbook \$23.00; Foreign Callbook \$22.00, shipping included. See your Dealer or write for **FREE catalog.** **RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK**, Dept CE, 925 Sherwood Dr., Lake Bluff, IL 60044.

VIDEOSCAN 1000 Slow Scan TV — HIGH RESOLUTION (amateur, phone line, monitoring, teleconferencing). **CODE*STAR** — DECODE Morse, RTTY, ASCII. LARGE LEDs or connect computer/printer. **MORSE-A-KEYER** — XW Keyboard. **TRI-VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY.** Kits/Assembled. **FREE brochures.** **MICROCRAFT CORPORATION**, Box 513-PE, Thiensville, WI 53092. (414) 241-8144.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR

FREE SOFTWARE/HARDWARE CATALOG for your TS/ZX-81 16K: New programs. **JPR SOFTWARE**, Box 4155, Winter Park, FL 32793.

KROPK, STAR SEARCH, NOAH'S ARK, finest programs available. Machine Language action, graphics. **SASE Brown Cottage**, 5486 Bright Hawk, Columbia, MD 21045.

"MUST-HAVE" UTILITY SOFTWARE. Cassettes-relocatable machine language. **SASE for information.** **SIRIUS WARE**, 6 Turning Mill Rd., Lexington, MA 02173.

ANTI-SLIP COMPUTER CUSHION. Insures accurate, vibration free typing. \$4.95 complete. **EDCOMP**, 998 Farmington Ave., West Hartford, CT 06107.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR SOURCEBOOK. Catalog of Software, hardware and books available for T/S computers. Description, equipment required, price and ordering information provided for—**600 PRODUCTS FROM 160 DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS**—Free details. \$8.95 postpaid. **NDC**, Dept. C8, Box 280, Carrollton, Texas 75006.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR 1000/ZX81. HOW-TO Hardware upgrade book. Covering: Buffered expansion interface, Serial output, Std. printer interface and more. \$7.95. **Inner Knowledge Computers & Peripherals**, 5944 N.E. Sandy Blvd., Portland, Oregon 97213.

C.B. EQUIPMENT

IMPROVE CB PERFORMANCE! Modification hardware, books, plans, Catalog \$2. **CBC INTERNATIONAL**, Box 31500PE, Phoenix, AZ 85046.

CABLE TV

CHANNEL 3—60db notch filter. 63.5MHz. \$32. **Crosley**, Dept. 607, Box 840, Champlain, NY 12919.

PLANS AND KITS

ROBOTICS—BOOKS—build your own robot. Write now for **FREE catalog!** **HD. Kohn/CE2**, Box 16265, Alexandria, VA 22302.

NEW! COLOR YOUR COMPUTER'S SCREEN! Videoflex Color Kit boosts fun and efficiency. Free details. Write **Videoflex-3A**, Box 149, Netcong, New Jersey 07857.

ALARM SYSTEM, battery powered. Professional features. Complete kit w/o chassis \$59.95. Free info. **Silicon Machines Co.**, P.O. Box 1536, Wahiawa, HI 96786.

MAILING LISTS

COMPUTER SHOW ATTENDEES N.Y., N.J.: 15,000 NAMES. \$30/M. P/S labels. For info, (201) 297-2526.

ALARMS

BETTER EQUIPMENT, Longer Guarantee. You'll save! Catalog 50¢, refundable. **AAS**, 414A Lorna Square, B'ham, AL 35216.

BURGLAR ALARM BUYERS GUIDE—Educational manuals. Employment—business opportunities everywhere. Information \$2.00. **Security Electronics International**, P.O.B. 1456-QA, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49501.

HIGH FIDELITY

DIAMOND NEEDLES and STEREO CARTRIDGES at DISCOUNT PRICES for SHURE, PICKERING, STANTON, EMPIRE, GRADO, AUDIO TECHNICA, ORTOFON, ADC, SONUS, MICRO-ACOUSTICS and LAST. Send S.A.S.E. free catalog. LYLE CARTRIDGES. Dept. P., Box 69, Brooklyn, NY 11218. For fast COD service Toll Free 800-221-0906. N.Y. State (212) 871-3303. 9AM-8PM except Sunday.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

IS IT TRUE YOU CAN BUY JEEPS FOR \$44 THROUGH THE U.S. GOVERNMENT? Get the facts today! Call (312) 742-1142 Ext. 4649.

TUBES

TUBES: "Oldies". Latest. Supplies, components, schematics. Catalog Free (stamp appreciated). Steinmetz, 7519-PE Maplewood, Hammond, Ind. 46324.

HUGE INVENTORY! Thousands of types. Wholesale prices. FREE CATALOG! ETCO Electronics, DEPT. 290, Plattsburgh, NY 12901.

PERSONALS

MAKE FRIENDS WORLDWIDE through international correspondence, illustrated brochure free. Hermes-Verlag, Box 110660/Z. D-1000 Berlin 11, W. Germany.

CORRESPONDENCE FOR FRIENDSHIP IN PHILIPPINES. MALAYSIA. Free information. AAWs-(PE), Box 2777, Orcutt, California 93455-0777.

PENFRIENDS—ENGLAND—USA, through correspondence. Send age, interests. Free reply. Harmony, Box 89PE, Brooklyn, New York. 11235.

SCANDINAVIAN LADIES, sincere, seek correspondence for friendship. Details—Send stamp: Scannaclub, Box 4-(CE), Pittsford, NY 14534.

ORIENTAL SINGLES seeking cultural exchange, friendship, sharing, marriage. Write: CHERRY BLOSSOMS, Box 1021P, Honolulu, Hawaii 96727.

FREE: WORLD'S LARGEST PARTNER-PHOTO-CATALOG for friendship and marriage. Personalized introductions. INTERCONTACT, Box 12, Toronto, Canada M4A 2M8. U.S. Inquiries.

BEAUTIFUL PHILIPPINE LADIES. Seeking friendship, Romance, Marriage! Photos, Information Free! Transcor-B, Box 2321, Manila, Philippines 2801.

INSTRUCTION

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP! HYPNOTIZE! Astonishing details, strange catalog free! Autosuggestion, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington 98507.

MEDICAL ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY, home study. Troubleshoot medical instruments. WTI, P.O. Box 3124, Fresno, CA 93650-3124.

UNIVERSITY DEGREES BY SPECIAL EVALUATION of existing credits and Job Experience. Fast, inexpensive. Call (614) 863-1791. Or write: EVALUATION, Box 13151-A8, Columbus, Ohio 43213.

REPAIR ELECTRONIC ORGANS—Revised home study course covers all current makes and models. Free booklet. Niles Bryant School, P.O. Box 20153, Sacramento, CA 95820.

F.C.C. COMMERCIAL RADIOTELEPHONE LICENSURE. Home Study. Fast, Inexpensive! Free details. COMMAND, Box 26348-P, San Francisco 94126.

YOUR OWN RADIO STATION AM, FM. Cable, licensed, unlicensed, low cost transmitter! Free information. BROADCASTING, Box 130-A8, Paradise, CA 95969.

UNIVERSITY DEGREES BY MAIL! Bachelors, Masters, Ph.D.s . . . Free revealing details. Counseling, Box 317-PE8, Tustin, California 92680.

FOR INVENTORS

PATENT AND DEVELOP your invention. FREE PATENT INFORMATION. Richard L. Miller, P.E., 3612-E, Woolworth Building, New York, NY 10007. (212) 267-5252.

INVENTIONS, IDEAS, NEW PRODUCTS WANTED! Industry presentation/national exposition. Call free 1-800-528-6050—Arizona. 1-800-352-0458. X831

INVENTORS! IDEAS HAVE VALUE!

Ever think of an idea, forget it and see it later on the market? Many people don't forget, act quickly and are rewarded by American Industry. Write down your idea! We offer free disclosure registration and initial consultation regarding your idea's potential value. Call or write without delay for your free information package.

AMERICAN INVENTORS CORPORATION
82 Broad St., Dept. CE
Westfield, MA 01086
(413) 737-5376

A fee Based Marketing Company
Offices Coast to Coast

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

FREE CATALOGS. Repair air conditioning, refrigeration. Tools, supplies, full instructions. Doolin, 2016 Canton, Dallas, Texas 75201.

MECHANICALLY INCLINED individuals desiring ownership of Small Electronics Manufacturing Business—without investment. Write: BUSINESSSES, 92-K8 Brighton 11th, Brooklyn, New York 11235.

ERASE DEBTS with little-known law—create wealth! Details FREE—Wealth Kit, No. EE8, Billings, NY 12510.

MAILORDER OPPORTUNITY! Start profitable home business without experience or capital. Information free. Mail Order Associates Inc., Dept 760, Montvale, NJ 07645.

ONE MAN CRT FACTORY. T.V.'s, Business machines, Monitors, Scopes, VDT's. \$3.00 rebuilding nets \$100-\$500 each tube. Higher profits overseas. New/used. FACTORY, 1909 Louise, Crystal Lake, IL 60014. (815) 459-0666.

MAKE MONEY SELLING ELECTRONICS. Wholesale dealer catalog \$5. (redeemable). ETCO, Dept. 532, Box 840, Champlain, N.Y. 12919.

BORROW \$300-\$30,000 INTEREST FREE! Keep indefinitely! Free Details. Write: American, 1601 Main, Plainfield, Indiana 46168.

I HAVE MADE A FORTUNE in Mail Order, selling information. Let me show you how. Write Kash CE701, Box 31051, Indianapolis, IN 46241.

BORROW \$30,000 without interest! All eligible. Repay anytime. Free details! Infohouse—508CE, 533 Sutter, San Francisco, CA 94102.

BEA LOCKSMITH



Have seen other locksmith courses but none compared to yours have a successful mobile service of my own. My earnings are good each month. Keith Hamill, Toronto

You'll enjoy your work as a Locksmith because it is more fascinating than a hobby—and highly paid besides! You'll go on enjoying the fascinating work, year after year, in good times or bad because you'll be the man in demand in an evergrowing field offering big pay jobs, big profits as your own boss. What more could you ask!

Train at Home—Earn Extra \$\$\$\$ Right Away!
LOCKSMITHING INSTITUTE
Div. Technical Home Study Schools
Dept. 473-083 Little Falls, N. J. 07424

BUMPER STICKER PRINTING DEVICE. Cheap, Simple, Portable. Free details, Bumper, POB 22791 (PE), Tampa, FL 33622.

MAKING MONEY WITH PERSONAL COMPUTERS! 3 cassette package \$19.95, with book \$25.00. Computer Resources, 1659 Mills Street, Chula Vista, CA 92010.

LCD WATCH \$2.50, Penwatch \$3.60. Catalogue \$1.00. Reliant Engineering Company, P.O. Box 33610, Sheungwan, Hong Kong.

HOME BURGLAR ALARMS—Educate yourself. Sales—installations. Extra income source. Information \$2.00. Security Electronics International, P.O.B. 1456-BG, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49501.

PICTURE TUBE REBUILDING EQUIPMENT—new and used. ATOLL TELEVISION, 6425 Irving Park, Chicago, Illinois 60634, (312) 545-6667

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

ELECTRONICS/AVIONICS EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES. Report on jobs now open. Details FREE. Aviation Employment Information Service, Box 240E, Northport, New York 11768.

JOBS OVERSEAS - Big money fast. \$20,000 to \$50,000 plus per year. Call 1-216-453-3000, ext. 4607.

GOVERNMENT JOBS—Thousands of vacancies must be filled immediately. \$17,634. to \$50,112. Call (716) 842-6000, Ext. 3904.

BOOKS & MAGAZINES

PUBLISHERS' OVERSTOCKS. BARGAIN BOOKS 2,000 titles, all subjects! Free catalog: Hamilton's, 98-85 Clapboard, Danbury, CT 06810.

DIRECTORY of Radio Collectors and Suppliers. 2000 listings. \$4. Free catalog. ARS Electronics, 3030 Pheasant Creek Drive, Northbrook, Illinois 60062.

RECORDS/TAPES

RECORDS—TAPES! Discounts to 73%. All labels; no purchase obligations; newsletter; discount dividend certificates. 100% guarantees. Free details. Discount Music Club, 650 Main St., PO Box 2000, Dept. 5-0883, New Rochelle, NY 10801.

TOTAL COMPUTER MUSIC—Most sophisticated ever. Classical, rock, oriental, funkola, space-age, etc. Half hour sampler cassette and catalog \$3. MACROFUSION®, 40879-F Highway 41, Oakhurst, CA 93644.

REAL ESTATE

NEW...FREE CATALOG! Top real estate values coast to coast! Please specify types, property and location desired. UNITED FARM AGENCY, 612-EP West 47th, Kansas City, MO 64112.

RUBBER STAMPS

RUBBER STAMPS, BUSINESS CARDS. Free catalog 1-800-851-4945. Jackson's, E-100, Brownsville Rd., Mt. Vernon, Ill. 62864.

RETAIL ROSTER

ALASKA

JUNEAU ELECTRONICS—1000 Harbor Way, 99801, (907) 586-2260. Apple, Osborne Hardware/Software/Peripherals. Full service and support.

CALIFORNIA

P.C. COMPUTERS, 10166 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito, CA 94530. (415) 527-6044. Commodore Specialists! Epson Computers! Pied Piper! Call or write today. Excellent prices!

MASSACHUSETTS

SAUGUS—ROUTE 1. LAND OF ELECTRONICS. Walnut Place Shopping Center, (617) 581-3133. Apple, Altos—Hardware! Software/Peripherals. Service, Classes, Seminars.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

COMPUTER MART OF NEW HAMPSHIRE, 170 Main Street, Nashua 03060. 603-883-2386. THE APPLE SPECIALISTS. Full line Hardware/Software. Training/Service.

OHIO

COLUMBUS—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER. 2500 Morse Rd., 43229. (614) 475-7200. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals, Robotics, Training.

PENNSYLVANIA

MARKETLINE SYSTEMS INC., 975 Jaymor, Southampton 18966. 215-355-5400. Microcomputers, terminals, printers, supplies, monitors, modems, diskettes, etc.

WASHINGTON

TACOMA—COMPUTERS +, 2504 Jefferson Avenue 98402. (206) 272-2329. Atari/Commodore computers. Atari/Commodore/TRS-80 Training.

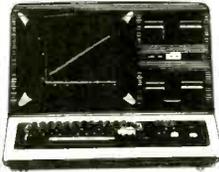
WISCONSIN

MILWAUKEE—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 5215 W. Fond du Lac. 53216. (414) 873-8250. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, peripherals, robotics.

Computer Mart

RATE: Ads are 2" by 3". 1 insertion: \$625.00. 6 insertions: \$600.00 ea. 12 insertions, \$575.00 ea. Closing date: 1st of the 2nd mo. preceding cover date. Send order and remittance to Computer Mart, Computers & Electronics, 1 Park Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10016. Direct inquiries to (212) 725-4216.

TRS-80 DISCOUNT COMPUTERS



CALL US
LAST for
the LOWEST
price!

918-825-4844

it will be worth the call!

Small
**AMERICAN Business
COMPUTERS**
118 S. MILL ST. PRYOR, OK. 74361

CIRCLE NO. 91 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

IBM® DISKETTES

5 1/4" Diskette 1D Single Side Double Density **\$29.90**
5 1/4" Diskette 2D Double Side Double Density **\$39.90**

Soft* Box of 10 Soft* Box of 10
* Add \$1.75 for Plastic Library Case 8" and other brands also available.

COD ACCEPTED
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

**CALL TOLL FREE
800-848-1101**
In N.Y.S. (716) 631-3925
BETSY BYTES Division
BB International, Inc.
P.O. Box 564
Buffalo, N.Y. 14221

TERMS: Prepaid orders receive free shipping within continental U.S.A. Add 3% (\$2.00 minimum) shipping and handling charge on all COD and credit card orders. N.Y. res. add 7% tax.

CIRCLE NO. 94 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MODULES FOR:

TIMEX-Sinclair

64K MEMORY \$119.95 KIT
\$129.95 W&T **WHY PAY MORE?**

MODEM \$119.95 KIT \$149.95 W&T
(RS-232 Port & Software Included)

RS-232 PRINTERINTERFACE
Only **\$59.95** KIT \$69.95 W&T

CONTROL MODULE \$59.95 KIT
8 Relays, 8 Inputs, 8 LED's \$69.95 W&T

Expand your 16K to 32K with our M-16
\$59.95 KIT \$69.95 W&T

90-Day Warranty On All Modules.
10-Day Return Privilege

ORDER PHONE 803-532-5812
Add \$4.95 shipping & handling to all orders.

BYTE-BACK CO.
Rt. 3 Box 147 Brodie Rd.
Leesville, S.C. 29070



THOUSANDS IN USE WITH PROVEN RELIABILITY.
ALL MODULES IN STOCK.

CIRCLE NO. 96 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Wasting Money! We Have the
World's Most Cost Effective
Development System.



Send for
Free Brochure

PROMQUEEN CARTRIDGE:
\$199, U.S.; \$269, CAN.



Distributed in U.S. by **Arbutus Total
Soft, Inc.**, 4202 Meridian, Suite 214,
Bellingham, WA 98226.
Phone 800-426-1253,
in Washington 206-733-0404
Distributed in Canada by **IBC/
DISTRIBUTION CANADA**,
4047 Cambie St.
Vancouver, BC V5Z 2x9.

Phone 604-879-7812 Visa/MC accepted
Promqueen 64 \$299.
8K board/w 1 Eprom \$29.95
16K board/w 1 Eprom \$39.95
C-64 board/w 1 Eprom \$39.95

CIRCLE NO. 92 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

\$450⁰⁰ WEEKLY

working one or two
hours a day with your
personal computer.
GUARANTEED. Simple
program process. No
special skills or ex-
perience. **Free**
details/application.

BOND INDUSTRIES

7115 Blanco Road
Dept. 114-178
San Antonio, TX 78216

CIRCLE NO. 95 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Administrator's Notes

From the Desk of *Sir* -

Average Daily Attendance, and homework and class absence records are simple to keep with the touch of your Apple II keyboard.

Basic record keeping, and preparation of report cards, honor rolls and master student files are no longer tasks to complete with *The Grading System Program*

Course request, section offerings, and lunch periods can easily be executed by the school administrator.

The Class Scheduling Program

Educational Administration Programs Available for Apple and IBM PC Computers

MICRO COMPUTER DIVISION
55722 SANTA FE TRAIL
Yucca Valley, CA 92284

CIRCLE NO. 97 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER FROM DESTRUCTIVE POWER LINE SURGES

Surges - momentary variations of thousands of volts strike daily on your home AC power line. Unchecked surges can disrupt normal computer operation and damage hardware.

Now CUTS Company offers surge protectors engineered specifically for personal computers.

- Both models protect your system from losing memory, misregistering programs, and blowing out components
- Both models contain a unique three-stage filter that clamps, limits, and dissipates incoming surges instantaneously for reliable and effective surge protection
- Both models are compatible with all makes of computers and accessories

DON'T DELAY—PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT NOW. ORDER TODAY:

SURGE-SOCK-IT Protected dual outlet that replaces any existing grounded outlet for permanent on-site protection. 125V, 15A. **\$19.95**

SURGE BLOCK (shown) Portable protected dual outlet that plugs into any 3 wire outlet. Includes neon light that monitors protector and ground path. 125V, 15A. **\$29.95**

12-Month Warranty on all Products

Specify model. Send name
address and check or M.O. to include
\$2 postage (NY Res. add Sales Tax) to



P.O. Box 691A
SYOSSET, NY 11791

CIRCLE NO. 93 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TIMEX-SINCLAIR

MEMOCALC Apple II compatible
MEMOTEK
ZX81 TS1000 TS1500 TS2000



Memocalc Spreadsheet (16-64K) \$48.95
Memotext Word Processor (16-64K) \$48.95
MemoAssembler (16-64K) \$48.95
TIMEX-Sinclair "1500" Computer \$74.95
TIMEX-Sinclair "2000" Color Computer
16K \$148.95, 48K \$194.95
TIMEX-Sinclair 2040 Printer \$89.95
Seikosha 80 Char. Printer Pkg. \$339.95
(Incl. Parallel Interface & Cable)
Memopak 16, 32, 64K RAM
\$48.95, \$89.95, \$138.95
Basicare 4 Megabyte System Call or Write
Q-Save, Load/Save 6 Times Faster \$38.95
Memotech Keyboard \$89.95

To Order: Send check, money order, or VISA/MC number and exp. date plus \$2.00 shipping in the USA. MN res. add 6% sales tax.

Write For Our Colorful New Catalog!

E. Arthur Brown Company
Division Dept. TC-6 1702 Oak Knoll Drive
Alexandria, MN 56308 Ph. 612/762-8847

UNIPROM



THE VERSATILE EPROM HANDLER

- Reads programs 2704, 2708, 2758, 2508, 2516, 2716 (1 supply) 2532, 2732, INTEL'S 2732A and the 8755A (INTEL/NEC).
- Reads/erases/programs Hitachi 48016 EPROM'S
- No personality modules required.
- All signals are S-100 compatible (can adapt to most other buses)
- Port mapping occupies NO memory space.
- Bus clock rates exceeding 6MHz
- All software is 8080/8085/Z80 compatible
- Software "user" friendly.
- All software is fully CP/M & CDOS compatible.

Board (A&T) with extensive documentation ... \$199.00
Disk software (8" or NORTHSTAR S 25") ... \$38.00
EPROM-based software with source listing ... \$55.00
Expansion console 24 pin ... \$50.00

Engineered, developed and manufactured by CER-TEK
100% U.S. components and materials. All software is 100% U.S. ©
Featured in July, August '82 Microsystems

CER-TEK
ELECTRONICS MANUFACTURING SINCE 1975
6020 Doniphan (915) 381-6697 El Paso, TX 79932

CIRCLE NO. 98 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Radio Shack and TDP-100



COMPUTERWARE[®]
 Box 668 •
 6809 Specialists Encinitas, CA 92024
 (619) 436-3512
Computerware is a trademark of Computerware

SAVE 90%

YES you can save up to 90% on a computer system for home or office.

68000 microsystem (8MHz) with 128KB & three RS-232C ports, \$252.00

8086 microcomputer with 128KB & three RS-232C ports, \$204.00

Z80A 4MHz micro with 64KB & two RS-232C ports, \$110.00

Floppy Interface as little as \$60.00

FREE BROCHURE TODAY

DIGATEK CORPORATION
 Suite 7
 2723 West Butler Drive
 Phoenix, Az. 85021

ROLL-YOUR-OWN TECHNOLOGY AND SAVE A BUNDLE

CIRCLE NO. 99 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

IT'S HERE!!
 The keyboard you have been waiting for!

A LARGE 60 KEY TACTILE FEEL KEYBOARD (MEASURES 10" x 4") THAT PLUGS INTO THE SAME CONNECTORS AS EXISTING KEYBOARD ON YOUR ZX81 OR TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000. IT HAS ALL SILKSCREENED LEGENDS IN 3 COLORS ON THE BASE, MOLDED LEGENDS & GRAPHICS ON KEY TOPS, 8 AUTOMATIC SHIFT KEYS (NO SHIFTING REQUIRED) FOR EDIT, DELETE, SINGLE & DOUBLE QUOTES, COLON, SEMI-COLON, FUNCTION & STOP, 5" SPACE BAR, 2 SHIFT KEYS, NUMERIC KEY PAD

ONLY \$84.95

MASS. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX SHIPPING & HANDLING \$4.00/UNIT

DELIVERY 4 - 6 WEEKS. QUANTITY DISCOUNTS. WE WILL ACCEPT MC/VISA. PLEASE INCLUDE P.S. EXP. DATE AND SIGNATURE. FOR MORE INFORMATION SEND SASE. SEND INQUIRIES, CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

E-Z KEY

SUITE 75 E. 711 SOUTHERN ARTERY
 QUINCY, MASSACHUSETTS 02169
 (617) 773-1187

CIRCLE NO. 100 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TRS-80

COLOR COMPUTER

Quality Software on:

- DISK
- CARTRIDGE
- CASSETTE

Send for our free catalog

----- clip and mail -----

Eigen Systems

Box 10234
 Austin, TX 78766
 (512) 837-4665

Name _____

Address _____

Zip _____

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TIMEX-SINCLAIR
 ZX81 1000



1983 Directory

* Where to find: Disk Drives, RAM Extensions, Printers, Modems, Keyboards, Game & Serious Software, Books, Periodicals, Programming Aids, and other Exciting Accessories!

* Articles on: Special applications like Control Circuitry, Enhanced Graphics, Voice Generation, Music Synthesis, Video Inversion, Light Pens, Joysticks, etc.

* Complete Descriptions: We'll tell you what it is, what it does, how much it costs, and where to buy it.

* Jam-packed w/photographs: We knew you'd want to see what these products look like. So, we got pictures and put them in!

Only \$5.95 ... Postpaid!

Sent First Class in the U.S.A.

To Order: Send check, money order, or VISA/MC number and expiration date. MN residents add 6% sales tax.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

E. Arthur Brown Company

Dept. TC-7 1702 Oak Knoll Drive
 Alexandria, MN 56308 Ph: 612/762-8847

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

COMPLETE CONTROL FROM YOUR TIMEX-SINCLAIR 1000



- 12 Unbuffered TTL Digital I/O Lines
- 8 Unbuffered Analog Inputs (0 - 5V)
- 8-Bit Analog To Digital Converter
- LED Status Indicators
- Clock/Calendar
- Buffered Digital Outputs (500 ma.)
- TRIAC Outputs - 400 V, 2 Amp Zero-Crossing Optically Isolated (IOC 24-4 has 4 TRIAC Outputs, IOC 24-12 has 12 TRIAC Outputs)
- Regulated 5V. Power Source Using The Power Supply Of The Computer
- Programmable Peripheral Interface
- Sample Program Included

GCM Electronics, Inc.

P.O. Box 6152
 Ft. Smith, AR 72906
 Phone: 501-646-2100

Description	Price
IOC 24-4	189.95
IOC 24-12	249.95
CABLE	12.95
* Checks, VISA, MasterCard Sorry-no C.O.D.s	

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Home Control System for the VIC 20



- * Control up to 256 lights & appliances
- * ON OFF ALLON ALLOFF Commands
- * 9 levels of Brightness
- * Manual & Time Control Software
- * Uses BSR remote switches
- * Plugs into User Port

\$59.95
 only

MasterCard or VISA Accepted
 Call 215-861-0850 to Order

GENESIS COMPUTER CORP.
 1444 Linden Street
 Bethlehem, PA 18018

VIController

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

GLOUCESTER COMPUTER

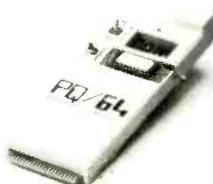
PQ/64, all features of Promqueen less mimic mode. Software enhanced to include EPROM QC utilities, RS-232 communication, printouts. 28 pin ZIF socket.

Reads, edits runs and programs all 5 volt 2500 and 2700 series EPROMS plus variety of EEPROMS all without personality modules. Commodore C-64 host computer. Inquire about the mimic mode capability in our VIC Promqueen.

\$299.00

ROM Packs Industrial quality circuit cards are socketed, solder masked, fully bypassed, and include a ground plane for low noise operation. Includes 1 EPROM. 8K & 16K models for VIC-20 and C-64. Specify 2732 or 2764 EPROM type. Molded plastic case. **\$39.00**

GLOUCESTER COMPUTER
 1 Blackburn Center, Gloucester, MA 01930 617-283-7719



CIRCLE NO. 104 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

VIC

VIC 20	\$249	\$100.00
VIC 64	\$595	\$397.00
DATASETTE		\$69
VIC PRINTER		\$380
GORF		\$36
SNAK MAN		\$18
SERPENTINE		\$36

AND MUCH MORE!

- Discounts on Large Orders
- MasterCard and VISA 1-a Accepted

FREE CATALOG

Name _____

Address _____

Zip _____

Cougar Computer Systems
 1319 Bailey Ave Add 3%
 Buffalo, NY 14206 for
 (716) 895-0672 Shipping

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

I WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE PROVIDED IT IS NOT BELOW MY COST. TRY TO BEAT THESE IC PRICES:

DYNAMIC RAM		
64K	200 ns	\$5.25
64K	150 ns	5.35
64K	120 ns	5.90
16K	200 ns	1.35
EPROM		
2764	300 ns	\$6.25
2732	450 ns	4.05
2716	450 ns	3.20
2532	450 ns	4.60
STATIC RAM		
6264LP-15	150 ns	\$60.00
6116P-3	150 ns	4.10
2114	200 ns	1.45
Z80A FAMILY		
CPU, CTC, or PIO		\$3.39
DART		7.99
DMA or SIO		12.50

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24,000 South Peoria Ave
BEGGS, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961

Prices subject to change. Call for volume prices. Subject to available quantities. Shipping & Insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown.

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

COMPUTERS

Buy By Direct
Mail

1-800-841-0860

Call For Your
Discount Prices

Write For Free Price List

Commodore • EPSON

IBM SMITH-CORONA

FRANKLIN • OKIDATA

EAGLE • TRS-80

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

TELEMARKET DEPT. 12

2803 Thomasville Rd. E. • Cairo, Ga.
912-377-7120

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Get more out of your
Apple with the MICRO
on the Apple Series

Vols. 1, 2, & 3 \$24.95
+ \$2.00 shipping each volume

Each book includes more
than 30 programs —
all on DISKETTE

Machine Language Aids
I/O Enhancements
Runtime Utilities
Graphics & Games
Hardware & Reference
Information

To order toll free:

1-800-345-8112

In PA 1-800-662-2444

MICRO INK, Dept. CE

P.O. Box 6502

Amherst, NH 03301

603-889-4330

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MICROSETTE

5 1/4-inch DISKETTES

- Single or double sided, all double density (SSDD, DSDD).
- Soft sector, reinforced hub.

CASSETTES

- Error-free computer grade.

ITEM	10 PACK	50 PACK
SSDD	\$25.00	\$100.00
DSDD	35.00	150.00
C-10	7.50	32.50
C-20	9.00	39.00
C-60	11.00	50.00
C-90	15.00	70.00

UPS SHIPPING INCLUDED
in Continental USA
CA Customers add taxes

MICROSETTE CO.
475 Ellis St., Mtn. View,
CA 94043 (415) 968-1604

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

VIC-20

VIC-20 INTERFACING BLUE BOOK

Did you know that your VIC can be used to control a 99¢ toy motor so effectively that it runs like a precision machine? Or that you can build an accurate digital thermometer using the VIC and four parts costing less than \$5?

These and other interfacing projects selected for usefulness, ease of construction and low cost are detailed in the VIC-20 Interfacing Blue Book, a veritable gold mine of practical information on how to build a variety of interfaces for your computer.

Projects include: Connecting VIC to your stereo. Pickproof digital lock. Capacitance meter. Liquid level sensor. Telephone dialer. Voice output. 8K/16K RAM/ROM expansion. 128K RAM expansion. 8-bit precision D/A. 8-bit A/D converter. MX-80 interface and more.

Written by a college professor in a friendly and informative style, the Blue Book gives you theory of operation, schematics, program listings, parts list, construction hints and sources of materials for each one of the 30 projects.

If you want to get the most out of your VIC, this book is a must. Cost is \$14.95 (less than \$6¢ per project!). Price includes postage.

microsignal Dept 9
P.O. BOX 22
MILLWOOD, NY 10548

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TS1000 ZX81



3-Color Keyboard
Symbols with
Conversion
Instructions

- Plastic TS1000-ZX81 keyboard symbols in Black, Red and Blue. Opaque background. Will fit all standard-size keys. Adhesive backing for easy application.
- Simple illustrated instructions will show you how to convert a cheap (about \$20) surplus keyboard to a full-size TS1000/ZX81 console. "...as easy as stringing wire on a fence."
- Do's and Don'ts for selecting a surplus keyboard.
- Bonus for the "pro" - Schematic Diagram of Computer.

MULE Electronics \$995*

Dept. 310
444 Lincoln Blvd.
Venice, California 90291

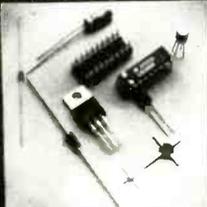
*Add \$1.50 P&H. California residents add 6.5% tax. Money-back guarantee, of course.

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

KCS ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

SEMICONDUCTOR PARTS & PRODUCTS

FACTORY PRIME
DEVICES INCLUDE:
Capacitors — all types
& styles • Chokes &
Coils • Connectors
Digital & Linear IC's
Hardware & Accessories
IC Sockets • Memory
Resistors — fixed &
variable • Transformers
Transistors & More



MANUFACTURERS SUCH AS: Motorola, National,
NEC, J.W. Miller, Texas Instruments and more!

WE STOCK & SUPPLY DEVICES FOR: OEM's,
Distributors, Hobbyists, Magazine Projects, Engineers,
Schools, Technicians & You!

Send for FREE Catalog or Call:
(602) 274-2885 P.O. Box 33205
Phoenix, AZ 85067

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

8 To 16 BIT UPGRADE

TRUE 16 BIT PROCESSING

- Z8001 Microprocessor (upgradable to Z8003)
- 2 Kx16 Eprom with Monitor Program (E'Rom optional)
- 16 Vectored Interrupts
- Full IEEE-696 (S100) Compliance
- All Z8001 Features available
- Battery backup time of day clock
- Requires ram capable of word transfers

*Model M8000 CPU Board \$425.00
*Model M8000 EE optional E'Rom \$175.00

*6 months limited warranty (Memory Management Companion Card available 3rd Quarter 1983)

To order
Call 1-800-821-8858, in New Mexico 1-505-523-0975
or write
Micro Solutions Inc. Include check or money order.
Suite 191 A New Mexico residents add
1638 El Paseo Rd. 4.5% sales tax
Las Cruces, NM 88001 Visa and Master Card welcome

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

VIC-20 — SOFTWARE —

Did you know that you can transfer just about any software on expansion ROM cartridges for the VIC-20 onto cassette tape or disc for your own use?

Well, with our board, which plugs into the VIC-20 expansion port and 8k or 16k of expansion RAM, you can copy games (Sargon Chess™) programming aids (VICMON™), music, word processors, and just about anything else on expansion cartridges, for about the price of one cartridge!

only \$34.95 (postage paid in cont. us)
Calif. Res. add sales tax.

nimrod computer
3823 OCEAN VIEW BLVD.
MONTROSE, CA 91020, SUITE 433

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Reduce errors, fatigue, eye strain, and debugging time

NEW! This Universal Pin Identifier (Patent Pending) identifies the pins of 40-pin, 28-pin, 24-pin integrated circuits on the front side. The back side identifies the pins of 22-pin, 20-pin, 18-pin, 16-pin and 14-pin integrated circuits. Just press the side notches against the I.C. pins to locate the pin numbers. Use it for wire-wrapping and debugging. Every hardware designer should have one. Only \$3.50 plus 45¢ for shipping and handling. Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

CREATIVE DEVICES
P.O. Box 49184 Austin, TX 78765

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**GOT A TS-1000 ?
GET STARTED WITH
BOSS SOFTWARE**

DISCOUNT

**CASSETTE PROGRAMS FOR THE
TIMEX 1000/1500 COMPUTERS**
GAMES, BUSINESS, EDUCATION, TUTORIAL

ALSO

START YOUR OWN SOFTWARE COMPANY ON A SHOESTRING
DUPLICATE 1 TO 50 CASSETTES WITH THE DIGITALIZER
AMPLIFIED CLEAN COPY OUTPUT, INEXPENSIVE, PROFESSIONAL
CASSETTE DUPLICATING EQUIPMENT
AND WE SHOW YOU HOW!

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

EULYN ENTERPRISES
4N 650 RIDGEWOOD
BENSENVILLE, IL., 60106
(312) 832-1599

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TAIWAN

- Manufacturing is both cheaper and quality controlled.
- Are manufacturing cost cutting deeply into your profits?
- We can save you from 25 to 35% Mfg part or whole. All orders accepted after exchange of samples.
- We Mfg., Computer parts, Plastic, Steel, Cast Iron, & Others.
- If you have a sample or a blue print, write for a quotation to:

**G.S.C IMPORT & EXPORT
Products Research & Mfg.
P.O. Box 901
So. Pasadena, CA 91030
Telex: 295385 GSCC UR**

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

COMMODORE OWNERS!

New Releases From Home Software Co.

Nutridata - food value program
The Wizard - 5 level math tutor
Mediguide - home health aid
The Black Book - phone list
Compucise - exercise guide

13.95-Tape 17.50-Disk
FREE BROCHURES

Home Software Co.
P.O. Box 206
Bridgewater, VA
(703) 434-8418

...for useful home software

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Texas Instruments
Atari 400, 800, and the new 1200XL
Commodore 64, Vic 20,
Eagle, ACE 1000, Hewlett
Packard, Kaypro II Osborne,
Sanyo, Otrona, NEC, Columbia,
Data, Altos, Amdek, Okidata

- * Call us toll-free for low prices and friendly service.
- * Full line of hardware and software.
- * Fast service — most orders shipped within 24 hours.

Toll-free 800-327-8133
In FL 305-266-5981 9AM - 6PM EST

InterContinental Computer
5724 SW 20 Street, Miami, FL, 33155

All our products are new warranted equipment. Please call for handling charges or C.O.D. Non certified checks allow 1 to 2 weeks to clear.

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

POWER LINE PROBLEMS?

SPIKE-SPIKERS™... The Solution!

Minimize equipment damaging spikes and conducted RF noise to or from sensitive equipment. Transient surge protection plus low pass RFI hash filtering. All units 120V 15A.

MINI II \$44.95
Wall Mount
3-stage filter
2 sockets

QUAD II \$59.95
Wall mount Dual 3-stage filter
4 sockets & light

DELUXE \$79.95
Dual 5-stage filtered
ccts. 8 switch sockets
main switch, fuse, light

Kalgo Electronics Co., Inc. Order Factory Direct
65 84 Ruch Rd., Dept. C E **215-837-0700**
Bethlehem, PA 18017 Out of State **800-523-9685**

DEALERS INVITED
PA Res. Add 6% * COD add \$3.00 + Shipping

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

LEO ELECTRONICS, INC.
8921 S. Sepulveda # 208
Los Angeles, CA. 90045
(213) 641-3101 (800) 421-2418
TLX: 664-688 Interline LSA

LOOK!!

LOW PRICES

RAMS		EPROMS	
4116 (200ns)	1.10	2708	2.50
4116 (150ns)	1.25	2716	3.20
4164 (200ns)	4.65	2716-1	5.00
4164 (150ns)	4.85	TMS 2716	4.75
2114 (200ns)	1.50	2732	3.95
6116P 3	4.25	2532	4.50
		2764	8.00

MICROPROCESSORS		REGULATORS	
Z-80A	4.50	ALL	.75
8080A	2.75	TO-220	
8085A	6.00		

TERMS: Check, Visa, Mastercard. Call for C.O.D.
U.S. Funds only. California residents add 6% sales tax.
SHIPPING: Add \$2.00 for Ground and \$5.00 for Air.
ALL MAJOR MANUFACTURERS
ALL PARTS 100% GUARANTEED

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**Put 64K CP/M 2.2
in your TRS-80
Model III.**

Our plug-in Shuffleboard III comes with 16K and gives you the full power of 64K CP/M 2.2, the industry standard operating system.

Tap into over 2,000 off-the-shelf business programs such as dBASE II, SuperCalc, WordStar, etc.

READ/WRITE and RUN software from Osborne, Xerox, Superbrain, Kaypro II, HP 125 and TeleVideo. You can even READ/WRITE IBM PC software for CP/M 86.

Simple to install. Shuffleboard III plugs into two existing sockets inside your Model III. No permanent modifications, no cut traces, no soldering. You'll be up and running in minutes. For only \$299. Includes MBASIC Interpreter, a software manual and a first class user's manual. Coming soon: an 80 x 24 Video Board and a Floppy Disk Controller.

See the Shuffleboard at your local computer store or order directly from us. Credit card orders shipped directly from stock. Sorry, no COD's. Free 12 page brochure. Call (415) 483-1008

\$299.

Mamory Marchant
14868 Double Drive San Leandro, CA 94577

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FREE CATALOG!

Just let us know and we'll mail you a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog—16 pages filled with books, buyer's guides, magazines, and more!

To get your FREE catalog, write to: *Creative Computing* Catalog, Dept NA1X 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

Commodore 64 & VIC 20 Software

FREE CATALOGUE

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Fill out reader service card or write

ORBYTE™

SOFTWARE

The Creative Force™

P.O. Box 948, Waterbury, CT 06720
203-753-8308

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



RADIO SHACK TRS-80's™

We offer Special Discounts, Free Shipping
and a Toll Free Order Number

1-800-531-7466 TOLL FREE

Pan American Electronics

Dept. P.E. - 1117 Conway Avenue
Mission, Texas 78572
(512) 581-2766 Telex 767339

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

THE PEOPLE'S COMPUTER SUPPLY



YOUR TIMEX SINCLAIR ZX801 IS A FOOLER. IT LOOKS LIKE A TOY, BUT
DON'T LET LOOKS FOOL YOU! TRY SOME OF OUR ADD-ONS & SEE WHAT
YOU CAN REALLY DO WITH THE FOOLER.

HERE ARE JUST A FEW OF OUR HARDWARE ITEMS -
MEMOTECH PRODUCTS

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| 1. 64K MEMOPAK | \$144* |
| 2. 32K MEMOPAK | \$95* |
| 3. 16K MEMOPAK | \$49* |
| 4. HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS | \$95* |
| 5. FULL SIZE DIRECT CONNECT KEYBOARD | \$99* |
- *No soldering plugs into edge connector.
6. WARE IT TALK TO YOU! WILLIAM STUART SYSTEMS SPEECH SYNTHESIS

WE ALSO SELL MONITORS & PRINTERS FOR THE TIMEX SINCLAIR ZX801:
VISA MASTER CARD & AMEX Foreign Orders Please Add \$5.50
& MONEY ORDERS U.S. Orders Please Add \$3.00
PERSONAL CHECK ALLOW 2 WEEKS Printer & Monitor Orders add \$7.50

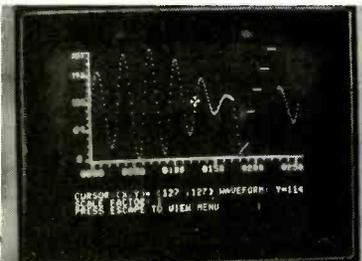
THE PEOPLE'S COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. Box 664, Sidney, Nebraska 69162
Order Phone: Tel. 308-254-3208

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ARBITRARY WAVEFORM GENERATOR ONLY \$345!

Generate any custom waveform
with the Apple Computer.

- analog and digital outputs
- up to 20 volts p-p output
- 125 ns/pt — 1 sec/pt
- up to 2048 points
- 8 bit resolution



Pacific Micro Systems

160 GATE 5 ROAD • SAUSALITO, CA. 94965 • (415) 331-2525

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

R.I.S.T. INC. ANNOUNCES

FREE Subscription to Syntax O

Purchase A Parrot Speech Synthesizer, receive:
SPEECH SYNTHESIZER

A Subscription to SQ. "\$15. VALUE FREE"
Phrase Finder Program "\$5. VALUE FREE"
Speech Synthesis Manual "\$10. VALUE FREE"
*ACT NOW! Receive Poker Game Cartridge
"\$15. VALUE FREE"

TIMEX/SINCLAIR - Speech Synthesizer
plug-in module. FREE subscription 89.95
to SQ. TALKING Poker Game Cartridge +4.sh
Phrase Finder Cart., Speech Manual
T/S Speech Synthesizer Kit compl. 59.95
with PC Board & all components. +3.sh
APPLE II, II+, TRS80 I, III, Color,
VIC-20 Speech Synthesis Starter 34.95
Kits. ALL KITS include Free: +2.sh
Subscription to Computer Shopper,
Speech Manual, Phrase Finder List.
9v, 2amp POWER SUPPLY for the T/S 24.95
SURGE FREE transient absorber, +2.sh
eliminates destructive surges. 2
socket - 69.95, 6 socket - 89.95, 10
socket - 99.95. Add \$3.00 S/H.
Inquire about our complete line
of TALKING Software Programs.

10 Day Money-Back Guarantee
Send check or M.O. COD add \$1.50 to: R.I.S.T. Inc.,
Dept. CE883, P.O. Box 499 Ft. Hamilton Station
Brooklyn, NY 11209 212-259-4934

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TIMEX/SINCLAIR ZX/81

GAMEX INT'L

P.O. Box 50
Utica, MI
48087

Full Size
43 Key
Keyboard



with
Single Key Selection of FUNC-
TION, SHIFT LOCK and GRAPHIC
MODES. 2 LED Mode Indicators

- Simple Plug In Installation
- Fully Enclosed . . . Only **\$59.95**

64 K RAM PACK **\$99.95**

16 K RAM PACK **\$39.95**

Keyboard **\$89.95**

(case & numeric pad) **\$89.95**

Seikosha GP 100 printer and interface
for Sinclair **\$369.00**

Hi Res Graphics Board **\$49.95**

16 K SOFTWARE **\$9.95**

Horse Master Panzer SS

Bill Master Budget Master

Appointment Planner

Check or Money Order. Add \$5.00 s/h
Michigan Residents Add 4% Tax

\$1,295.00 Z-80-6502 COMPUTER SYSTEM DISK DRIVE, DRIVE CARD, MONITOR

SYSCOM*	\$550.00
ORANGE*	\$650.00
FRANKLIN	CALL
GEMINI 10	\$375.00

Hayes Micromodem	\$275. Incredible Jack	\$100.
Slimline Drive	\$255. Regular Drive	\$245.
80 Col. Card	\$110Z-80 Card	\$100
Cooling Fan	\$55. Syscom* Bare Board	\$55.
Disk Drive Card	\$6516K Card	\$65
Parallel Printer Card	\$65.	

!! WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE!!

Softsell Systems
9600 Roosevelt Blvd., Suite 100, LL
Philadelphia, Pa. 19115
(215) 665-5639

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000

SINCLAIR ZX81 SOFTWARE

CALL OR WRITE FOR
FREE CATALOG

SOFTSYNC, INC.

14 E. 34th St. NY, NY 10016
212-685-2080

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TRS-80 COMPUTER DISCOUNTS

- Factory Direct
- Best Prices Anywhere
- No Out-of-State Taxes
- 100% Radio Shack Warranty
- Free Price List

SCOTT TASSO ASSOCIATES

175 North Delsea Drive
Vineland, N.J. 08360
800-257-0426
NJ 609-691-7100

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Full Size Keyboard Conversion

10 3/4 x 7 1/4 x 2 1/8

For Your ZX81/TS1000

SUN KD-81

\$69.95



Easy To Install

No Soldering - No Modifications

41 Keys with Full Size Space Bar - Allows Touch Typing Same Key Layouts as Sinclair - Two Color Keypops Keyboard Case Holds Both Keyboard and Computer Commands and Graphics Spelled Out on Keypops Rear Cutout for Any RAM or Expansion Modules

16K Piggyback RAM Module P/N MK-16 \$49.95

SUNTRONICS CO., INC.

In Calif Call 213-644-1149

Outside Calif Call 1-800-421-5775

Or send Check or M.O. to:

P.O. Box 1957 Hawthorne CA 90250

California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.

Add \$4.00 ship/handling. VISA/Mastercard include expiration date.

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

COMPUSETTE

- Precision 5 Screw Cassette
- Premium Quality Tape
- Labeled Both Sides
- Individually Boxed
- Freight Paid On All Orders
- Guaranteed Against Defects

	COMPUSETTE (5 MIN. PER SIDE)	COMPUSETTE + (10 MIN. PER SIDE)
25	\$20.00 (80')	\$22.50 (90')
100	\$70.00 (70')	\$80.00 (80')
500	\$330.00 (66')	\$365.00 (73')

OUT OF STATE (800)527-1227

TEXAS (214)349-0081 C.O.D.



EACH CASSETTE INCLUDES A NOHELCO CONTAINER

TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

BUY NOW SAVE 10%

IF CHECK OR MONEY ORDER COMPANIES ORDER (GOOD ONLY IN THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES)

P.O. BOX 38651 DALLAS, TX 75238

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TOROIDAL POWER TRANSFORMERS

Small size • Low noise • Easy mounting



Ideal for audio amps, CRT monitors and computers where low hum is required.

Includes mounting washer with center hole for screw.

Examples of 117V-60Hz transformers in stock:

Size-Weight ODxH	Secondaries* Volts/Current	Unit price in qty	
		1	2-4
40VA-1.1 lbs 2.8"x1.3"	2x8.5V/2.3A 2x12V/1.67A 2x15V/1.33A 2x24V .83A	\$29.00	\$24.40
100VA-2.2 lbs 3.7"x1.4"	2x8.5V/5.8A 2x12V/4.1A 2x15V/3.3A 2x18V/2.7A	\$33.00	\$28.60
340VA-3.3 lbs 4.5"x2.3"	220V/1.55A	\$53.60	\$46.50
	2x24V/7.1A 2x30V/5.7A	\$56.50	\$46.50

*May be used separately, in parallel, or in series.

Call to order or write for listing of off-the-shelf toroidal transformers 20VA 600VA.

Terms: C.O.D., VISA, MASTERCARD or Money Order Shipping: Add \$1.00/lbs for UPS 1 + \$1.50 for C.O.D.

(301) 459-8888 TOROID CORPORATION OF MARYLAND
4720 Q Boston Way, Lanham, MD 20706

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

2-Bit Software
16K QUALITY
IN 2K MEMORY
FOR TIMEX/SINCLAIR COMPUTERS
WITH OR WITHOUT MEMORY MODULE
FREE
COLOR CATALOG

2-BITSM SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 2036
Dept. CED3, Del Mar, CA 92014
(619) 481-3629

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

★MICROCOMPUTER★ BUSINESS SOFTWARE

MEDICAL MGMT...
DENTAL MGMT...
INSURANCE AGENT
LEGAL BILLING.....
PROPERTY MGMT..
AND MUCH MORE !

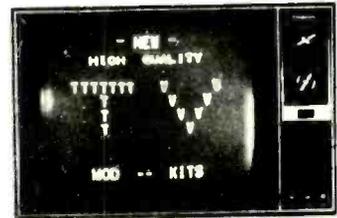
UNIVAIR INTERNATIONAL

9024 St. Charles Rock Road
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI U.S.A. 63114

(314) 426-1099

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CONVERT ANY TV TO A HIGH QUALITY MONITOR



Kit permits Dual Mode operation on B&W or Color sets
34.95 ACVM
• Hi-resolution • Up to 80 characters per line • Wide bandwidth • Direct Video • Safe-Easy installation

A full line of low cost Monitors and Receiver/Monitors available.

Send for complete Audio/Video equipment catalog.

V.A.M.P. Inc.
Box 411, Los Angeles, CA 90028
(213) 466-5533

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

COMPUTER CASSETTES



**BASF
-DPS**

THE WORLD'S FINEST

Data media for all microcomputers. Used nationwide by software manufacturers, hobbyists, schools and businesses. Premium 5-screw shell with leader fits all standard recorders.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY BACK.

ITEM	1 DOZ.	2 DOZ.
C-05	<input type="checkbox"/> 7.50 <input type="checkbox"/> 13.50	
C-10	<input type="checkbox"/> 8.00 <input type="checkbox"/> 14.40	
C-20	<input type="checkbox"/> 10.00 <input type="checkbox"/> 18.00	
Hard Box	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.50 <input type="checkbox"/> 4.00	

Send for free brochure. Ask for quantity discounts. Calif. residents add sales tax. SHIPPING: HANDLING (UPS): 1 doz. \$2; 2 doz. \$3.50; 4 doz. \$4.50; ea. additional doz. \$.50. For parcel post instead of UPS add \$1. Outside Continental USA. add \$2.

FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT USE YOUR VISA OR MASTERCARD CALL 213/710-1430

YORK IOTM Computerware

24573 Kiltridge St. P1 Canoga Park, CA 91307

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

COMPUTER MART FORMAT 2" X 3"

PICTURE YOUR AD HERE!

NEXT CLOSING DATE:

AUG 3

64K INSIDE!!

T/S1000 ZX81

No wobblers!
No bulky add-ons!
No fear of crashing if bumped!

The 64KT and 64KZ are 64k of user transparent memory which mount INSIDE the TS1000 or ZX81 (respectfully).

Installs in a minute with NO soldering, and easy to follow instructions. Of, if you prefer get the memory you want in a kit that you can put together, all the parts needed are included.

The 64KT = TS1000 with ser. no. prefix F or P
The 64KZ = TS1000 with ser. no. T or D or ZX81

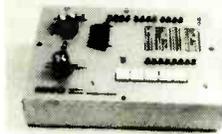
64KT or 64KZ 115.00
64KTK or 64KZK (kit) 90.00

To order, send the part number you need, and check or money order (add 4.00 for shipping and handling) to:

INDEPENDENCE RESEARCH
P.O. BOX 1497
OREM, UTAH 84057

CIRCLE NO. 137 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

EPROM Programmer Only \$146



PROGRAMS
& COPIES:

- 2516
- 2532
- 2716
- 2732
- 2732A

- 4K INTERNAL RAM BUFFER STORAGE CAPACITY.
- NO PERSONALITY MODULE REQUIRED.
- POWER CAN BE REMOVED FROM ZIF SOCKET WHEN LOADING EPROMs.
- BINARY ADDRESS AND DATA DISPLAY.
- INDEPENDENT UNIT — VERIFIES, PROGRAMS, INPUTS DATA FROM BINARY KEYBOARD, LOADS DATA FROM EPROM TO RAM, AND CHANGES ANY BEAT OF DATA.

RNGO ELECTRONICS CORP.
P.O. BOX 112
HARRISON, NJ 07029

212-685-6336
TLX.: 421531 ARTIST1

MAIL ORDERS: PLEASE ADD \$3.00 FOR HANDLING CHARGES
NEW JERSEY RESIDENTS: PLEASE ADD 6% SALES TAX

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Now we can make any computer sing as well as talk, for only \$219.



As featured in Garcia's
Circuit Cellar.
BYTE Magazine.
September,
October 1982

Microvox.

MICROVOX is a completely self contained professional voice quality text-to-speech synthesizer. MICROVOX may be easily interfaced to any computer: modem RS-232C serial or parallel output device.

- F502 Microprocessor based text-to-speech algorithm
- SC-01A phoneme based speech synthesizer
- 64 crystal controlled inflection levels
- 3000 character buffer
- RS-232C and parallel port interfaces
- On board power supply
- Music and sound effects capability

MV01 Microvox Assembled & Tested \$299.00
MV02 Microvox complete kit \$219.00



To Order: Call Toll Free
1-800-645-3479
In N.Y. 1-516-374-6793

MICROMINT, INC.
561 Willow Avenue
Cedarhurst, NY 11516

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TRS-80+ MOD I, III, COCO, T199/4a
TIMEX 1000, OSBORNE, others

GOLD PLUG - 80

Eliminate disk reboots and data loss due to oxidized contacts at the card edge connectors.
GOLD PLUG 80 solders to the board edge connector. Use your existing cables. (if gold plated)

GOLD PLUG 80 Mod I (6)	\$54.95
Keyboard/EI (mod I)	18.95
Individual connectors	9.95
COCO Disk Module (2)	18.95
Ground tab extensions	1.00
Disk Drives (all R.S.)	9.95
Gold Disk Cable 2 Drive	29.95
Four Drive Cable	39.95
GOLD PLUG 80 Mod III (6)	54.95
Internal 2 Drive Cable	29.95
Mod III Expansion port	10.95
USA shipping \$1.45	
Foreign \$7.	

Can/Mex \$4.
TEXAS 5% TAX



E.A.P. CO.

P.O. BOX 14
KELLER, TEXAS 76248

(817) 498-4242

MC/VISA

+ trademark Tandy Corp

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Shelf Conscious?

Now you can organize
your copies of

Computers & Electronics

Now your magazines can be a handsome addition to your decor, well organized, and easy to find, thanks to these durable library-quality cases or binders. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binders board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any magazine you save, with size, color, and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil included for marking dates and volumes.



Magazine binders

hold your issues on individual snap-in rods, combining them into one volume.
\$7.95 each; 3 for \$22.50; 6 for \$42.95.
Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.



Open-back cases

store your issues for individual reference. \$6.95 each; 3 for \$19.75; 6 for \$37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.



CHARGE ORDERS ONLY—
for your convenience PHONE 24 HRS.
TOLL-FREE 800-526-0790.
In NJ only 201-540-0445.

USE THIS COUPON

Computers & Electronics

P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send: Cases Binders

TITLE _____ QUANT. _____

Computers & Electronics: _____

(Other): _____

ENCLOSED IS \$ _____ * Add \$1.00 per order for post. & handling. Outside USA add \$2.50 per unit ordered. Send U.S. funds only.

CHARGE (Min. \$10): VISA
 American Express Master Charge

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Computers & Electronics

ADVERTISERS INDEX

RS no.	ADVERTISER	PAGE no.
50	Active Electronics	105
3	All Electronics Corp.	105
35	Apple Computer	14-15
55	Artec Electronics	69
	C & D Electronics	102
	Classified Advertising	111-120
	Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.	36-39
29	Commodore Computer	3
19	Communications Electronics	5
60	CompuServe	62
11	Computer Mail Order	70
67	DAK Industries	1
14	Digi-Key Corp.	108-109
66	Discwasher	25
51	Electronic Specialists	101
25	Epson America	28-29
26	Firestik Antenna Corp.	101
18	Focus	100
24	Heath Co.	8-11
65	Hewlett-Packard	17
10	INMAC	61
21	Jameco Electronics	104
22	JDR Microdevices	106-107
23	J & R Music World	25
20	Leading Edge	Cover 4
	Macmillan Book Clubs, Inc.	23
48	3M Company	13
30,7	Maxell	Cover 2, 49
31	McIntosh Laboratory, Inc.	61
	National Technical Schools	54-57
	Netronics, R & D Ltd.	105
17	New Horizons	27
	NRI Schools	18-21
40,69	Protecto Enterprises	35,59
	Radio Shack	43,110
	Scientific Systems	103
36	Sintec Co.	103
38,77	Star Micronics	Cover 3, 51
37	Sundex Corp.	34
39	Tab Books	65
42	TAMS, Inc.	102
82	Tektronix	47

Computers & Electronics

When it comes to superior performance, we study our lines very carefully.

Superior printer performance is not a fluke. It evolves from analyzing printed line after printed line. Taking the time to test and retest. After 30 years of manufacturing precision parts, we know that there are no shortcuts.

And so we took the Gemini-10X and methodically put it through its 120 cps pace. We achieved a print head life of over 100 million characters with an extremely precise dot alignment creating each crisp character.

So far so good.

Next, sophisticated performance demanded versatility. A wide choice of character sets, a buffer expandable to 8K, and the ability to interface with all popular personal computers. We added macro

instruction, giving Gemini-10X the capability to perform up to 16 operations with one command. We included as standard a paper feed system that has a friction and fully adjustable tractor feed. Then we even built in the dexterity to print graphics and text on the same line.

Done.

And, of course, staying the best means constant reviewing and fine-tuning. Keeping the Gemini easy to find, easy to afford and so reliable it can be warranted for up to twice as long as its major competitors.

Only the most careful engineering has built the new hard-working Gemini-10X. You'll applaud its performance.

star
MICRONICS·INC

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

Computer Peripherals Division
2803 N.W. 12th Street, Dallas/Ft. Worth Airport, TX 75261



Circle No. 38 on Free Information Card



BUY A BANANA™. SAVE A BUNCH.

Meet the Banana™, the very tough, versatile, portable, and reliable dot-matrix printer from Gorilla™.

At \$249.95 retail it's an ideal and inexpensive companion for personal computers like Apple® (or Apple "look alike" such as Franklin® or Albert®), TI®, Commodore®, TRS-80®, Kaypro®, Timex®, Osborne®, etc.

After that, it's merely comparable to other printers that can cost up to three times as much: 10" carriages (to handle standard 9½" paper), 80 columns, graphics capability, 10 characters per inch (expandable to 5 cpi) draft-quality print (for perfectly acceptable form letters, data processing,

business reports, etc.) tractor feed (for precise alignment and quick loading), parallel or serial interface (take your pick), self-inking ribbon cassette (for long life and easy installation), 10 portable pounds in weight, and compatibility with so many of the most popular personal computers on the market.

Plus its printhead features a unique single-hammer design that eliminates a lot of moving parts, to eliminate a lot of annoying repairs.

That's the Banana: silly name, serious service. It's everything the expensive dot-matrix printers are . . .

Except expensive.



Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton Massachusetts 02021
Toll-free: 1-800-343-6833; In Massachusetts (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

MODEL NO. 20 FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL

www.americanradiohistory.com